

Bastrop, TX City Council Meeting Agenda
Bastrop City Hall City Council Chambers
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800



July 08, 2025

Community Partner Funding at 5:00 PM; Regular Council Meeting at 6:30 PM

City of Bastrop City Council meetings are available to all persons regardless of disability. If you require special assistance, please contact the City Secretary at (512) 332-8800 or write 1311 Chestnut Street, 78602, or by calling through a T.D.D. (Telecommunication Device for the Deaf) to Relay Texas at 1-800-735-2989 at least 48 hours in advance of the meeting.

The City of Bastrop reserves the right to reconvene, recess, or realign the Regular Session or called Executive Session or order of business at any time prior to adjournment.

PLEASE NOTE: ANYONE IN ATTENDANCE WISHING TO ADDRESS THE COUNCIL MUST COMPLETE A CITIZEN COMMENT FORM AND GIVE THE COMPLETED FORM TO THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO THE START OF THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING. ALTERNATELY, IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO ATTEND THE COUNCIL MEETING, YOU MAY COMPLETE A CITIZEN COMMENT FORM WITH YOUR COMMENTS AT CITYOFBASTROP.ORG/CITIZENCOMMENT AT LEAST TWO HOURS BEFORE THE MEETING STARTS ON THE REQUESTED DATE. COMMENTS SUBMITTED BY THIS TIME WILL BE GIVEN TO THE CITY COUNCIL DURING THE MEETING AND INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC RECORD, BUT NOT READ ALOUD. COMMENTS FROM EACH INDIVIDUAL IN ATTENDANCE WILL BE LIMITED TO THREE (3) MINUTES.

1. CALL TO ORDER - Community Partner Funding

2. COMMUNITY PARTNER FUNDING

2A. Review Funding Requests from Community Assets (HOT Fund) and Community Support Groups (General Fund) for FY 2026 and provide direction to staff.

Submitted by: Sylvia Carrillo-Trevino, ICMA-CM, CPM, City Manager

3. CALL TO ORDER REGULAR MEETING

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE -

TEXAS PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - *Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.*

5. INVOCATION - Dale Burke, City of Bastrop Police Chaplain

6. PRESENTATIONS

[6A.](#) Mayor's Report

[6B.](#) Council Members' Report

[6C.](#) City Manager's Report

1. Hannibal Lokumbe and BISD Students

2. Retreat Overview

3. Capital Project Update

a. Open Gov Progress

b. Park Projects

c. Street Projects

d. Bridge

e. Water

f. Wastewater

4. Budget

7. WORK SESSIONS/BRIEFINGS

8. CITIZEN COMMENTS

At this time, three (3) minute comments will be taken from the audience on any topic. Anyone in attendance wishing to address the Board/Commission must complete a citizen comment form and give the completed form to the Board/Commission Secretary prior to the start of the Board/Commission meeting. In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, if a citizen discusses any item not on the agenda, the Board/Commission cannot discuss issues raised or make any decision at this time. Instead, the Board/Commission is limited to making a statement of specific factual information or a recitation of existing policy in response to the inquiry. Issues may be referred to the City Manager for research and possible future action. Profanity, physical or other threats are not allowed and may subject the speaker to loss of the time for comment, and if disruptive to the conduct of business could result in removal of the speaker.

9. CONSENT AGENDA

The following may be acted upon in one motion. A Council Member or a citizen may request items be removed from the Consent Agenda for individual consideration.

[9A.](#) Consider and act on the second reading of Ordinance No. 2025-56 of the City of Bastrop, Texas, authorizing a one-time 50% fee reduction for the renewal of 2025 City of Bastrop alcohol permits.

Submitted by: Michael Muscarello, City Secretary

- 9B. Consider and act on the second reading of Ordinance No. 2025-57, establishing 1.198 acres located at 101 Grady Tuck Lane, Bastrop, Texas, otherwise known as the Bark Park, as designated parkland.

Submitted by: Terry Moore, Parks & Recreation Director

- 9C. Consider action to approve Resolution No. R-2025-110 of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas, approving an agreement for Emergency Communications Services between Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop, attached as Exhibit A; authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents; providing for a repealing clause; and establishing an effective date

Submitted by: Vicky Steffanic, Chief of Police

- 9D. Consider and act on Resolution No. 2025-94 of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas, approving the expenditure for the purchase of a dedicated Mayfest Park Rodeo Arena tractor, authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents; and establishing an effective date.

Submitted by: Doug Haggerty, Fleet & Facilities Manager

- 9E. Consider and act on Resolution No. R-2025-116, approving an Agreement with Focused Advocacy to provide legislative & regulatory consulting services to the City of Bastrop, as attached in Exhibit A.

Submitted by: Sylvia Carrillo, ICMA-CM, CPM, City Manager

- 9F. Consider and act to approve the Bastrop City Council minutes from the June 12, 2025, Canvass of Election and Swear In of Candidates and the June 24, 2025, Regular Meeting.

Submitted by: Victoria Psencik, Assistant City Secretary

10. STAFF AND BOARD REPORTS

11. ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION

- 11A. Conduct a public hearing, consider and act on the first reading of Ordinance No. 2025-115 approving the Fiscal Year 2026 Annual Service Plan Update, including provisions related to assessments for the Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District; approving a Fiscal Year 2025 - 2026 assessment roll for the District; and containing other provisions related to the Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District and the Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation; and move to include on the July 22, 2025 City Council Consent Agenda for a second reading.

Submitted by: Judy Sandroussi, Finance Director

- 11B. Consider and act on Resolution 2025-118 to authorize the City Manager to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the City of Austin regarding an Aquifer Storage and Recovery Project (ASR) Phase 1.

Submitted by: Sylvia Carrillo, ICMA-CM, CPM, City Manager

- 11C. Consider Action to approve the first reading of Ordinance No. 2025-59 of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas amending the Code of Ordinances, related to Chapter 12 Titled "Traffic and Vehicles," Article 12.05.006 Titled "SH 21 Frontage Road Speed Limits," amending the location and speed on SH 21 in the city limits of the City of Bastrop; repealing all prior ordinances that are in conflict herewith; and providing for findings of fact, enactment, codification, effective date, repealer severability, proper notice and meeting, and move to include on July 22nd, 2025, Consent Agenda for second reading.

Submitted by: Vicky Steffanic, Chief of Police

- 11D. Consider and act on the first reading of Ordinance No. 2025-60, amending the Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12 Titled "Traffic and Vehicle," Article 12.03.004 Titled "Installation" amended to read as described and attached hereto as Exhibit A; and move to include on the July 22, 2025, Agenda for a second reading.

Submitted by: Vicky Steffanic, Chief of Police

12. ADJOURNMENT

All items on the agenda are eligible for discussion and action unless specifically stated otherwise.

The Bastrop City Council reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices), and 551.087 (Economic Development), and §551.086 (Competitive Matters regarding Electric Utility).

I, the undersigned authority, do hereby certify that this Notice of Meeting as posted in accordance with the regulations of the Texas Open Meetings Act on the bulletin board located at the entrance to the City of Bastrop City Hall, a place of convenient and readily accessible to the general public, as well as to the City's website, www.cityofbastrop.org and said Notice was posted on the following date and time: June 3, 2025 at 4:30 p.m. and remained posted for at least two hours after said meeting was convened.

/s/ Michael Muscarello
Michael Muscarello, City Secretary



STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: July 8, 2025

TITLE:

Review Funding Requests from Community Assets (HOT Fund) and Community Support Groups (General Fund) for FY 2026 and provide direction to staff.

AGENDA ITEM SUBMITTED BY:

Submitted by: Sylvia Carrillo-Trevino, ICMA-CM, CPM, City Manager

BACKGROUND/HISTORY:

Annually, the City of Bastrop solicits applications from two distinct groups (1) Community Support organizations and (2) Community Assets.

Community Support organizations are those who assist in carrying out the mission of the City and assist in areas where the City requires an extra set of skills or volunteer base. These are organizations that are funded out of the General Fund.

The second group are Community Asset organizations who are eligible for Hotel Occupancy Tax funding in support of one of the nine eligible categories.

At the start of budget planning, each group has an opportunity to present to the City Council to discuss their organization and support to the citizens of Bastrop.

FISCAL IMPACT:

\$297,847.30 General Fund

\$855,253.62 HOT fund (1 duplicate received)

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Summary Sheets of Requests
2. Applications Received

	Community Support Group	FY2025 Awarded	FY2026 Requested	Notes (% Change)
1	American Legion Post 533	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	FIRST TIME
2	* Bastrop CATS Anonymous	\$3,500.00	\$4,000.00	14% Increase
3	* Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry	\$33,685.00	\$33,685.00	0% Increase
4	** Bastrop County First Responders	\$14,669.00	\$14,024.80	0% Increase
5	* Bastrop County Women's Shelter	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	0% Increase
6	Bastrop Hope House	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	FIRST TIME
7	*** Bastrop County Long Term Recovery	\$12,000.00	\$10,000.00	16.7% Decrease - Submitting IRS filing extension as soon as received by CPA
8	* Bastrop Pregnancy Resource Center	\$10,450.00	\$16,850.00	61% Increase
9	Bastrop Youth Soccer Organization	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	FIRST TIME
10	Camp Haven Sanctuary	\$0.00	\$8,000.00	FIRST TIME
11	**** CASA	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00	0 % Increase
12	* Children's Advocacy Center	\$20,000.00	\$22,500.00	12.5% Increase
13	Combined Community Action	\$10,000.00	\$11,787.50	17.8% Increase (Includes funding for Convention Center use)
14	*** Connections Individual & Family Services	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	FIRST TIME
15	* Feed The Need	\$10,000.00	\$18,000.00	80% Increase
16	Friendship Bible Baptist Church	\$12,500.00	\$15,000.00	20% Increase *Church submitted letter of explanation for 990 and 501(c)3 per S.C.
17	*** In The Streets Hands Up High	\$15,000.00	\$25,000.00	66.7% Increase - Working with CPA on IRS Form 990
18	Kerr Community Center	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	FIRST TIME - FY25 received 40K in HOT Funds for Historical Pres.
19	***** Pines & Prairies Land Trust	\$8,337.00	\$8,000.00	4% Decrease
		\$171,141.00	\$297,847.30	Total Community Support (Gen Fund) 74% Increase from FY2025

* In-Kind - Convention Center Use
 ** In-Kind - 6 Portable Radios
 *** In-Kind City Facilities and/or Code Enforcement & PD Officers
 **** In-Kind Fisherman's Park, PD & Rec. Depts & City Website support
 ***** In-Kind Gravel or Asphalt, Drainage improvement along Riverside Dr.

Community Asset	FY 2025 Award	FY 2026 Requested	Notes % Change
African American Cultural Center	\$ 50,000	\$ 100,000	100% increase - duplicate application received
Bastrop County Historical Society Museum	\$ 127,298	\$ 140,194	10% Increase
Bastrop Old Town Visitor Center	\$ 235,454	\$ 293,632	24.7% Increase
Bastrop Opera House	\$ 194,000	\$ 222,167	14.5% Increase
Lost Pines Art Center	\$ 167,950	\$ 199,261	18.6% Increase
Total	\$ 774,702	\$ 955,254	23.3% Increase



CITY OF BASTROP
2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Item 2A.

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

THE AMERICAN LEGION Post 533 MAY 28, 2025
Official Name of Organization Date
3003 LOOP 150 E. BASTROP TEXAS 78602
Address City State Zip
KENNETH ANDERSON Kenanderson7926@Yahoo.com
Contact Person E-mail
512-801-5985 17410829653
Phone Number Fax Number
74-1082965
Federal ID # State ID #

\$ 20,000⁰⁰
Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$ -0-

Amount Funded: \$ -0-

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

THE PRIMARY MISSION OF THE POST IS TO ASSIST VETERANS, COMMUNITY AND SCHOOLS. WE HOLD MANY BENEFITS EACH YEAR, WE PAYOUT \$8000 SCHOLARSHIPS EACH YEAR, WE SPONSOR STUDENTS TO BOY STATE AND GIRLS STATE.

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

1st. TIME

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

OUR BUILDING AND GROUND ARE NEED OF REPAIR ALSO THE PARKING LOT.



CITY OF BASTROP
2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Item 2A.

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes ☒ No ☐

K.E. Anderson
Authorized Signature for the Applicant

May 28, 2025
Date

COMMANDER POST 533
Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

- ☐ Verified current 501(c)3 Status
☐ Good standing on contract reporting requirements

Exemption Verification Letter



Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
Austin, TX 78774

August 15, 2018

JAMES H. PERKINS POST #533 THE AMERICAN LEGION, DE
PO BOX 717
BASTROP, TX 78602-0717

According to the records of the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the following exemption(s) from Texas taxes apply to the above organization(s):

Franchise tax, as of 01-01-1969

Sales and use tax, as of 06-17-1981

(provide Texas sales and use tax exemption certificate Form 01-339 (Back) to vendor)

The entity is not exempt from hotel occupancy tax.

Texas taxpayer identification number: 17410829653

This exemption verification is not a substitute for the completed exemption certificates that are required when claiming exemption from Texas taxes. Vendors should be familiar with the requirements for accepting the certificates in good faith from their customers.

This exemption verification does not mean that the organization holds a permit for collecting or remitting any Texas taxes.

Exempt organizations must collect tax on most sales. For more information, please see our publication Exempt Organizations: Sales and Purchases (96-122). Online registration is available.

For information concerning sales taxpayer permit status, please use the vendor search we provide online.

Corporations that are registered in Texas with the Secretary of State must maintain a current registered agent and registered office address. Information is available from Business and Nonprofit Forms page of the Secretary of State's website. Additionally, out-of-state corporations, limited liability companies, or limited partnerships transacting business in Texas may need to file a Certificate of Authority or Registration with the Texas Secretary of State. More information is available from the Foreign or Out-of-State Entities page on the Secretary of State's website.

Our publications and other helpful information are available on our website. If you need more information, write to us at exempt.orga@cpa.texas.gov, or call us at 800-252-5555.

AMERICAN LEGION POST 533

5205-2055

11

Item 2A.

AMERICAN LEGION POST 533

05/25/25

NOMINATIONS FOR AMERICAN LEGION POST 533 OFFICER

2025-2026

COMMANDER ☒ KEN ANDERSON
~~BOB GAUTHIER~~

1ST VICE ☒ ROBERT QUINTANILLA
~~DARWIN BUSH~~

2ND VICE ☒ RAMON AGUILAR

ADJUTANT ☒ DAVE COKER

FINANCE OFFICER ☒ DAN PALMER

JUDGE ADVOCATE ☒ STEVE WILLINGHAM

SGT AT ARMS ☒ DARRELL SPURLOCK

SERVICE OFFICER ☒ ROBERT MITCHELL

CHAPLING ☒ JEFF RIETZ

HISTORIAN ☒ MICHELLE YOUNG

Carol A Armstrong
PO Box 134
Red Rock, TX 78662 US
5122227210
carol@caa-cpa.com

Invoice 05-2024-07

BILL TO

American Legion 533 James H
Perkins
PO Box 717
Bastrop, Tx 78602

DATE
05/29/2024

PLEASE PAY
\$350.00

DESCRIPTION

AMOUNT

Tax Exempt

350.00

Preparation of Form 990, Return of Organization Exempt Form Income Tax: TAX YEAR 2023

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

Please contact my office if you have any questions or comments
during the year

TOTAL DUE

\$350.00

THANK YOU.

FD
6/04/2024
12815
12815



CITY OF BASTROP

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

RECEIVED
6-20-2025
Item 2A. kim

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Bastrop Cats Anonymous TNR Society - Bastrop CATS Inc

June 18, 2025

Official Name of Organization

Date

PO Box 67

Bastrop

TX

78602

Address

City

State

Zip

Launa Johnson

klittens@bastropcats.org

Contact Person

E-mail

512-914-4095

NA

Phone Number

Fax Number

47-1461221

NA

Federal ID #

State ID #

\$4000.00

Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$3500.00

Amount Funded: \$3500.00

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

Bastrop Cats was started in 2014 by two women who saw a need in the community for the overwhelming number of unaltered community/feral cats in Bastrop County. Both were volunteers for the shelter and saw the numbers of kittens coming through the doors. Today, BCats is still run solely on donations and by volunteers. As the program has become more well known within Bastrop County we have begun working with 4 low cost spay/neuter clinics and 5 private vets to provide services. We are limited only by funding & the number of appointments available within those clinics. Since 2014 more than \$226,153 has been spent on TNR by BCats.

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

BCats has had more than 7500 cats fixed since 2018 (this is when more accurate records started being kept). As of 6/18/2025 681 (and counting) cats have been fixed for Bastrop County residents in 2025; a female can begin breeding at 6 months of age & can produce an average of 3-4 litters per year with an average litter of 4 kittens. BCats has spayed 395 females in 2025. With those numbers in mind, 5,000+ kittens were prevented this year alone. In 2024 BCats fixed 1133 cats. Since 2018, the program has TNR'd 3,895+ females & prevented at least 56,000 kittens from being born to feral/community cats that would then end up in the shelter, continuing the breeding cycle, dying or being nuisances to the communities of Bastrop County.

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

All funds will be used for the TNR program for Bastrop County with a focus of these funds to be used in the City Limits. Our average cost for TNR Spay/Neuter/Vaccinate is \$75. We ask the caretakers for a suggested subsidized donation of \$50 per cat, however the majority of people seeking our assistance are often unable to pay \$50 per cat, and we may receive \$0. So far in the 2025 fiscal year, we have spayed/neutered 54 cats within the city limits, as well as pulling at least 35 cats/kittens to seek new homes/rescue for (we have 18 kittens currently that likely will need to be fixed and vaccinated prior to going to rescue, with an expected additional cost of about \$1200). We are also still working in several areas of the City and are receiving new requests.



CITY OF BASTROP

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Item 2A.

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

Costs for care are increasing. Also, in order to get the cats/kittens to rescue we are having to start providing additional care/tests & sometimes they will even need to be fixed in order for the rescues to take them in to alleviate their cost burden. We have to provide food, provisions & medical care for foster kittens that we remove from the streets prior to sending them to rescue. In the last 3.5 quarters of the 2025 fiscal year we have expended over the granted amount of \$3500 in costs & we have another 3 months in the year all falling during kitten season. We recently took 13 kittens from Austin Street and their care has already cost close to \$400 in food, litter, dewormer and vaccinations etc. We received no donations for these kittens. Additional funds will go towards these types of instances in the 2026 fiscal year. We are also not asking for an in-kind donation for the Convention Center this year as our next event lands in the 2025 fiscal year and the following one lands in the 2027 fiscal year.

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

We received the in-kind use of the convention center for the 2025 fiscal year. It was a great success & we plan to grow again in attendance for our next event. We will not be requesting any in-kind services for the 2026 fiscal year as our events fall outside of the upcoming fiscal year (next event is mid-September this year and the next is mid-November 2026).

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

We track the number of citizens that ask for help. We have had several large projects this fiscal year. These citizens do not own the cats that we have been asked to help; they have been concerned about the continued breeding and new kittens. 24 citizens have asked for assistance within the City of Bastrop.

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes ☒

No ☐

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Date

Launa Johnson

Title

6/20/25

Board member

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

☐ Verified current 501(c)3 Status

☐ Good standing on contract reporting requirements

Board Members

Terrielynn Bach

Daena Bruce

Launa Johnson

Key Volunteers:

Martha Granger – TNR Coordinator

Other sources of funding

1. Periodic Grants; Community Cats Podcast, Juried family Foundation
2. City/Neighborhood Grants: City of Bastrop (24-25 FY), TVHOA (2025)
3. Individual donations
4. Business donations and sponsors
5. Fundraising events
6. Amplify Austin: I Live Here I Give Here

Additional information:

We need help funding free or low cost spay/neuter appointments through our “Trap, Neuter, Return” (TNR) Program. Most residents feeding stray cats can barely afford to feed the cats let alone sterilize them to prevent more cats from being born.

Bastrop Cats follows a “No cat left behind” model. We make every effort to ensure that we get all the cats fixed on the property so that there are none left to continue breeding. This includes assisting community members with options for kittens, up to and including making surrender appointments with the shelter on behalf of the citizen or taking kittens into foster care with our volunteers to socialize them. In rare cases we will assist with rehoming adult cats to new barn or porch homes or seek rescue options for friendly homeless cats and kittens.

This year we identified several hot spots within the City and with the help of residents volunteering to assist in trapping were able to TNR 54 cats from areas including, but not limited to: Magnolia St., Water St., Austin St., Jefferson St. & Kokomo. Rehomed, sent or are awaiting rescue from these identified areas are: 7 cats and 28 kittens. The City policy for cats is that they are “free roaming” and the ACO does not pick up cats/kittens in the City Limits unless they are injured. If the population is not reduced through humane methods such as TNR the cats can multiply very quickly and become a nuisance to residents.

Below is a story about one person we helped that significantly impacted her life for the better:

We met Mrs. R in Paige two years ago when we trapped, sterilized and vaccinated the 34 stray cats and their offspring that she was feeding outside of her home. When we came to pick up the first 16 trapped cats she cried and told us "You saved my life". She was spending the bulk of her food budget on cat food and could not afford to feed any more cats or kittens. She didn't always have that many stray cats in her yard, it started out with 2 and increased to 34 in 2 years. She saw this population growth spiraling out of control and without our intervention she would be feeding just under 100 cats within the next month.

It's because of kindhearted citizens like Mrs. R that our all-volunteer group was created. Bastrop Cats Anonymous TNR Society (Bastrop C.A.T.S.) was formed in 2014 and we have served over 6,000 Bastrop County residents. We provide financial assistance, support and spay/neuter appointments for people who have become overwhelmed by feeding and caring for stray cats. Our motto is "We help the people who help the cats". The cat population in our county was increasing and residents were struggling to care for these community cats – at their own expense, often without tending to their own needs. By spaying and neutering these cats we have stabilized and decreased the number of free-roaming cats which removes the financial and emotional burden of these caretakers AND improves community health.



1 YR Budget - TNR City of Bastrop

Budget for the year of 2025

October 1, 2025 to September 30, 2026

Total TNR budget for the Year for City of Bastrop

\$5,175

	Average cost per spay/neuter *Includes Rabies Vaccination	FY 2025-26 Goal # of Cats w/in City Limits	Incidental Medical Costs**	Totals
TNR	\$75	40	\$15	\$3,600
Rescue	\$75	15	\$30	\$1,575

*Rabies vaccination is included in our average TNR costs

**Incidental Medical costs are when we have a cat at the clinic with wounds that require antibiotics or are so injured that they must be humanely euthanized and disposed of properly.

These cost range significantly depending on the location we are obtaining services on that day.

Bastrop CATS is completely volunteer run and no one is paid a salary.



CITY OF BASTROP

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Item 2A.

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry

June 2, 2025

Official Name of Organization

Date

PO Box 953

Bastrop

TX

78602

Address

City

State

Zip

Tresha Silva

director@bastropfoodpantry.org

Contact Person

E-mail

5123030033

512-321-4544

Phone Number

Fax Number

74-2485884

Federal ID #

State ID #

\$ 33,685

Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$ 33,685

Amount Funded: \$ 33,685

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

The Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry & Support Center (BCEFP) is the leading organization in Bastrop fighting food insecurity. Open 30 hours a week, BCEFP provides both emergency and ongoing food support, offering families enough nutritious food for 30 days—far beyond typical pantry services. In FY2024, they served 4,238 individuals, including 2,134 Bastrop residents, distributing over 487,932 pounds of food. In the first half of 2025 alone, they've already assisted 3,131 neighbors. BCEFP also manages the City's Good Neighbor Fund, providing utility assistance to residents in crisis. They respectfully request \$33,685 in funding and in-kind support from the City of Bastrop to sustain programming, direct services, and operations

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

While the Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry served thousands across the county, last fiscal year we directly supported 2,272 unduplicated City of Bastrop residents. We distributed over 200,000 pounds of food, provided ongoing support to 260 seniors—including home delivery—and served 272 school-aged children with meals during out-of-school times. We also connected 50 individuals to vital resources and assisted 16 residents through the City's Good Neighbor utility fund. Our impact is clear. Ninety-six percent of emergency food recipients report improved diets, including access to fresh produce. Ninety-two percent of seniors say the food is essential to meeting their nutritional needs. Eighty-six percent report making healthier food choices because of our services. With City support, we help people like "Alice," who came to us in crisis. We provided food and utility assistance, and connected her with medical care. Today, she's stable and thriving. Without the Food Pantry, many city residents would go without meals in their time of need. The City of Bastrop also provided valuable in-kind support for our capital campaign by waiving permits and the cost of off-site improvements. This contribution directly

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

The requested funds will support the Food Pantry's core programs that serve City of Bastrop residents facing food insecurity. Through our Emergency Food Assistance Program (EFAP), individuals and families receive a 30-day supply of nutritious food, along with referral services, application assistance, financial literacy education, and system navigation. Our Brown Bag and Open Arms Programs provide weekly food and monthly supplements to low-income seniors and individuals with disabilities, along with access to fresh produce and whole grains three times a week. These programs also offer transportation support and monthly wellness activities that promote health, safety, and social engagement. The Fresh Food for Families Program gives all City residents access to fresh fruits and vegetables through monthly open distributions. City funding also supports our NIBBLES program, which provides 272 low-income students with weekend meals—ensuring they do not go hungry when school is not in session. Together, these programs improve food security, health, and stability for the most vulnerable Bastrop residents.



CITY OF BASTROP

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

N/A; despite a third consecutive year of record-high service requests and a 185% increase in food purchasing costs, the Food Pantry is requesting the same funding amount as last year.

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

The City of Bastrop has been a vital partner in the Food Pantry's mission. In 2024, the City provided in-kind support by waiving fees and off-site improvement costs for our capital campaign—directly contributing to the success of our new facility, set to open in December. The City also selected us in the lottery to receive in-kind use of the Bastrop Convention Center for our record-breaking Empty Bowl event, which drew over 700 attendees. This support allowed more event proceeds to go directly toward

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

Approximately 40% of the Food Pantry's resources directly benefit City of Bastrop residents. Every day, families and children in our city face hunger—especially during summer months when school meals are unavailable. With limited options, many turn to unhealthy fast food or go without. Rural isolation and lack of access to grocery stores and outside support services make the need even more urgent. The Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry is the largest food pantry exclusively serving Bastrop, ensuring vulnerable residents receive essential food, guidance, and support. All services are tracked through our Food Bank Management system, allowing us to report exactly how City residents benefit from our programs.

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes

☒

No

☐

Theresa Silva

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

June 2, 2025

Date

Executive Director

Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Verified current 501(c)3 Status |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Good standing on contract reporting requirements |

Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry and Support Center
 City of Bastrop Grant Budget
 10/1/2025 9/30/2026

Program Costs

Intake Coordinator

Salary	\$	15,000.00
--------	----	-----------

Payroll taxes	FICA	1,105.20
---------------	------	----------

SUTA	52.8
------	------

Nibbles Backpack Program	17,527.00
--------------------------	-----------

Total	\$	33,685.00
-------	----	-----------



Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry FY 2025 Board of Directors

Name	Address	Phone	Term End
Tonda Owens President	138 Haliimaile Lane Bastrop, TX 78602 Tondalier1114@yahoo.com	C: 512.799.4359	Emeritus
Deflora Thorne Vice President	143 Mt. Olive Road Cedar Creek, TX. 78612 philipann2@yahoo.com	C: 512.922.2415	12/2025
Judy Seymore Secretary	238 N. Gaines Rd. Cedar Creek, TX 78602 jrstex@aol.com	C: 512.217.6981 H: 512.303.5677	05/2025
Josue Limon Treasurer	806 W. Oltorf Austin, TX 78704 j.limon011@gmail.com	C: 972.571.0182	04/2025
Rene Flores Board Member	178 Ulupau Circle Bastrop, TX 78602 RFlores@woodforest.com	C: 512.785.0404 W: 512.332.2984	12/2024
Stephanie Wood Board Member	P.O. Box 354 Red Rock, TX 78662 Stephanie.wood@edwardjones.com	C: 512.718.2153 W: 512.281.5867	Emeritus
Barbara Adkins Board Member	103 Buck Shot Court Bastrop, TX, 78602 barbara.adkins1967@gmail.com	C: 512.517.1546	12/2024
Barbara Ramirez Board Member	264 Old McDade Rd Unit A Bastrop, TX 78602 Barbararamirez30@gmail.com	C: 512.799.9772 W: 512.772.7179	7/2026
Tresha Silva Executive Director	1201 Pine Street Bastrop, TX 78602 director@bastropfoodpantry.org	C: 512.203.8570 W: 512.303.0033	Staff



CITY OF BASTROP
2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Item 2A.

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Bastrop County First Responders

June 20, 2025

Official Name of Organization

Date

PO Box 222

Bastrop

TX

78602

Address

City

State

Zip

Preston McGrew

president@bc-fr.org

Contact Person

E-mail

512-387-0911

N/A

Phone Number

Fax Number

74-2491063

17424910630

Federal ID #

State ID #

\$ 14,024.80

Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$ 14,668.58

Amount Funded: \$ 14,668.58

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

The Bastrop County First Responders was formed in 1988 and is a registered First Responder Organization within the Texas Department of State Health Services that provides emergency and non-emergency medical services to the citizens and visitors of the City of Bastrop and Bastrop County. We currently staff several events for the City of Bastrop and partners of the City of Bastrop for emergency medical standbys including the Patriotic Festival, Bastrop Homecoming, Corvette Invasion, Heros and Hotrods and other city events throughout the year as well as responding to 911 medical calls within the City Limits to provide emergency care to the citizens of the City of Bastrop.

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

During last years grant cycle we responded to over 950 emergency medical calls with , our volunteers dedicated over 3000 hours of volunteer service between incident responses, emergency medical stand-bys, event stand-bys and training. With 151 of those responses being within the City of Bastrop's boundaries. Last year we are proud that our emergency responders contributed to 8 Bastrop County Citizens regaining a pulse after CPR had been started and that we were able to utilize the prior funding from the City of Bastrop to respond to 7 wildfire incidents providing firefighter rehabilitation and emergency medical care.

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

The funds we are asking for here will provide 2 additional paramedics with Defibrilators to use for the benefit of the citizens of Bastrop County. It will provide 10 ALS providers with proper suction units to help with intubation and clearing of patient airways. Our existing in service equipment is coming to the end of life due to expiring batteries and other equipment. The remainder of the requested funds will be used to recertify that equipment with new batteries, new pads and additional IO equipment to our ALS providers to deliver life saving medications when it counts the most.



CITY OF BASTROP

Item 2A.

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

We are requesting less than we requested last year by \$643.78.

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

In 2017, We were loaned and still utilize 6 portable radios from the City of Bastrop.

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

We report the number of emergency medical calls within the City of Bastrop. Also many Bastrop Residents receive our services while located in the Bastrop County area outside of the city limits at the time of their emergency. We provide and can report the many hours of volunteer coverage at public events located within the city limits. We also track the number of CPR saves our teams participate in both within Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop limits.

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes ☒

No ☐

6/20/2025

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Preston McGrew

Date

President

Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

☐ Verified current 501(c)3 Status

☐ Good standing on contract reporting requirements

Bastrop County First Responders

2025 Board of Directors

*all offices are held annually starting in January each



Title:	McGrew, Preston President	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): P.O. Box 888
Phone:	512-387-0911	Bastrop, TX 78602-0888
Fax:	512-800-7846	
Email:	president@bc-fr.org	
Na	Peck, Caleb	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	Vice President	P.O. Box 888
Phone:	512-387-0911	Bastrop, TX 78602-0888
Fax:	512-800-7846	
Email:	vicepresident@bc-fr.org	
Name:	Hightower, Paul	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	Treasurer	P.O. Box 888
Phone:	512-545-4905	Bastrop, TX 78602-0888
Fax:	512-800-7846	
Email:	treasurer@bc-fr.org	
Name:	Barry, Shannon	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	Secretary	P.O. Box 888
Phone:	512-387-0911	Bastrop, TX 78602-0888
Fax:	512-800-7846	
Email:	secretary@bc-fr.org	
Name:	Ferguson, Charles	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	Training Officer	P.O. Box 888
Phone:	512-618-9708	Bastrop, TX 78602-0888
Fax:	512-800-7846	
Email:	trainingofficer@bc-fr.org	

Income by Customer Summary

Item 2A.

Bastrop County First Responders
May 1, 2024-May 31, 2025

CUSTOMER	INCOME	EXPENSES	NET INCOME
Bastrop County ESD #2	5,000.00		5,000.00
City of Bastrop		14,669.00	14,669.00
PUBLIC SALE PROFITS	31,500.00		31,500.00
RALLY READY		2,500.00	2,500.00
TRIPLE NICKEL RANCH	15,000.00		15,000.00
VENMO		-310.00	-310.00
TOTAL	\$51,500.00	\$16,859.00	\$68,359.00

Assett	Cost Per Unit	Quantity	Total
Suction Units	225	10	2250
MRX	1800	2	3600
CR2 Plus Battery with 1 pad	363.96	5	1819.8
Lifepack Express Battery with 1 pad	345	10	3450
Sam IO adapters	11.75	20	235
Sam los			0
Yellow	89	10	890
Blue	89	10	890
Pink	89	10	890
	Grand Total		14024.8



CITY OF BASTROP 2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Bastrop County Women's Shelter, dba Family Crisis Center

June 9, 2025

Official Name of Organization

Date

P.O. Box 736

Bastrop

TX

78602

Address

City

State

Zip

Bernie Jackson

berniej@familycrisiscenter.us

Contact Person

E-mail

512-321-7760

512-321-7771

Phone Number

Fax Number

74-2304542

17423045420

Federal ID #

State ID #

\$ 12,000

Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$ 12,000

Amount Funded: \$ 12,000

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

The Family Crisis Center requests \$12,000 in funding from the City of Bastrop to support services for survivors of domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking in Bastrop, TX. Programs and services provided by the Family Crisis Center include: violence prevention programs for community youth and adults; crisis intervention and advocacy; safety planning; emergency shelter; counseling; transitional housing; hospital and court accompaniment; assistance filing assault charges, seeking protective orders, and applying for Crime Victims' Compensation; and mandated violence intervention programs including a state-accredited Batterer's Intervention & Prevention Program (BIPP) and the Protective Parenting program. The Center provides a continuum of care through its core victim service programs, which are aimed at creating sustainable change in the lives of individuals impacted by domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking.

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

In fiscal year 2024, the Family Crisis Center provided the following services to City of Bastrop residents: 194 individuals received crisis intervention services; 12 adults and 1 child received counseling services; 1,140 nights of emergency shelter were provided for 21 adults and 19 children; transitional housing was provided for 8 adults and 12 children; 8 adults were provided with violence intervention and prevention services through the Batterers Intervention & Prevention Program (BIPP); 4 adults were provided with violence intervention and prevention services through the Anger Management Program; 4 adults were provided with parenting education through the Protective Parenting Program; 32 anti-violence & anti-victimization presentations were made to 311 community youth and 24 community adults. The agency collaborates with other social service agencies, representatives of local government, members of the criminal justice system, and community groups and participates in several community initiatives aimed at increasing victim safety and maintaining offender accountability.

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

By providing comprehensive victim services, the Family Crisis Center works to provide victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking a safe refuge, support and information in times of crisis and access to community resources that will aid in their recovery and help them reach self-sufficiency. Crisis intervention services focus on victim safety and providing survivors with support, information, and options. Counseling services address the dynamics of intimate partner violence and provide tools and activities that help survivors identify what is important to them. Emergency shelter services are available for 30 days and are a vital resource for individuals and families fleeing their homes due to violence. Transitional housing provides families with the time and support necessary to begin rebuilding their lives free from violence and is available for 24 months. In addition to victim services programs, the agency is actively engaged in community initiatives that focus on enhancing the work of local service systems in place to respond to victims of domestic and sexual violence.



CITY OF BASTROP 2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

Funds will support access to core victim services for City of Bastrop residents including crisis intervention services, 24/7 crisis hotline, and on-call advocacy and accompaniment; emergency shelter; transitional housing; and counseling for survivors of domestic and sexual violence. These forms of violence can have an impact on every aspect of a survivor's life and health, including the cognitive, emotional, physiological, psychological, and environmental. Beyond the immediate physical and emotional trauma resulting from an incident of abuse, survivors often report prolonged physical and social isolation, economic abuse, and verbal and emotional abuse perpetrated by their offenders over the course of the relationship. Without comprehensive services to address the variety of needs represented and the barriers created by abuse, victims often face the choice between staying in violent situations or homelessness.

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

In the past, the City of Bastrop provided the agency with use of the Convention Center for the Women's Leadership Luncheon in 2023, 2022, 2021, 2019 and 2018 and waived fees for the agency relating to various projects including construction of the agency's community thrift store in 2005, construction of the transitional housing apartment complex in 1999, and construction of the agency's direct service/administrative office in 1996. The Women's Leadership Luncheon is an important educational/awareness event that the agency holds annually to coincide with Domestic Violence Awareness Month (DVAM) activities in the community. The luncheon is not a fundraising event and in-kind use of the Convention Center will help support the Center's efforts to provide violence prevention education and raise community awareness of the impact of domestic and sexual violence.

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

The Family Crisis Center's staff will track and record services provided to residents of the City of Bastrop through client files, service logs, group sign-in sheets, and other supporting documentation of project activities. Client data is recorded in client files and service data is recorded on service logs, which are submitted daily to the Database Specialist for entry into the agency's client database. Data entry is evaluated on a monthly basis in order to verify accuracy and address any discrepancies. Client and service data is maintained in the Center's client database. Client data includes demographic information such as address, city of residence, county of residence, and postal code for statistical and reporting purposes.

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes ☒

No ☐

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Bernie Jackson

6/11/2025

Date

Interim Executive Director

Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

☐ Verified current 501(c)3 Status

☐ Good standing on contract reporting requirements

Internal Revenue Service
District Director

Department of the Treasury

Item 2A.

1100 COMMERCE STREET
DALLAS, TX 75242 0000

Date: FEB 17 1989

BASTROP COUNTY WOMENS SHELTER INC
P O BOX 736
BASTROP, TX 78602

Employer Identification Number:
74-2304542

Contact Person:
EO TECHNICAL ASSISTOR

Contact Telephone Number:
(214) 767-3526

Our Letter Dated:
July 10, 1984

Addendum Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

This modifies our letter of the above date in which we stated that you would be treated as an organization which is not a private foundation until the expiration of your advance ruling period.

Your exempt status under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) is still in effect. Based on the information you submitted, we have determined that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the code because you are an organization of the type described in section 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(1).

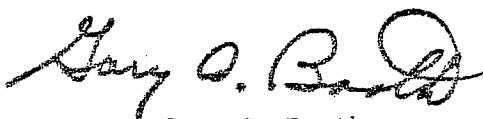
Grantors and contributors may rely on this determination unless the Internal Revenue Service publishes notice to the contrary. However, if you lose your section 509(a)(1) status, a grantor or contributor may not rely on this determination if he or she was in part responsible for, or was aware of, the act or failure to act, or the substantial or material change on the part of the organization that resulted in your loss of such status, or if he or she acquired knowledge that the Internal Revenue Service had given notice that you would no longer be classified as a section 509(a)(1) organization.

If we have indicated in the heading of this letter that an addendum applies, the addendum enclosed is an integral part of this letter.

Because this letter could help resolve any questions about your private foundation status, please keep it in your permanent records.

If you have any questions, please contact the person whose name and telephone number are shown above.

Sincerely yours,



Gary O. Booth
District Director

Bastrop County Women's Shelter, dba Family Crisis Center
FY26 Preliminary Proposed Budget
Consolidated for All Facilities and Programs
October 1, 2025 - September 30, 2026

	Total Agency Budget	City of Bastrop Funding
Anticipated Revenues		
Government Grants	1,590,076	12,000
Private & Corporate Foundations	84,686	
Local City & County Funding	54,000	
Local Contributions & Workplace Designations	150,000	
Program Fees	30,000	
Transitional Housing Rent Income	57,679	
Special Event/Fundraising Income	80,000	
Thrift Store Income	960,000	
Interest, Dividends, Refunds, & Other Income	8,000	
From Reserves	147,358	
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$ 3,161,799	\$ 12,000
Anticipated Expenditures		
Salaries	2,034,722	10,545 1,455
Payroll Taxes and Employee Benefits	397,079	
Staff Travel (staff mileage providing agency services/functions)	51,640	
Direct Client Assistance (shelter food & supplies & other direct client assist.)	114,460	
Supplies (office consumables, program specific supplies & postage)	34,700	
Equipment and Equipment Lease/Maintenance Contracts	30,900	
Communications (VOIP phones & service, cell phones, and internet fees)	27,700	
Utilities/Facility Costs (electric, water, sewer & garbage for all facilities)	64,780	
Insurance (property, general & professional liability, D&O, and vehicle)	50,000	
Contracts/Professional Fees (Audit/990, interpretation & Spanish counseling)	99,700	
Facility Maintenance/Minor Repairs	59,250	
Facility Major Repairs	30,000	
Computer/Network/Software Maintenance & Support	42,500	
Interest and Debt Reduction	11,168	
Special Event/Fundraising Expenses	50,000	
Subscriptions, Memberships, Fees, and Advertising	33,700	
Staff and Volunteer Training and Support	26,500	
Vehicle Costs	3,000	
Total Anticipated Expenditures	\$ 3,161,799	\$ 12,000



PO Box 736/431 Old Austin Highway
Bastrop, TX 78602
512-321-7760 | 888-311-7755 (toll free)
www.family-crisis-center.org

Item 2A.

FY2025 Family Crisis Center Board of Directors

Connie Schroeder – President
Former City of Bastrop Mayor
238 Laura Ln, Bastrop, TX, 78602
Phone: 512-985-5141
Email: connie238@icloud.com
Term: 10/2023-9/2025

Cynthia “Cindy” Pollan – Vice President
Retired Health & Human Services
185 Lake View Drive, Cedar Creek, TX, 78612
Phone: 512-922-5254
Email: cindypollan@hotmail.com
Term: 10/2023-9/2025

Deborah Rogers – Parliamentarian
Retired Facility Manager for LCRA
1700 Guenther Rd, La Grange, TX, 78945
Phone: 512-914-7798
Email: Deborah.rogers63@yahoo.com
Term: 10/2023-9/2025

Anaika Matus – Secretary
Business Owner
1846 CR 107, Lincoln, TX, 78948
Phone: 512-993-9136
Email: anaika.matus@gmail.com
Term: 4/2024-3/2026

Peggy Davis – Treasurer
Supervisory Correctional Systems Specialist
262 Mustang Drive, Paige, TX, 78659
Phone: 512-736-6789
Email: peggy.davis26@yahoo.com
Term: 12/2022-11/2024

Terry Beattie
Retired Health & Human Services Director
616 Rebecca Lane, Bastrop, TX, 78602
Phone: 512-773-6155
Email: terrygbeattie@gmail.com
Term: 6/2023-5/2025

LaKeisha “Keisha” Moore
Psychotherapist & LCSW
325 Outfitter Dr, Bastrop, TX, 78602
Phone: 979-661-1213
Email: kmoore@guidingheartscm.com
Term: 12/2022-11/2024

Caroline McClimon
Presiding Judge for City of Bastrop
906 Main Street, Bastrop, TX, 78957
Phone: 512-237-1006
Email: caroline@tuckmcclimon.com
Term: 6/2025-5/2027

Patrice “Pete” Parsons
Executive Director – Texas Solar Energy Society
231 Baron Creek Trail, Bastrop, TX, 78602
Phone: 210-722-7270
Email: pparsons51@aol.com
Term: 6/2025-5/2027



PO Box 736/431 Old Austin Highway
 Bastrop, TX 78602
 512-321-7760 | 512-303-7755
 www.family-crisis-center.org

Item 2A.

Family Crisis Center FY25 Top Funding Sources

Source/Agency	Program	Amount	Percentage of FY25 Budget: \$3,317,599
Family Crisis Center	Bits & Pieces Thrift Store Revenue	\$1,100,000	33%
Texas Health & Human Services Commission	Family Violence Program	\$433,367	13%
Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division	General Victims Assistance Grant	\$356,618	11%
Office of the Attorney General	Sexual Assault Victim Services and Community Education – State Program	\$178,504	5%
Office on Violence Against Women	Rural Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, & Stalking Assistance Program	\$174,947	5%
Local Contributions	General Donations	\$160,000	5%
Office on Violence Against Women	Transitional Housing Assistance Grant Program	\$159,133	5%
Office of the Attorney General	Sexual Assault Victim Services and Community Education – Federal Program	\$123,000	4%
Family Crisis Center	Special Events/Fundraising Revenue	\$120,000	4%
Texas Health & Human Services Commission	COVID Mitigation Program	\$71,647	2%



CITY OF BASTROP
2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Item 2A.

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Bastrop Hope House		6/20/25	
Official Name of Organization		Date	
287 FM 20 Bastrop (PO Box 1443)	Bastrop	Tx	78602
Address	City	State	Zip
Billy Helm			
Contact Person	E-mail		
512.748.7931	billyhelm.hh@gmail.com		
Phone Number	Fax Number		
46-5360138			
Federal ID #	State ID #		

\$10,000.00
Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$	Amount Funded: \$
----------------------	-------------------

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

General funds for operation.

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

For the last 11 years. Bastrop Hope House has helped countless women overcome addiction. Over 50% of these women are now mom's, business owners, professionals and hard working citizens.

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

Bastrop Hope House residents volunteer within the community as part of their 1-year program. Primera Food Pantry, Feed the Need, Silver Pines Nursing Home and Hands and Feet Homeless Ministry is just a few of the missions we are a part of.



CITY OF BASTROP

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Item 2A.

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

We do not receive any funding or take insurance. We are a faith based ministry that has the support of several churches and individuals who beleive in what we do.

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

NA

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

We have a data base that identifies each resident's town of residency. We take lady's who are incarcerated in Bastrop County Jail, work with Bastrop County CPS and the local courts. All of these entity's have called on us when someone has no where to go. However, we are not a shelter. The lady must be committed to change.

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes



No



6/20/25


Billy Helm (Jun 20, 2025 16:19 CDT)

Authorized Signature for the Applicant
Billy Helm

Date
President/Director

Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

- ☐ Verified current 501(c)3 Status
☐ Good standing on contract reporting requirments






2026 CS Application Form Fillable 6223 (003)

Final Audit Report

2025-06-20

Created:	2025-06-20
By:	Elisa Puentes (epuentes@cityofbastrop.org)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAA21uu-hYgEz1IFM47rCwk4qZBLArYkNDi

"2026 CS Application Form Fillable 6223 (003)" History

-  Document created by Elisa Puentes (epuentes@cityofbastrop.org)
2025-06-20 - 9:18:13 PM GMT
-  Document emailed to Billy Helm (billyhelm.hh@gmail.com) for signature
2025-06-20 - 9:18:17 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by Billy Helm (billyhelm.hh@gmail.com)
2025-06-20 - 9:18:45 PM GMT
-  Document e-signed by Billy Helm (billyhelm.hh@gmail.com)
Signature Date: 2025-06-20 - 9:19:18 PM GMT - Time Source: server
-  Agreement completed.
2025-06-20 - 9:19:18 PM GMT

	Average Monthly	Annual
General Hope House Operating Funds		
Auto Repairs/Fuel/Tolls/Registration	\$900.00	\$10,800.00
Dues and subscriptions	\$428.00	\$5,136.00
Insurance	\$994.00	\$11,928.00
Household Expenses	\$800.00	\$9,600.00
Office/Operating Supplies	\$200.00	\$2,400.00
Professional Fees	\$300.00	\$3,600.00
Repairs/Maintenance	\$213.00	\$2,556.00
Tools/Equipment	\$1,100.00	\$13,200.00
Phone	\$162.00	\$1,944.00
Household Utilities	\$543.00	\$6,516.00
Payroll Wages/Taxes	\$10,317.00	\$123,804.00
Total Household ONLY	\$15,957.00	\$191,484.00
Thrift Store- Rent/Utilities/Supplies	\$3,663.00	\$43,956.00
TOTAL Household and Thrift Store	\$19,620.00	\$235,440.00
	monthly	annual

Billy Helm - Board Chair/President
512-748-7931
billyhelm.hh@gmail.com

Alysha Plentl - Treasurer/CFO/Vice-President
512-629-6295
aplentl@gmail.com

Rhonda Helm - Secretary
512-332-1101
rhonda.helm@yahoo.com

John Eason
512-581-8823
johneasonjr1964@gmail.com

Erika Guerrero
512-731-2178
carmdlc@yahoo.com



Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service
Tax Exempt and Government Entities
PO Box 2508
Cincinnati, OH 45201

Date: DEC 13 2016

BASTROP HOPE HOUSE
143 LOWER RED ROCK ROAD
BASTROP, TX 78602

Employer ID number:
46-5360138
Person to contact / ID number:
D C Gruesser
ID# 0194501
Contact telephone number:
1-877-829-5500
Form 990/990-EZ/990-N required:
Yes
Form 990-PF required:
No

Dear Applicant:

In your letter dated November 3, 2016, you requested reclassification of foundation status as a public charity.

Our records indicate you are tax exempt under IRC Section 501(c)(3). You're currently classified as a public charity described in IRC Section 509(a)(3).

Based on the information you provided, we determined you meet the requirements for classification as a public charity described in IRC Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) and updated our records.

Because your tax-exempt status wasn't under consideration, you continue to be classified as an organization exempt from federal income tax under IRC Section 501(c)(3).

This letter could help resolve questions on your foundation status. Keep it for your records.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jeffery I. Cooper".

Jeffery I. Cooper
Director, Exempt Organizations
Rulings and Agreements



CITY OF BASTROP

Item 2A.

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Bastrop County Long Term Recovery Team

06/20/2025

Official Name of Organization

Date

P.O. Box 1975

Bastrop

TX

78602

Address

City

State

Zip

Sheila Lowe

ed@bcltrt.org

Contact Person

E-mail

512-521-3001

512-521-3001

Phone Number

Fax Number

Federal ID #

State ID #

\$10,000.00

Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$12,000.00

Amount Funded: \$12,000.00

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

The Bastrop County Long Term Recovery Team (BCLTRT) is a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization that has served Bastrop County since 2011. Our mission is to strengthen disaster preparedness, response, and recovery efforts, particularly for vulnerable and under served populations. We collaborate with local governments, nonprofits, churches, and volunteers to provide coordinated case management, volunteer coordination, and unmet needs support after disasters.

For FY 2026, we are requesting funds to sustain our core operations in preparedness, response, and recovery efforts, as well as to expand support for our "Clear Path: Safe Homes for Seniors" program. This initiative addresses hazardous clutter, hoarding conditions, and accessibility issues in the homes of elderly residents. The program improves safety, mobility, and mental well-being by coordinating clean-outs, minor repairs, and personalized organization plans with the help of a professional organizer and trained volunteers.

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

Since its inception, the Bastrop County Long Term Recovery Team (BCLTRT) has played a leading role in supporting residents through all phases of disaster — from preparedness education to long-term recovery. Our work has consistently focused on serving low-income, elderly, and otherwise vulnerable residents impacted by emergencies in Bastrop and across Bastrop County.

These disasters and emergency events have included, wildfires, floods, winter storms and public health crisis. In each area we have provided response by operating call centers, providing temporary shelters, coordinating volunteer assistance and basic needs. In recovery we have provided rebuilds and repairs, such as roof and fence repairs and replacements after wind events and storms. We have also completed in home repairs such as replacement of flooring, sheet rock and cabinetry after flooding events on the north and south ends of Bastrop.

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

Because our core program is response and recovery to disasters and public health events, there is no way to estimate the number of residents impacted would be or the cost associated with the assistance needed. So we ask that our support continue to be for administrative and overhead.

As for the Clear Path program, we are requesting financial assistance to directly support project implementation. Funds will be used to procure temporary storage containers, cleaning and sanitization supplies, safety gear and tools for volunteers, and other essential materials needed to carry out home cleanouts. Additionally, the funding will support the development of personalized organization plans created by a professional organizer to help residents maintain safe, functional living spaces long-term.



CITY OF BASTROP
2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Item 2A.

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

We are not requesting a larger funding amount, however the allocation in the budget will be different with the introduction of the new program.

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

We would request, 1) if needed, the use of City facilities to host preparedness events within neighborhoods of Bastrop to ensure accessibility and encourage greater community participation. 2) City staff referrals to the program, particularly from Code Enforcement and the Police Department's Community Support Officers. 3) In the coming year, we may request assistance with promoting the program through the City's communication channels.

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

We track clients using a secure case management database that logs: Name and address, referral source, services provided, pre- and post-service assessments, and City of Bastrop residency confirmation. Between coordinated sheltering, mortgage/rental assistance, family disaster plans and emergency case management we assisted 155 City of Bastrop residents.

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Sheila Lowe

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Sheila Lowe

06/20/2025

Date

Executive Director

Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

☐ Verified current 501(c)3 Status

☐ Good standing on contract reporting requirements

Budget Summary

BUDGET SUMMARY OF PROJECT COSTS FY26

Bastrop County Long Term Recovery Team (BCLTRT)

Disaster Recovery and Neighborhood Preparedness

Clear Path: Safe Homes for Seniors

Expenses	City of Bastrop	BCLTRT	Totals
Program Administration	\$3,500.00	\$10,000.00	\$13,500.00
Program Materials and Supplies	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
Office Expenses	\$1,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$ 2,500.00
Communication	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00
Total Project Cost	\$10,000.00	\$17,000.00	\$27,000.00

Sources of Funding

FUNDING

Bastrop County Long Term Recovery Team (BCLTRT) FY 25-26

Disaster Recovery and Neighborhood Preparedness

Clear Path: Safe Homes for Seniors

Potential/Awarded Funding Sources	FY Requested 2026	FY Awarded 2025	Purpose
Bastrop County	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	General
City of Bastrop	\$10,000.00	\$12,000.00	General
St. David's Foundation	\$10,000.00	0	Training and Equipment
Total Requested	\$50,000.00	\$42,000.00	

Budget Summary

BUDGET SUMMARY OF PROJECT COSTS FY26

Bastrop County Long Term Recovery Team (BCLTRT)

Disaster Recovery and Neighborhood Preparedness

Clear Path: Safe Homes for Seniors

Expenses	City of Bastrop	BCLTRT	Totals
Program Administration	\$3,500.00	\$10,000.00	\$13,500.00
Program Materials and Supplies	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
Office Expenses	\$1,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$ 2,500.00
Communication	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00
Total Project Cost	\$10,000.00	\$17,000.00	\$27,000.00

Sources of Funding

FUNDING

Bastrop County Long Term Recovery Team (BCLTRT) FY 25-26

Disaster Recovery and Neighborhood Preparedness

Clear Path: Safe Homes for Seniors

Potential/Awarded Funding Sources	FY Requested 2026	FY Awarded 2025	Purpose
Bastrop County	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	General
City of Bastrop	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	General
St. David's Foundation	\$10,000.00	0	Training and Equipment
Total Requested	\$50,000.00	\$40,000.00	

Bastrop County Long Term Recovery Team
Board Directors
2025

Item 2A.

Name	City	State	Board Position	Profession	Voting
Linda Seale	Bastrop	TX	President	Counselor - Private	Voting
Susan Guedry	Smithville	TX	Vice-President	Community Member	Voting
Janice Butler	Bastrop	TX	Secretary/Treasurer	David Weekly Homes	Voting
Fran Hunter	Smithville	TX	Communications Chair	Bastrop County	Voting
Dennis Rassi	Elgin	TX	Construction Chair	Local Business Owner	Voting
Sheila Lowe	Bastrop	TX	Executive Director	BCLTRT	Non-Voting Member



BASTROP COUNTY LONG TERM RECOVERY TEAM

Renewing Bastrop County One Family at a Time

June 20, 2025

City of Bastrop
Elisa Puentes, Community Engagement Exec Admin Assistant
1408 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, TX 78602

Dear Ms. Puentes,

Please find attached our City of Bastrop Community Support Funding Application for FY 2026. All required documents are included except for our 2024 IRS Form 990. Our new CPA has requested an extension, and we are awaiting the approval letter from the IRS. As soon as it becomes available, we will provide.

If you have any questions, please contact me.

Sincerely,

Sheila Lowe
Executive Director
Bastrop County Long Term Recovery Team





CITY OF BASTROP 2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Bastrop Pregnancy Resource Center		June 10, 2025	
Official Name of Organization		Date	
PO Box 2192	Bastrop	TX	78602
Address	City	State	Zip
Jennifer Bezner	Jen@bastropprc.org		
Contact Person	E-mail		
512-409-3400	N/A		
Phone Number	Fax Number		
27-0665145	N/A		
Federal ID #	State ID #		

\$ 16,850.00
 Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$ 13,050 Amount Funded: \$ 10,450

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

Please see attached sheet

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

Please see attached sheet

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

Please see attached sheet



CITY OF BASTROP 2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

Please see attached sheet

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

We have received a 15% discount on the rental costs of the Bastrop Convention Center for our fundraising banquet.

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

BPRC clients complete an initial intake form, which identifies our clients' addresses, and we can track clients who live within the city limits of the city of Bastrop. In the past fiscal year, we served 31 clients (and their families) who lived within the city limits.

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Jennifer Bezner

6/10/2025

Date

Executive Director

Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

- ☐ Verified current 501(c)3 Status
- ☐ Good standing on contract reporting requirements

BPRC-City of Bastrop -Grant Request (separate sheet for longer answers) (2025-2026)

Q. Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

The Bastrop Pregnancy Resource Center (BPRC) is a nonprofit organization based in Bastrop, Texas, dedicated to supporting individuals facing pregnancies. For over 15 years, BPRC has provided free, confidential services across Bastrop County, including pregnancy tests, limited ultrasounds, parenting classes, and material support like diapers, formula, baby clothes (preemie to 2T), maternity clothes, and high chairs. As the only pregnancy resource center in the region, BPRC also offers 24/7 phone support for women in crisis, adoption referrals, and educational resources on pregnancy, childbirth, and life skills.

The program for which BPRC is requesting funds aims to expand its direct client care services. With increased funding, BPRC plans to enhance its capacity to provide free ultrasounds, which help ease clients' concerns about their future and parenting roles, and to offer more material assistance through their Material Assistance Program. This program allows pregnant moms and parents with children under three to earn "Baby Bucks" by attending classes, which they can use to "shop" for essentials like cribs and car seats. Funds will also support virtual and in-person class offerings, ensuring broader access to education and resources. This expansion will allow BPRC to serve more families, fostering confidence and stability during and after pregnancy.

Q. Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

Program results show growth in client engagement, service delivery, and impact on pregnancy. **Client Reach and Engagement:** In FY23, BPRC served 373 unique clients, increasing to 502 (FY24) with a 34.6% growth. Total visits rose this year from 1,680 (FY23) to 2,532 (FY24) a 50.7% increase, showing heightened community engagement. Material services support provided expanded from 6,394 (FY23) items given to the client to 10,179 items (FY24) (59.2% growth), and correspondence jumped from 316 to 1,673 (429.4% rise), indicating improved access and follow-up. **Pregnancy Support Services:** Comparing FY23 to FY24, free sonograms increased from 271 to 311 (14.8% growth), covering 24.9% of Bastrop County's estimated 1,250 annual births. **Educational Impact:** Class attendance rose from 2,278 (FY23) to 2,555 (FY24) (12.2% increase), including fatherhood and advanced prenatal care classes.

In summary, BPRC's program has significantly expanded its reach and impact, providing critical support to more clients, positively influencing pregnancy decisions, and fostering educational growth.

Q. Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

The proposed programs deliver measurable benefits to City of Bastrop citizens, particularly underserved families, by addressing essential needs and promoting long-term community well-being:

- **Improved Health Outcomes:** Educational programs equip parents with knowledge on pregnancy, parenting, and health, reducing risks and promoting healthy child development. Free pregnancy tests and ultrasound supplies ensure early intervention, critical for maternal and infant health.
- **Economic Relief:** Providing free boutique supplies and equipment alleviates financial stress for low-income families, allowing them to allocate resources to other necessities, strengthening household stability.

- **Community Engagement:** The Annual Banquet at the Bastrop Convention Center fosters community cohesion, raises awareness of available services, and raises funds to continue to offer 100% free services to the public.
- **Inclusivity:** Offering materials and training in English and Spanish ensures accessibility for Bastrop's diverse population, promoting equity in service delivery.
- **Child Safety and Welfare:** Distributing car seats, baby beds, and strollers enhances child safety, reducing risks associated with inadequate equipment and supporting families in crisis.

By investing in these programs, the City of Bastrop will empower its citizens with resources, knowledge, and support, fostering healthier families and a stronger, more resilient community.

Q. If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

The FY25 budget reflects a total monetary expense of \$16,850, compared to FY24 - \$10,450 monetary and \$2,600 in-kind (total \$13,050). The net increase in total funding requested is \$3,800 (\$16,850 - \$13,050). Below are the specific increases in monetary funding for FY 2025-26:

- **Educational Programs:** \$800 increase (Printed Materials: \$800).
- **Boutique Program Supplies:** \$700 increase (Boutique Supplies: \$700).
- **Operational Supplies:** \$300 increase (Pregnancy Tests & Ultrasound Supplies: \$300).
- **Overhead Expenses:** \$700 increase (Insurance: \$500; Utilities: \$200).
- **Convention Center Rental:** \$1,300 increase (from \$2,600 in-kind to \$3,900 monetary).
- **Total Monetary Increase:** \$3,800.

Additional Observations

- **In-Kind to Monetary Shift:** The Convention Center rental, previously an in-kind request, is now a monetary expense, contributing significantly to the monetary increase.
- **Total Budget Growth:** The overall budget grew by 29.1% (from \$13,050 to \$16,850), driven by expanded program needs and the shift of the Convention Center rental to monetary funding.

These increases reflect BPRC's plan to enhance educational resources, expand boutique supplies, improve operational capacity, and cover rising overhead and event costs, all aimed at better serving Bastrop County residents.

Bastrop Pregnancy Resource Center- Client Statistics

Categories	2024
Unique Clients	502
Unique Clients (Bastrop City Limits)	31
Total Client Visits	2,532
Pregnancy Tests	351
Sonograms Complete	311
Free Material Assistance Items given	10,179 pieces
Educational Classes Taken	2,555

Unique Clients served by top 5 zip codes

Zip Codes	10/01/2024 to 06/09/2025
78602-Bastrop	131 (50%)
78612-Cedar Creek	52 (19.85%)
78621-Elgin	32 (12.21%)
78957-Smithville	26 (9.92%)
78617- Del Valle (Travis County)	21 (8.02%)

Bastrop Pregnancy Resource Center Proposed Budget: City of Bastrop Grant
10/1/2025 to 9/30/2026

Educational Programs for Parent & Children's Health and Welfare		
Item	Purpose	Amount
Online Educational Training in English and Spanish	Educational courses streaming including but not limited to: pregnancy and birth, parenting, life skills, relationships, fatherhood and more	\$ 2,800
Printed Materials	Educational printed materials in support of clients	\$ 1,000
	Total Education Expenses	\$ 3,800

Boutique Program Supplies (to Augment Donated Items)		
Item	Purpose	Amount
Boutique Supplies	Diapers, baby bottles, formula and other supplies (provided to clients in need, free of charge)	\$ 2,000
Boutique Equipment	Car seats, baby beds, strollers (provided to clients in need, free of charge)	\$ 2,950
	Total Boutique Expenses	\$ 4,950

Operational Supplies		
Item	Purpose	Amount
Pregnancy Tests & Ultrasound Supplies	Tests, cleaning supplies, film, and gel	\$ 500
	Total Operational Supplies	\$ 500

Overhead Expenses		
Item	Purpose	Amount
Insurance	Liability Insurance for Educational Programing	\$ 2,500
Utilities	City of Bastrop	\$ 1,200
	Total Overhead Contribution	\$ 3,700

Rental costs for City of Bastrop Convention Center		
Item	Purpose	Amount
Convention Rental	Rental of Bastrop Convention Center for Annual Banquet	\$ 3,900
	Total Covention Center	\$ 3,900

Total Expense	\$ 16,850
Overhead Expenses (% of Request)	22.0%

BPRC Board Members

	Name	Address	Phone	Email
1	Jerry Ritchie-President	237 Campfire Way Smithville, TX 78957	512-585-6709	jerry@bastropprc.org jerry.ritchie@gmail.com
2	Richard Goertz-Vice President	4520 FM 535 Cedar Creek, 78612	210-262-6127	somebeach.somewhere@yahoo.com
3	Kirstin Simon-Secretary	1868 FM 2239 Giddings, TX 78942	330-979-6074	kirstin@bastropprc.org
4	Jeffrey Kirk-Treasurer	149 N. Pohakea Drive Bastrop, TX 78602	361-779-6894	jeff.kirk@sbcglobal.net
5	Denise Culpepper	372 Pleasant Chapel Rd Cedar Creek, TX 78612	713-703-7732	denise@bastropprc.org den.rn3041@yahoo.com
6	Cassandra Cannon	193 Moku Manu Dr.	254-258-5077	Cassandra@bastropprc.org
7	Robert Vidaurri	209 Corral Rd	512-203-7777	rovidaurri@sbcglobal.net

updated 5/13/2025 Bezner



Additional Sources of Funding

BPRC revenue is currently being received from the following sources for 2024-2025:

- Individuals
- Businesses
- Churches
- Grants (City of Bastrop, Born Again Emporium, Kingdom Foundation)
- Fundraisers (Banquet, "Giving Tuesday," Golf Tournament)
- Partnerships-Texas Pregnancy Care Network

Our FY 2025 operational budget is \$443,432. We are requesting \$16,850 from the City of Bastrop, which is 3.8% of our total budget.



To: City of Bastrop, Community Support Funding Committee

RE: 2024 IRS-990

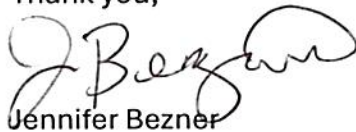
Date: 6/09/2025

From: Jennifer Bezner, Executive Director

Please note the 2024- IRS Form 990 Extension request filed with the IRS is included in your packet. I have also included our **2023 Form** 990 paperwork for your reference.

Please don't hesitate to contact me directly if you have any questions.

Thank you,



Jennifer Bezner

512-680-4665

2007 N. Main Street
Bastrop, TX 78602
512-409-3400
www.bastropprc.org



CITY OF BASTROP

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Bastrop Youth Soccer Organization

June 19, 2025

Official Name of Organization

Date

P.O. Box 1544

Bastrop

Texas

78602

Address

City

State

Zip

Catherine Bohot

catherinebohot@gmail.com

Contact Person

E-mail

713-851-4117

N/A

Phone Number

Fax Number

74-2511367

Federal ID #

State ID #

\$5,000.00

Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$ _____

Amount Funded: \$ _____

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

BYSO currently serves 590 young people between the ages of 3 and 18 through our Recreational, Academy, and Select soccer programs. Of those 590 young people, over 50% identify as people of color. BYSO also awards needs-based grants for players who would not be able to participate due to financial burden. While the majority of our players reside in Bastrop, there are players who travel from Cedar Creek, Bastrop, Smithville, Elgin, McDade, Paige, LBA, Stony Point, Giddings, Flatonia, and other surrounding areas. BYSO is an integral component of youth athletic development in the greater Bastrop area. By providing access to a team sports program as early as three years old, BYSO helps improve children's health beginning with some of our youngest community members.

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

BYSO has served thousands of families in the greater Bastrop County area since its inception in 1987. Access to a developmental youth soccer program provides an opportunity to improve children's health through physical activity and mental health through access to a supportive team environment. Youth development sports also provide access to building community for families who may not find it where they reside.

BYSO has provided all three of the positive changes listed above for my family. My children have played soccer with BYSO since the spring of 2022. My daughter played three consecutive seasons in BYSO's Rec program and my son played five consecutive seasons in the Rec program and is in his first year with the Blaze Academy program. Access to BYSO's program furthered my children's interest in their physical health, taught them what it means to be part of a team, led to lasting friendships with peers outside of their immediate community, and allowed for additional opportunities for our family to spend time together on 'Soccer Saturdays'.

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

BYSO is seeking a \$5,000 grant to help fund scholarship opportunities for young athletes in our Rec, Academy, and Club programs. These additional funds will allow our program to be accessible to more families and likely draw more young people to youth sports.



CITY OF BASTROP

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Item 2A.

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

N/A

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

N/A

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

BYSO tracks all athletes through the Got Sport program used for registration. We will be able to track the athletes who receive scholarship funds through the same program.

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Catherine Bohot

06/19/2025

Date

Board Member

Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

- ☐ Verified current 501(c)3 Status
- ☐ Good standing on contract reporting requirements

BYSO 25-26 Proposed Budget**Accounts****Budget totals****Income**

Player Fees	\$ 150,000.00
Savings Account Interest	\$ 10.00
Fundraising Events	\$ 5,000.00
Donations	\$ <u>250.00</u>
Total Income	\$ 155,260.00

Expense**Program Expenses**

Soccer Equipment	\$ 4,000.00
Tournament Registrations	\$ 10,000.00
CAYSA Fees	\$ 3,500.00
WDDOA Fees	\$ 4,500.00
Uniforms	\$ 16,000.00
Awards/Trophies	\$ 800.00
Trainer Fees	\$ 60,000.00
Referee Fees	\$ 17,500.00

Facilities & Equipment

Field Maintenance	\$ 6,000.00
Porta Potty Expenses	\$ 1,500.00
Paint & Field Supplies	\$ 1,250.00
Trash Services	\$ 1,500.00
Mowing Expenses	\$ 2,000.00

Operations

Tech Subscriptions	\$ 450.00
Postage & Mail	\$ 200.00
Merchant Fees	\$ 8,000.00
Website/IT Expenses	\$ 2,500.00
Supplies	\$ 400.00
Insurance	\$ 5,500.00
Advertising & Marketing	\$ 750.00

Professional Fees

Accounting Fees	\$ 450.00
-----------------	-----------

Special Event Expenses

\$ 150.00

Total Expense \$ 146,950.00

Total Net Income \$ 8,310.00

BYSO Board

Officer Position	Name
President	Bridgette Rosenauer
Vice President	Tiffany Wilkinson
Secretary	Tiffany Yates
Treasurer	Erika McDonald
Registrar	Bridgette Rosenauer
Scheduler	Chrisynthia Fitzpatrick
Sponsorship Coordinator	Catherine Bohot
DOC / Academy Director	Joshua McDonald
Recreational Commissioner	Marco Olivares
Field Commissioner	Carlos Carbajal
Referee Assignor	Matthew Lawhon

City of Bastrop
Attention: Elisa Puentes
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Dear Ms. Puentes,

Please find enclosed the Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry's (BCEFP) 2026 funding application to the City of Bastrop. We are respectfully requesting the same level of funding as in previous years to continue serving our city's most vulnerable residents.

We also extend a standing invitation to the Mayor and City Council members to visit the Food Pantry for a tour and to learn more about the critical impact food insecurity is having on our community. Your partnership is essential, and we welcome the opportunity to share how your support is making a difference.

Please don't hesitate to contact us with any questions or if additional information is needed.

Sincerely,

Tresha Silva
Executive Director



CITY OF BASTROP

2025 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Camp Haven Sanctuary		June 20, 2025	
Official Name of Organization		Date	
549 Mesquite Drive	Cedar Creek	Texas	78612
Address	City	State	Zip
Josiah James Ingalls	help@camphavensanctuary.org		
Contact Person	E-mail		
737-278-0293	not available		
Phone Number	Fax Number		
EIN 871400570	N/A		
Federal ID #	State ID #		

\$ 8,000.00

Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$ 0

Amount Funded: \$ 0

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

Camp Haven Sanctuary is a Bastrop County-based shelter and humanitarian aid provider serving individuals and families experiencing homelessness. Our services include temporary housing, meals, hygiene, healthcare coordination, and employment assistance. We operate from the philosophy that homeless services are a matter of human dignity and humanitarian aid, not just shelter. Our organization is committed to leading system-wide improvements that empower the entire county to better understand, serve, and support unhoused community members.

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

This request is for a proposed information system that has not yet been funded or built, thus we do not yet have data or statistical results to share. However, it's a fact that Bastrop currently lacks a standardized HMIS solution in active use across agencies. This creates substantial limitations in client data collection, care coordination, service tracking, and access to competitive state and federal funding that mandates HMIS compliance. Without a shared data infrastructure, the ability of the City to respond to homelessness and other social needs remains limited.

Camp Haven Sanctuary has secured and begun deploying a freeware-based HMIS platform that will serve as a shared tool for service providers. Unfortunately, the platform requires professional customization and engineering upgrades to align with HUD's latest HMIS data standards and security protocols. This includes backend modifications, user interface development, training tools, and administrative frameworks.

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

- Software engineer labor for customization and HUD compliance: \$5,000
- System security upgrades and data encryption measures: \$1,500
- Training materials and support for agency partners: \$1,000
- Administrative and technical oversight: \$500

This program offers a strategic and cost-efficient opportunity to strengthen Bastrop's response to homelessness. By investing in the technical customization and launch of a shared HMIS system, the City of Bastrop will be able to unlock future federal funding, streamline services, and demonstrate leadership in data-informed humanitarian care.



CITY OF BASTROP 2025 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

- Software engineer labor for customization and HUD compliance: \$5,000
- System security upgrades and data encryption measures: \$1,500
- Training materials and support for agency partners: \$1,000
- Administrative and technical oversight: \$500

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

To date, Camp Haven Sanctuary has never received monetary or in-kind support from the City of Bastrop. This is our first attempt to obtain program funding from the City.

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

The benefits of an HMIS system are linked to the number of organizations using it, and the amount of data being collected. A robust HMIS system would give the City much greater access to federal funding for a wide variety of needs, and these benefits would flow to the residents of Bastrop. Camp Haven Sanctuary will work closely with appropriate city departments to develop precise data collection goals and metrics. From there, we will work to develop statistics on the number of Bastrop citizens who have benefited from the City's access to HMIS.

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Joshua Ingalls

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

JOSIAH JAMES INGALLS

JUNE 20, 2025

Date

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

- ☐ Verified current 501(c)3 Status
- ☐ Good standing on contract reporting requirements

Appendix 1: List of Officers and Board of Directors for Camp Haven Sanctuary

Attach current list of officers and Board of Directors members and current organizational chart. Indicate affiliation and terms of office.

Officers of Executive Operations Board of Camp Haven Sanctuary

Name	Title	Duration of Term
Josiah J. Ingalls	Executive Director	Board of Directors' discretion, but otherwise unlimited
Janet B. Ingalls	Chief of Operations	Executive Director's discretion, but otherwise unlimited
Dan McGowan	Chief Financial Officer	Executive Director's discretion, but otherwise unlimited
Tabitha Hoffstatter	Director of Programs and Services	Chief of Operations' discretion, but otherwise unlimited
Colleen Mulvey	Director of Community Services	Chief of Operations' discretion, but otherwise unlimited
Alexandra Valadez	Director of Fundraising (provisional)	Board of Directors' discretion, but otherwise unlimited

Board of Directors of Camp Haven Sanctuary

Name	Title	Duration of Term
Josiah J. Ingalls	President of Board	Current date through Dec. 31, 2026
Janet Ingalls	Board Member	Current date through Dec. 31, 2026
Tabitha Hoffstatter	Secretary	Current date through Dec. 31, 2026
Dan McGowan	Treasurer	Current date through Dec. 31, 2028
Colleen Mulvey	Board Member	Current date through Dec. 31, 2028

Appendix 2: Camp Haven Sanctuary 2024 Tax Documentation

The IRS message below shows that Camp Haven Sanctuary duly filed its required tax information for fiscal/calendar year 2024 on January 28, 2025.

According to the [IRS website](#), "Most small tax-exempt organizations that have an annual reporting requirement can satisfy the requirements by submitting Form 990-N, Electronic Notice (e-Postcard) for Tax-Exempt Organizations Not Required to File Form 990 or 2Form 990-EZ."

Form 990-N is submitted electronically, hence there are **no paper versions of the form**.

The screenshot shows the IRS e-Postcard Confirmation page. The browser address bar displays the URL: <https://sa.www4.irs.gov/epostcard/secure/990n/status/10065520250288447482>. The page features the IRS logo and navigation links: Home, Security Profile, and Logout. A progress bar indicates the steps: e-Postcard Profile, Select EIN, Organization Details, Contact Information, and Confirmation, with the Confirmation step being the current and active step. The main content area states: "Your Form 990-N(e-Postcard) has been submitted to the IRS". Below this, a list of submission details is provided:

- Organization Name: CAMP HAVEN SANCTUARY
- EIN: 071400570
- Tax Year: 2024
- Tax Year Start Date: 01-01-2024
- Tax Year End Date: 12-31-2024
- Submission ID: 10065520250288447482
- Filing Status Date: 01-28-2025
- Filing Status: Accepted

At the bottom, there is a blue button labeled "MANAGE FORM 990-N SUBMISSIONS".



Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service
Tax Exempt and Government Entities
P.O. Box 2508
Cincinnati, OH 45201

CAMP HAVEN SANCTUARY
549 MESQUITE DRIVE
CEDAR CREEK, TX 78612

Date: 12/23/2021
Employer ID number: 87-1400570
Person to contact: Name: Customer Service
ID number: 31954
Telephone: 877-829-5500
Accounting period ending: December 31
Public charity status: 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)
Form 990 / 990-EZ / 990-N required: Yes
Effective date of exemption: July 28, 2021
Contribution deductibility: Yes
Addendum applies: No
DLN: 26053679002471

Dear Applicant:

We're pleased to tell you we determined you're exempt from federal income tax under Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 501(c)(3). Donors can deduct contributions they make to you under IRC Section 170. You're also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, devises, transfers or gifts under Section 2055, 2106, or 2522. This letter could help resolve questions on your exempt status. Please keep it for your records.

Organizations exempt under IRC Section 501(c)(3) are further classified as either public charities or private foundations. We determined you're a public charity under the IRC Section listed at the top of this letter.

If we indicated at the top of this letter that you're required to file Form 990/990-EZ/990-N, our records show you're required to file an annual information return (Form 990 or Form 990-EZ) or electronic notice (Form 990-N, the e-Postcard). If you don't file a required return or notice for three consecutive years, your exempt status will be automatically revoked.

If we indicated at the top of this letter that an addendum applies, the enclosed addendum is an integral part of this letter.

For important information about your responsibilities as a tax-exempt organization, go to www.irs.gov/charities. Enter "4221-PC" in the search bar to view Publication 4221-PC, Compliance Guide for 501(c)(3) Public Charities, which describes your recordkeeping, reporting, and disclosure requirements.

Sincerely,

Stephen A. Martin

Stephen A. Martin
Director, Exempt Organizations
Rulings and Agreements



CITY OF BASTROP 2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Court Appointed Special Advocates (CASA) of Bastrop County Inc

June 9, 2025

Official Name of Organization

Date

701 Walnut Street (physical) P.O. Box 623

Bastrop

Texas

78602

Address

City

State

Zip

Kristi Bauer

kristi.bauer@casabfl.org

Contact Person

E-mail

512-303-2272

Phone Number

Fax Number

74-2522961

Federal ID #

State ID #

\$ 9,000.00

Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$ 9,000.00

Amount Funded: \$ 9,000.00

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

For over the past 37 years, CASA of Bastrop, Fayette & Lee Counties has advocate for children in the foster care system. CASA of Bastrop, Fayette & Lee Counties mission is to improve the lives of children who experience child abuse and neglect in Bastrop, Fayette and Lee Counties by providing CASA trained Advocates to support children and families involved in the child welfare system. CASA is requesting funding to continue efforts to ensure that every young citizen in the City of Bastrop, who experiences child abuse and neglect and who are removed from their parents/guardian with a legal case by Child Protective Services, will have a CASA Volunteer to advocate on their behalf. CASA Volunteers are people from the child's community who are highly trained and are responsible to get to know the child and their family and advocate for their safety, permanency and well-being while in foster care. CASA Volunteers provide a consistent presence in the child's life while working collaboratively with everyone involved in the case. CASA Volunteers stay by the child's side during their time in foster care, advocating for the child's voice to be heard and for the needs of the child and family. (see additional attached)

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

CASA of Bastrop, Fayette & Lee Counties serves 100% of children in the Temporary Managing Conservatorship (TMC) and Permanent Managing Conservatorship (PMC) of the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS). These are children who have experienced child abuse and neglect and have been legally removed from their parents/guardian. Attached is a chart showing the number of children served by our organization over a six year period. The chart shows the breakout of children served in the communities of Bastrop County and the other counties served by our local CASA organization. During the fiscal year, although not over, a total of 107 children have been served, 69 are from Bastrop County with 23 being removed from the City of Bastrop. In addition there are 48 active volunteers, 35 which are from Bastrop County, 20 are from the City of Bastrop. At the time of this grant submission, there a little over 2 months left in the fiscal year. We anticipate that there will be more children removed through the remaining of the fiscal year. Currently there is a new CASA Volunteer Training taking place with the anticipated Swearing-In Date of July 28, this will add an additional five volunteers, two of which ar (Please see the attached report)

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

Funding requested will be applied towards the following line items:

- * Recruiting and Training New Volunteers and Retention of existing Volunteers: New CASA Volunteer Training supplies and materials; Professional Development opportunities for Volunteers and Staff; Volunteer Retention Activities.
 - * CASA Operations: Utilities, office phone and Internet; staff cellphones
 - * Child & Family Placement Assistance: Support for children for essential items; Support for Family placements caring for children. For example: (food, gas card to support transporting children to therapy and/or doctors appointments; registration for extracurricular activities; clothing/shoes/diapers etc.)
- (please see attached for continuation)



CITY OF BASTROP 2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

CASA is requesting the same amount of funding as the previous award

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

CASA in partnership with the Child Advocacy Center (CAC) held SpringFest in April of this year at Fisherman's Park. This City of Bastrop allowed the use of Fisherman's Park, support was also provided from the City Police and Recreation Departments. This day long family friendly festival in the park, celebrated National Child Abuse Prevention Month. The event invited area non-profits service providers to showcase their services, bounce houses and games for the children. In addition, food trucks were available for all attendees. The City of Bastrop also includes information for our organization on the the City's website under the "Social Services" Tab. Visitors to the City of Bastrop website are then able to access our information to learn more about CASA and our efforts in the community.

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

CASA of Bastrop, Fayette & Lee Counties will track information through the OPTIMA database:

- * Monthly tracking of the number of children entering the system
- * Monthly tracking of the number exiting the system and the outcome of the exit (reunification, adoption, again out, etc)
- * Monthly tracking of the number volunteers to program and those who exit the program.
- * Number of volunteers assigned to cases
- * Number of Professional Development Opportunities; number of volunteers attending
- * Quarterly Tracking on the number of community awareness events

The latest completed fiscal year (FY 24) CASA advocated for 49 children who experienced child abuse and neglect from the City of Bastrop, 29 of those children found permanency: 70% reunified with a parent, 27% Guardianship to a relative, 3% Unrelated Adoption. Twenty CASA Advocates from the City of Bastrop served children who have experienced child abuse and neglect; There is an untracked number of citizens in the City of Bastrop that are affected by the work of our CASA Staff and Volunteers. To name a few: schools, families of children, City of Bastrop Community, virtually anyone who comes in contact with the children we serve, benefit from CASA.

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Kristi Bauer

6/18/2025

Date

Executive Director

Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

- ☐ Verified current 501(c)3 Status
- ☐ Good standing on contract reporting requirements



**Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:
(continued)**

A CASA Volunteers works to:

- Identify and address risks to the child's safety
- Establish supportive connections for the child and provide information on support available to those connections for better placement stability
- Ensure appropriate physical and mental health assessments are completed and any health needs are understood by the family, and everyone involved in the case
- Verify educational assessments are completed and educational supports are in place
- Advocate what is in the Best Interest of the child and family.

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens: (continued)

- **Volunteer Background Checks:** Every Volunteer goes through a series of background checks to ensure the safety of our children. The following are the checks that take place: Social Security Number Verification, Child Abuse and Neglect Registry, the State and National Criminal History. Every new volunteer, staff and board member completes this process.
Once a volunteer, staff or board member has been through this process a name-based background is conducted every 2 years.
- **Mileage for CASA Staff:** Traveling is a necessary and important part of CASA Advocacy. The crucial contact needed with the children, foster families, biological families, schools, therapists and doctors allows CASA to make the best-informed recommendations to the courts.

Addition:

It is our hope that children will NEVER have to experience child abuse and neglect, however, to reach this goal CASA needs the support of the communities and its citizens it serves. With that being said, we want to ensure that as we work towards that goal of providing all children who experience child abuse and neglect are receiving adequate and necessary advocacy to ensure that their needs are being met while they are in the foster care system. CASA is the ONLY organization that provides this level of advocacy. The City of Bastrop citizens and all the communities we serve are benefiting from the advocacy that is being provided to the children we serve. Research shows that children who have been assigned CASA volunteers tend to spend less time in the foster care system than those who do not have a CASA Volunteer. Judges have observed that children who have a CASA Volunteer also have better chances of finding permanent homes. Judges who appoint CASA Volunteers agreed that CASA Volunteers influence the court's decisions regarding children and that children and families are better served because of CASA Volunteers.

CASA OF BASTROP, FAYETTE & LEE COUNTIES Total Number of Children Served by Fiscal Year (Fiscal Year runs from September 1- August 31)							
	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY 23	FY 24	FY 25*
Bastrop County Communities							
Bastrop	86	80	76	65	54	49	23*
Smithville	32	36	33	18	11	15	14*
Elgin	34	44	30	26	15	8	7*
Cedar Creek	43	43	42	32	30	20	12*
Paige	9	11	10	5	1	1	1*
Red Rock	10	8	3	1	1	1	1*
Del Valle	11	15	14	11	5	0	6*
Dale	0	0	0	0	1	0	1*
McDade	0	0	0	0	1	1	1*
Rosanky	0	1	1	0	1	0	2*
Out of County Transfers				8	4	6	3*
Bastrop County Totals	225	238	209	166	124	101	71*

TOTAL CHILDREN SERVED BY COUNTY							
	FY19	FY20	FY 21	FY22	FY 23	FY 24	FY 25*
Bastrop County	225	238	209	166	124	101	71*
Lee County	50	55	46	45	27	18	27*
Fayette County	46	54	62	52	14	12	9*
Total Children SERVED	321	347	317	263	165	131	107*

Total Number of CASA Advocate Volunteers (Fiscal Year runs from September 1- August 31)							
	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	FY25*
Bastrop County	39	48	41	51	59	37	35*
City of Bastrop			29	29	36	22	20
Cedar Creek			3	3	3	4	1
Elgin			2	1	2	3	2
Manor			1	1	1	1	1
Paige			2	2	2	0	2
Smithville			4	5	5	5	5
Dale			0	1	0	0	0
DelValle			0	1	1	1	1
Rosanky			0	1	1	0	0
Red Rock			0	0	1	1	0
Lives out of County but serves Bastrop County			8	7	7	0	0
Fayette County	11	11	11	13	16	9	5*
Lee County	7	7	2	4	3	8	8*
Total	57	66	62	68	78	54	48*

* Note Fiscal Year 25 does not end till August 31, 2025. There a little over 3 months left in the fiscal year.
reflects Sept 1, 2023 to May 30, 2025.

The data



CITY OF BASTROP
PROPOSED BUDGET REQUEST
 Fiscal Year 2026

Budget Category	Requested Funding
Volunteer Training Classes/Professional Development:	
Training manual & materials (\$25 x 4 classes)	\$600
Refreshments for Training & Professional Development (\$100 x 5 prof. dev)	
Volunteer Recruitment/Outreach Activities:	
Brochure printing, materials for recruitment fairs, child abuse/neglect outreach efforts	\$300
City of Bastrop Volunteer Background Checks:	
Every Volunteer must complete the following Background check prior to becoming a CASA Advocate:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social Security Verification • Child Abuse & Neglect Registry • Fingerprint State & National Criminal History 	
In Addition, every 2 years existing volunteers go through a name check. (10 volunteers x \$10)	\$100
Family/Fictive Kin Assistance:	
Assistance to support family members or friends who are placement for children. These will be given in Gift Cards (examples: food, gas to support assisting to therapy or Doctors, registration for extracurricular activities; clothes/shoes) (15 gift cards x \$50)	
These will be handed out on an as needed basis and not to every placement	\$750
Mileage for CASA Staff & Volunteers:	
Mileage for child visits, meetings related to cases (Approximately 1,200 miles x .70 per mile)	\$840
Bastrop CASA Office Monthly Operations:	
Utilities, office phone & cell phones (\$50 x 12 months)	\$600
Salary and/or Fringe Benefits:	
Salary:	
Advocate/Coach Supervisor	\$5,000
Advocate Coach/Supervisor B1 \$2,500	
Advocate Coach/Supervisor B2 \$2,500	
Fringe:	
Advocate/Coach Supervisor	
Advocate Coach/Supervisor B1 \$405	\$810
Advocate Coach/Supervisor B2 \$405	
TOTAL	\$9,000



FY 2026 OTHER SOURCES OF FUNDING

- Victims of Crimes Act (VOCA) Federal Grant
- Crime Victims Compensation (CVC) State Grant
- Other Victims Assistance Grant (OVAG) State Grant
- County Funding:
 - Bastrop County
 - Fayette County
 - Lee County
- City Funding:
 - City of Bastrop
 - City of Elgin
 - City of Smithville
 - City of LaGrange
 - City of Giddings
- Civic Organizations, Church, and independent grants
- Individual Donations
- Fundraising

Governing Board Member List Fiscal Year 2025 September 2025

Name	Board Appointment	Community Business/ Organization	Phone Number	Address	Email Address	County
Amberley Palmer	President	Pine River Fine Homes	(512) 788-7594	120 Hoskins Lane Bastrop, TX 78602	apalmer@pineriverfinehomes.com	Bastrop
Debra Francis	Vice President	Community	(512) 653-1258	109 Thompson Trail Bastrop, Tx 78602	dfrfrancis@yahoo.com	Bastrop
Philip Oestreich	Treasurer	Thrivent Financial	(979) 966-9474	295 Lee Street LaGrange, TX 78945	philoestex@gmail.com	Fayette
Kathleen Gonzales	Secretary	Community	(512) 560-5104	105 Pheasant Trail Bastrop, Tx 78602	Katastrophy04@yahoo.com	Bastrop
Tammy (TJ) Finn	Board Member	Hampton Inn	(936) 657-8012	217 Lamaloa Lane Bastrop, Tx 78602	tj.finn.casa@gmail.com	Bastrop
Miranda Hilderbrand	Board Member	Community	(979) 542-8174	213 Woodland Ave Giddings, Tx 78942	mirandahilderbrand@gmail.com	Lee
Brittany Hendrix	Board Member	Community	(979) 540-6393	1008 PR 1381 Giddings, Tx 78942	Brittanyhendrix08@yahoo.com	Lee
Jeanette Shelby	Board Member	Jeanette Shelby Realty	(512) 281-3412	150 Forest Dr. Elgin, TX 78621	jeanetteshelby@yahoo.com	Bastrop
Mac Simpson	Board Member	Community	(512) 773-7644	280 Akaloa Drive Bastrop, Tx 78602	Maconakaloe@gmail.com	Bastrop
Karen Mahoney-Woods	Board Member	Attorney	(281) 682-2810	485 N. Jefferson St, LaGrange, Tx 78945	mahoneywoodsaw@outlook.com	Fayette
Dock Jackson	Board Member	Community	(512) 308-2213	163 Tahitian Dr Bastrop, Tx 78602	Dockforbastropcounty@gmail.com	Bastrop



CASA of Bastrop, Fayette & Lee Counties has a financial audit conducted after the completion of each fiscal year. For the past eleven years, we have used the services of Jim Robertson, CPA. For the fiscal year ending August 31, 2024 and the completion of the 990, Mr. Robertson was contacted as in the past years to conduct the services. On January 15 & 16, 2025 Mr. Robertson came to the CASA office to collect the necessary documentation to begin the audit and the 990. On April 30, 2025, I reached out to Mr. Robertson to check on the status of the audit. Mr. Robertson indicated that he would be getting started shortly (email attached). On May 9, Mr. Robertson came back to the office to collect more information. On May 27, 2025 I received an email from Mr. Robertson indicating that he could not complete the audit and 990 due to health issues (email attached).

Due to the situation above, CASA does not have a completed audit or 990 for year ending August 31, 2024. We have reached out to another CPA and once the audit and 990 are completed we will be happy to forward that over.

I have included the last completed 990 for year ending August 31, 2023.

If there are any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Thank You for your understanding and patience,

Kristi Bauer

Executive Director

CASA of Bastrop, Fayette & Lee Counties

512-718-0055 office cellphone

512-303-2272 office

Kristi.bauer@casabfl.org

Kristi Bauer

From: jimrobertsoncpa@sbcglobal.net
Sent: Tuesday, May 27, 2025 1:50 PM
To: Kristi Bauer
Subject: audit

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

[Allow sender](#) | [Block sender](#)

I am no longer able to do your audit. Sorry it took so long to find out. I am 81 years old and
My cognizant abilities have been going downhill
Thanks for being such a good client.

God bless

Jim Robertson

Kristi Bauer

From: jimrobertsoncpa@sbcglobal.net
Sent: Wednesday, April 30, 2025 2:09 PM
To: Kristi Bauer
Subject: RE: Follow Up

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

[Allow sender](#) | [Block sender](#)

I should be getting started shortly

jim

From: Kristi Bauer <kristi.bauer@casabfl.org>
Sent: Tuesday, April 29, 2025 12:34 PM
To: jimrobertsoncpa@sbcglobal.net
Subject: Follow Up

Good Afternoon Jim!
I wanted to follow up to see the status of the audit.
Look forward to hearing from you!

Kristi Bauer
CASA of Bastrop, Fayette & Lee Counties
Executive Director
kristi.bauer@casabfl.org
512-303-2272 (office)
512-718-0055 (cell)

Check us out on our website and facebook page:

www.casabfl.org

www.facebook.com/casabfl.org

To report child abuse, call 1-800-252-5400

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This transmission is intended only for the addressee(s) shown above. It may contain information that is privileged, confidential or otherwise protected from disclosure. Any review, dissemination or use of this transmission or any of its contents by persons other than the addressee(s) is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, please contact the sender immediately upon receipt.



CITY OF BASTROP
2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Item 2A.

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Children's Advocacy Center, Serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties		June 18, 2025	
Official Name of Organization		Date	
59 Texas 150 Loop	Bastrop	Texas	78602
Address	City	State	Zip
Meagan Webb, CEO	Meagan.Webb@CACBastrop.org		
Contact Person	E-mail		
(512) 321-6161			
Phone Number	Fax Number		
74-2633011			
Federal ID #	State ID #		

\$ 22,500.00
Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$ 20,000.00	Amount Funded: \$ 20,000.00
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

Please see attached supplemental document.

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:



CITY OF BASTROP
2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Item 2A.

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes

☐

No

☐

Meagan Webb

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Meagan Webb

06/18/2024

Date

Chief Executive Officer

Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

☐ Verified current 501(c)3 Status

☐ Good standing on contract reporting requirements



The Children's Advocacy Center
Serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties

City of Bastrop
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Supplement to FY 2026 Community Support Funding Application

1. Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

The Children's Advocacy Center, Serving Bastrop, Lee, and Fayette Counties, exists to provide a coordinated, family-focused approach to crimes against children in our community.

As a safe, child-friendly organization, we offer comprehensive services to child victims of crime and trauma, including forensic interviews, medical exams, trauma-informed therapeutic counseling, and family advocacy services. These services are provided at no cost to families, in both English and Spanish. Our goal is to minimize the trauma experienced by the children we serve by creating a supportive, welcoming environment and ensuring that their needs are met through coordinated care.

Now in our 33rd year of service, the Children's Advocacy Center continues to serve the heart of the Bastrop community. We work closely with law enforcement agencies throughout our region, and our partnership with the Bastrop Police Department is especially vital. Together, we ensure that every case involving a child is met with care, professionalism, and coordinated support. We respectfully request continued funding from the City of Bastrop to help sustain our trauma-informed therapeutic services program for children and families.

2. Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

The impact of trauma-informed therapeutic care at the Children's Advocacy Center continues to grow. When a child in Bastrop experiences abuse, the coordinated response between law enforcement and the CAC ensures that child is met with care, professionalism, and the opportunity to begin healing. Our clinical therapy team provides essential mental health care that addresses the long-term effects of trauma. Children who receive therapy at the CAC often show marked improvements in mood, communication, school attendance, and self-regulation. Their families gain tools to support healing at home and reduce the lasting effects of abuse.

In 2024, the Children's Advocacy Center served 1,276 individual clients. We provided 3,394 hours of therapy and conducted 352 forensic interviews. Every child who walks through our doors has experienced trauma, and every one of them deserves the very best care we can offer. For children and families in Bastrop, access to no-cost therapy and advocacy can be life-saving.



59 Texas Loop 150 West, Bastrop, TX 78602
Phone (512) 321-6161 © Fax (512) 321-6164
www.childrensadvocacycenter.org

A 501(c)(3) Non-Profit Corporation, Federal Tax ID #74-263301





The Children's Advocacy Center
Serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties

3. Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

The requested funds will help cover the cost of one of our highly-specialized, licensed clinical therapists at the Children's Advocacy Center. This therapist provides trauma-informed mental health care to children and families from the City of Bastrop who have experienced abuse, neglect, exploitation, or trauma. All services are offered in a safe and child-friendly environment, at no cost to the families we serve.

This care is deeply impactful. Therapy helps children stabilize, regain a sense of safety, and begin to rebuild their lives. Families become more resilient, more connected, and better equipped to support their children's healing. For the City of Bastrop, this means fewer emergency mental health crises, less strain on law enforcement and schools, and healthier long-term outcomes for some of the community's most vulnerable residents.

Our work is strengthened by the commitment of the Bastrop Police Department. When officers bring children to our doors, they do so with compassion and care, helping ensure that each child receives the protection and support they need to begin healing. This partnership remains an essential part of our shared mission to safeguard the well-being of Bastrop's children.

4. If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

This year's request of \$22,500 reflects a modest increase from last year's \$20,000 grant. This increase will allow us to cover 25 percent of the annual salary of one full-time clinical therapist. Last year's funds also supported a portion of this position. This year's funding will help us sustain that role at the necessary level to meet the community's needs.

As Bastrop continues to grow, so does the demand for trauma-informed therapeutic services. Increased funding allows us to keep pace with that need, ensuring that no child is turned away and that the healing process can begin without delay.

5. Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

We are deeply grateful for the in-kind support we receive from the City of Bastrop. This includes the use of the Bastrop Convention and Exhibit Center for our annual fundraising gala, Designer Purse Bingo, and reduced registration costs for the use of Fisherman's Park for our free, family-friendly spring outreach event, Springfest. These generous accommodations help us build community awareness, raise funds for our programs, and continue reaching the children and families who need us most.



59 Texas Loop 150 West, Bastrop, TX 78602
Phone (512) 321-6161 • Fax (512) 321-6164
www.childrensadvocacycenter.org

A 501(c)(3) Non-Profit Corporation, Federal Tax ID #74-263301





The Children's Advocacy Center
Serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties

6. Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months:

The work of the Children's Advocacy Center is highly regulated and held to rigorous compliance standards. We report regularly to the State of Texas, the National Children's Alliance, and the Children's Advocacy Centers of Texas, and we submit quarterly updates to the City of Bastrop regarding funded services. While our data is comprehensive, it tracks jurisdictions served, versus individual addresses. Within the City of Bastrop, our organization services children and families in Bastrop Police Department, Bastrop ISD Police Department, and Bastrop County Sheriff's Department jurisdictions.

Last year, we provided services to 390 individuals from Bastrop County. Each one of those children and families was supported through some of the most difficult days of their lives. We are proud to be a consistent, professional, and compassionate resource to the citizens of Bastrop.

We're so grateful for your consideration of this application.



59 Texas Loop 150 West, Bastrop, TX 78602
Phone (512) 321-6161 © Fax (512) 321-6164
www.childrensadvocacycenter.org

A 501(c)(3) Non-Profit Corporation, Federal Tax ID #74-263301



FY26 CAC Budget

	INCOME	FY26 Projection	FY25 Projection
GRANTS			
VOCA (Oct.-Sept.)		\$ 525,879.67	\$ 525,879.67
HHSC (Sept.-Aug.)		\$ 493,599.80	\$ 519,810.27
OVAG		\$ 44,982.00	\$ 44,982.00
NCA		\$ 50,000.00	\$ 37,500.00
LOCAL GOVERNMENT			
BASTROP COUNTY		\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00
LEE COUNTY		\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00
FAYETTE COUNTY		\$ 20,000.00	\$ 18,000.00
BASTROP		\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
LA GRANGE		\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
ELGIN		\$ 5,000.00	\$ 3,333.33
GIDDINGS		\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
FOUNDATIONS			
CAPITAL AREA HOUSING FINANCE		\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
GIBSON		\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
PROGRAM REVENUE			
CACTX TRAINING INCOME		\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
COMMUNITY OUTREACH		\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
INTEREST & DIVIDEND		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
MDT TRAINING		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
SANE INCOME		\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00
DONATIONS			
GROUPS/BUSINESSES		\$ 50,000.00	\$ 115,000.00
GROUPS/BUSINESSES-HEROES FOR HOPE		\$ 40,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
INDIVIDUALS		\$ 60,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
INDIVIDUALS-HEARTS PROGRAM		\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
SPECIAL EVENTS			
CAMP CONNECT		\$ 5,000.00	\$ 7,500.00
HOLLY JOLLY		\$ 10,000.00	\$ 11,353.61
PICKLEBALL TOURNAMENT		\$ 15,000.00	\$ -
PURSE BINGO-BASTROP		\$ 120,000.00	\$ 102,821.97
PURSE BINGO-FAYETTE/LEE		\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00
RAFFLE		\$ 37,500.00	\$ 37,500.00
SPRING FEST		\$ 7,500.00	\$ 9,658.40
		\$ 1,720,461.47	\$ 1,754,339.25
EXPENSES			
ACCOUNTING		\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
AUDIT		\$ 12,000.00	\$ 10,500.00
BANK CHARGES		\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,000.00
BUSINESS MEALS		\$ 750.00	\$ 500.00
COMPUTERS		\$ 3,000.00	\$ 8,087.29

CONTRACT SERVICES			
LEGAL	\$	2,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
SANE	\$	12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
COPIER	\$	5,500.00	\$ 5,000.00
DÉCOR			
BASTROP	\$	500.00	\$ 1,500.00
LA GRANGE	\$	500.00	\$ 500.00
DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			
HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION/LIFE	\$	218,348.88	\$ 192,201.84
RETIREMENT	\$	31,071.09	\$ 29,317.18
EQUIPMENT (FI, MEDICAL, SECURITY)			
BASTROP	\$	500.00	\$ 500.00
LA GRANGE	\$	500.00	\$ 500.00
INSURANCE	\$	20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
IT SUPPORT	\$	20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
JANITORIAL	\$	14,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
LOCAL TRAVEL	\$	10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
MARKETING & COMMUNICATIONS	\$	7,000.00	\$ 11,000.00
OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	12,000.00	\$ 9,000.00
OUTREACH			
BOARD OUTREACH	\$	1,500.00	\$ 2,000.00
COMMUNITY OUTREACH	\$	2,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
MDT OUTREACH	\$	8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
STAFF OUTREACH	\$	7,500.00	\$ 6,000.00
VOLUNTEER OUTREACH	\$	500.00	\$ 500.00
PAYROLL SALARIES	\$	1,094,628.01	\$ 1,044,549.30
PAYROLL TAXES	\$	83,738.66	\$ 79,908.02
PHONE/INTERNET	\$	20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
PROGRAM SUPPLIES			
FAMILY ADVOCACY	\$	1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
FORENSIC INTERVIEW	\$	1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
GUINEA PIGS	\$	1,000.00	\$ -
SANE	\$	500.00	\$ 500.00
THERAPY	\$	2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
THERAPY GARDEN	\$	500.00	\$ 500.00
RENT			
BASTROP	\$	116,500.00	\$ 114,000.00
LA GRANGE	\$	18,355.20	\$ 18,355.20
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	\$	1,000.00	\$ 1,325.42
SPECIAL EVENTS			
CAMP CONNECT	\$	5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
HOLLY JOLLY	\$	5,000.00	\$ 3,564.37
PICKLEBALL TOURNAMENT	\$	5,000.00	\$ -

PURSE BINGO-BASTROP	\$	35,000.00	\$	30,000.00
PURSE BINGO-FAYETTE/LEE	\$	12,500.00	\$	12,500.00
SPRING FEST	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00
STORAGE	\$	4,620.00	\$	4,000.00
TRAINING				
FAMILY ADVOCACY TRAINING	\$	3,000.00	\$	4,500.00
FORENSIC INTERVIEW TRAINING	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000.00
MDT COORDINATION TRAINING	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,000.00
STAFF TRAINING - OTHER	\$	3,000.00	\$	10,000.00
THERAPY TRAINING	\$	6,000.00	\$	4,500.00
TRANSLATION	\$	18,000.00	\$	15,000.00
UTILITIES	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00
WEBSITE HOSTING	\$	600.00	\$	1,000.00
	\$	1,888,111.84	\$	1,794,308.62
RESERVE	\$	(167,650.37)	\$	(39,969.37)

**The Children's Advocacy Center Serving
Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties**

Financial Statements

Year Ended September 30, 2024

JAMES A. ROBERTSON
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT
352 LANDA STREET
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
830-625-6073

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors
The Children's Advocacy Center Serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties

Qualified Opinion

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of The Children's Advocacy Center Serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties (a nonprofit organization), which comprise the statement of financial position as of September 30, 2024, and the related statements of activities, functional expenses and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

In my opinion, except for the effects of the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section of my report, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The Children's Advocacy Center Serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties as of September 30, 2024, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Qualified Opinion

As disclosed in Note 3, accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that most leased assets be capitalized as either finance or operating leases based on satisfying certain criteria, and that disclosures related to those leases be included in the financial statements. The Company has not capitalized certain leases in the accompanying balance sheets, and did not include the related lease disclosures in the accompanying financial statements. The effects of this departure from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States on financial position, results of operations, and cash flows have not been determined.

I conducted my audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of my report. I am required to be independent of The Children's Advocacy Center Serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties and to meet my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to my audit. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified audit opinion.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about The Children's Advocacy Center Serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are available to be issued.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

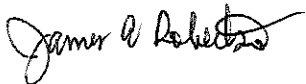
My objective is to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from

fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, I:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of The Children's Advocacy Center Serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties' internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in my judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about The Children's Advocacy Center Serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties' ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

I am required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that I identified during the audit.



March 25, 2025

The Children's Advocacy Center Serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties
Statement of Financial Position
September 30, 2024

Assets

Cash	\$ 441,717
Receivables	201,874
Prepaid expense	1,047
Property and equipment	45,912
Rent deposit	8,000

Total Assets	\$ 698,550
--------------	------------

Liabilities and Net Assets

Accounts payable	\$ 5,782
Accrued vacation and payroll payable	44,795
Net Assets	647,973

Total Liabilities and Net Assets	\$ 698,550
----------------------------------	------------

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

The Children's Advocacy Center Serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties
Statement of Activities
Year Ended September 30, 2024

Revenues

Contributions - Individuals and corporate	\$ 158,486
- Governments and foundations	156,671
Government contracts	1,127,502
Fund-raising	171,326
Interest income	1,080
Other	<u>14,197</u>
 Total Revenues	 1,629,262

Expenses

Program services	1,398,801
Supporting services	
Management and general	117,002
Fund-raising	<u>222,750</u>
 Total Expenses	 <u>1,738,553</u>

Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	(109,291)
Net Assets at beginning of year	<u>757,264</u>
 Net Assets at end of year	 <u><u>\$ 647,973</u></u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

The Children's Advocacy Center Serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties
Statement of Functional Expenses
Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Program Services	Supporting Services		Total
		Management & General	Fund-raising	
Compensation	\$ 808,762	\$ 47,574	\$ 95,148	\$ 951,484
Payroll taxes	61,863	3,639	7,278	72,780
Employee benefits	177,438	10,438	20,875	208,751
Contract services	9,990	-	-	9,990
Community outreach	9,047	-	-	9,047
Training, travel	30,241	984	1,988	33,213
Supplies	7,864	-	-	7,864
Decor, furniture	5,211	306	613	6,130
Accounting	-	11,208	-	11,208
Office expenses	12,316	1,824	749	14,889
Audit	-	8,700	-	8,700
Utilities	9,826	575	1,150	11,551
IT support	20,577	1,210	2,420	24,207
Translations	12,021	-	-	12,021
Insurance	17,343	1,021	2,040	20,404
Telephone	15,243	875	1,791	17,909
Marketing & development	-	13,432	-	13,432
Bank merchant fee	-	5,711	-	5,711
Dues & subscriptions	21,683	1,297	2,553	25,533
Fundraising	-	-	69,921	69,921
In kind expense	23,883	-	-	23,883
Lease	112,501	6,628	13,206	132,335
Janitorial	12,219	719	1,437	14,375
Miscellaneous	17,332	70	-	17,402
Depreciation	13,441	791	1,581	15,813
	<u>\$ 1,398,801</u>	<u>\$ 117,002</u>	<u>\$ 222,750</u>	<u>\$ 1,738,553</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

The Children's Advocacy Center Serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties
Statement of Cash Flows
Year Ended September 30, 2024

Cash Flows Provided by (Used by) Operating Activities

Increase (Decrease) in net assets	\$ (109,291)
Adjustments to reconcile increase in net assets to net cash provided by (used by) operating activities:	
Depreciation	15,813
(Increase) Decrease in accounts receivable and prepaid	(24,263)
Increase (Decrease) in accounts payable	(904)
Increase (Decrease) in vacation and payroll payable	<u>3,476</u>
Net Cash Provided by (Used by) Operating Activities	(115,169)

Cash Flows Provided by (Used by) Investing Activities

Fixed asset additions	(20,909)
Net Cash Provided by (Used by) Investing Activities	<u>(20,909)</u>

Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash	(136,078)
---------------------------------	-----------

Beginning Cash	<u>577,795</u>
-----------------------	----------------

Ending Cash	<u><u>\$ 441,717</u></u>
--------------------	--------------------------

See accompanying notes to financial statements.



The Children's Advocacy Center
Serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties

Our 2025 Board of Directors

Val Butcher
Board President
Community Member

Pam Machac
Past President
The Nitsche Group

Eric Farley
Board Treasurer
A+ Federal Credit Union

Chandra Williams
Board Vice President
Baseline Logistics

Cade Hurta
Board Secretary
First National Bank of Bastrop

Brian Biggs, CPA
Board Member
Sunago Advisory Group

Cherie Wilkinson
Board Member
Spiradrill

Miranda Hildebrandt
Board Member
Community Member

Kathy Weishuhn
Board Member
Community Member

Lynn Shirk
Board Member
Sparrow Appraisals



59 Texas Loop 150 West, Bastrop, TX 78602
Phone (512) 321-6161 • Fax (512) 321-6164
www.childrensadvocacycenter.org

A 501(c)(3) Non-Profit Corporation, Federal Tax ID #74-263301





The Children's Advocacy Center
Serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties

Kathy West
Board Member
Community Member

Josh Jones
Board Member
Weimar, Texas

Shannon Merritt
MDT Partner
Bastrop Police Department

Blake Watson
MDT Partner
Fayette County



59 Texas Loop 150 West, Bastrop, TX 78602
Phone (512) 321-6161 © Fax (512) 321-6164
www.childrensadvocacycenter.org

A 501(c)(3) Non-Profit Corporation, Federal Tax ID #74-263301





COMBINED COMMUNITY ACTION

Item 2A.

GIDDINGS
165 W Austin St.,
Giddings, TX 78942
979-540-2980
979-542-9565 fax

ROSENBURG
1018 Frost St.,
Rosenburg, TX 77471
346-515-1500
346-770-2819 fax

www.ccaction.com

June 10, 2025

Elisa Puentes
City of Bastrop
1311 Chestnut St.
Bastrop, TX 78602

Dear Elisa,

Please find attached the 2026 Community Support Funding Application for Meals on Wheels. We are requesting \$11,787.50 from the city to continue to provide meals for older adults as well as requesting funds for use of the convention center for the Senior Expo to be held in November 2025.

I would like to thank the Mayor and City Council for their support. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 979/540-2999 or via email at KJFranke@ccaction.com.

Sincerely,

Kelly Franke
Executive Director



CITY OF BASTROP

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Item 2A.

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Combined Community Action, Inc/Meals on Wheels Rural Capital Area

June 10, 2025

Official Name of Organization

Date

165 W. Austin St.

Giddings

TX

78942

Address

City

State

Zip

Kelly Franke

KJFranke@ccaction.com

Contact Person

E-mail

979/540-2980

979/542-9565

Phone Number

Fax Number

74-1548511

N/A

Federal ID #

State ID #

\$10,000.00 + \$1,787.50 (Convent

Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$10,000.00

Amount Funded: \$10,000.00

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

CCA/MOWRCA is a private non-profit agency chartered in 1966 as Bastrop County Community Action. Since that time the agency has grown to cover 12 counties through various programs. Programs administered by CCA include: Meals on Wheels, Utility Assistance, Tenant Based Rental Assistance, Weatherization, Case Management for At Risk Youth and Pregnant Women, Rental Assistance. CCA is requesting \$10,000 in support of the Meals on Wheels Program plus \$1,787.50 rental for the convention center for the Senior Expo to be held in November for a total of \$11,787.50. MOWRCA provides hot and frozen meals, 5 days a week to older adults in Bastrop. Our congregate site is located at the Kerr Community Center. In 2024, MOWRCA provided hot and frozen meals to participants. MOWRCA is a volunteer driven program, our trained, caring volunteers deliver meals to older adults in the community and also check on their well-being.

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

MOWRCA provided 18,341 meals to 141 older adults in 2024 in Bastrop. This program allows the older adult the ability to remain at home and independent by providing nutritious meals 5 days a week. The meals provide 1/3 of the daily dietary requirements for older adults. A licensed dietician prepares all the menus. Research shows that the home delivered meals program significantly improves diet quality, increases nutrient intake, reduces malnutrition, improves quality of life and provides a human connection. It is reported that 17% of all seniors in Texas are at risk of hunger and seniors remaining at home, out of hospitals and nursing homes, saves billions in Medicare and Medicaid costs. During our recent client surveys of seniors we serve, 64% report they are not able to cook healthy meals for themselves, 70% are not able to go to the grocery store, 67% report they do not always have enough money to buy healthy food and 96% reported that the meals helped with their nutritional health.

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

Funds received from the City of Bastrop will be used to purchase meals for older adults and to provide shelf-stable meals in the event of a disaster. We are preparing for deep cuts in the funding for the meals program. We do not currently have a wait-list in Bastrop, but the federal funding cuts could force us to implement a waiting list for the new program year which begins in October 2025. The services we provide allows Bastrop residents to remain at home and independent, avoiding nursing home placement. The funds for the convention center rental will allow us to continue to provide the Senior Expo for Bastrop residents.



CITY OF BASTROP

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Item 2A.

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

MOWRCA is requesting \$11,787.50 this year to include the rental for the Bastrop Convention Center for the Senior Expo that Combined Community Action host every year. The senior expo will be held November 20, 2025. The increase is to cover the cost of the rental fee for the convention center. We have over 250 older adults that attend this event. We work closely with Bastrop County Cares and CARTS.

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

MOWRCA has a client tracking software that tracks the number of participants and number of meals served. The local site manager completes the daily nutrition reports, those reports are sent in weekly to the central office in Giddings. The daily nutrition reports are then input in the client tracking software to generate monthly reports by site, city and county. We report monthly to the Capital Area Planning Council-Area Agency on Aging. CAPCOG/AAA monitors MOWRCA annually for compliance, we have had no findings, corrective actions in the last 9 years. MOWRCA served 141 older adults in Bastrop in 2024..

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Kelly Franke

6/10/2025

Date

Executive Director

Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

- ☐ Verified current 501(c)3 Status
☐ Good standing on contract reporting requirements

2026 Projected MOWs Budget									
6-county service area				MOWs					
PERSONNEL									
Acct G006									
Salaries				250,000.00					
FRINGE									
				50,000.00					
FICA/TUCA									
OA INS									
Health Ins									
Retirement									
Life & AD Ins									
NUTRITION EDUCATION									
Materials				2,500.00					
TRAVEL									
In-Area				7,500.00					
Out-of-Area				2,000.00					
Meal Delivery									
Insurance/Vehicle				5,000.00					
Fuel				3,000.00					
Vehicle Maint									
License/Fees				150.00					
OTHER COSTS									
Audit				10,000.00					
Contractual									
Postage/Freight				1,000.00					
Internet				500.00					
Telephone				750.00					
Ins/Liability				5,000.00					
Adm Alloc Cost				50,000.00					
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES									
Train/Staff/Conf				2,500.00					
Dues/Membership				1,000.00					
PROMOTIONAL									
Printing									
Recruit/Advertise				1,000.00					
EQUIPMENT COSTS									
Rent/Lease									
Maint/Repair				5,000.00					
Equipment/non-capital									
FOOD COST									
Contracted Meals				900,000.00					
Raw Food									
Frozen/Shelf Meals									
Consumables									
City of San Marcos Meals				15,000.00					
SUPPLIES									
Maint									
Office				1,000.00					
Other									
Copy/Print				4,000.00					
OCCUPANCY									
Rent				5,000.00					
Utilities				1,500.00					
Maint/Repair/Improv				1,500.00					
Ins/Bldg									
TOTAL COST				1,324,900.00					
Allenwood				1,500.00					
GRAND TOTAL COSTS				1,326,400.00					
REVENUE									
Program				36,000.00					
City of San Marcos Funds				15,000.00					
Local Cash				46,000.00					
United Way				12,500.00					
Miscellaneous				35,000.00					
Amerigroup				10,000.00					
United/Evercare				25,000.00					
O A A Title III				875,000.00	**				
TWL				3,750.00					
Hays County				13,000.00					
TOTAL REVENUE				1,071,250.00					
**no way to determine funding for next year until Congress votes on a budget									

COUNTY/CITY	AMOUNT REQUESTED	AMT RECEIVED
Austin County	\$5,000	\$2,000
Bastrop County	\$15,000	\$15,000
Blanco County	\$6,000	\$6,000
Caldwell County	\$8,000	\$2,600
Colorado County	\$5,000	\$5,000
Fayette County	\$10,000	\$10,000
Hays County	\$15,000	\$13,000
Lee County	\$8,500	\$8,500
Smithville	\$6,000	\$1,000
Columbus	\$1,500	\$1,500
Giddings	\$5,000	\$5,000
LaGrange	\$7,000	\$7,000
Lockhart	\$8,000	\$8,221

Board of Directors Roster**Date: 5/29/2025**

Name	Appointment Date	Date Term Expires	Address: Street, City, Zip Code	Phone	Email Address
Chair/President: Jeremy Finch Private Intrest Chair	4-2023	4-2027	4026 Frank Rd LaGrange Tx 78945	979-966-2812	jeremy_finch02@yahoo.com
Mark Meuth Rep of Public	01-2017	Appointed by Judge	804 Pecan St. Bastrop, TX 78602	512-581-4000	mark.meuth@co.bastrop.tx.us
Leroy Cerny Rep of Public	1-2021	Appointed by Judge	166 Jefferson Road Cat Spring, Tx 78993	979-877-4205	pct3@austincounty.com
Nicole Vaust Rep of the poor	07-23	07-25	2139 Oak Ridge Rd. LaGrange, TX 78945	979-966-3651	nicole.vaust@lgisd.net
Shannon Owers Rep of Public	01-25	Appointed by Judge	P.O. Box 53 Rock Island, Tx 77470	979-758-1383	shannon.owers@co.colorado.tx.us
Diane Herlitz Rep of the Poor	07-23	7-25	1184 N Orange Giddings TX 78942	979-540-9422	dianeherlitz@mac.com
Alan Turner Rep of Public Vice Chair	04-23	Appointed by Judge	200 S Main Rm 107 Giddings Tx 78942	979-542-6897	commissionerpct3@co.lee.tx.us
Pam Machac Private Intrest	11-21	11-25	192 Hanson Cove Giddings Tx 78942	979-540-6566	pamelam@thenitschegroup.com
Shannon Hanath Private Interest Treasurer	7-23	7-25	1 East Main Bellville, TX 77418	979-865-5911	cjudge1@austincounty.com
Jason McBroom Public Official	1-1-24	Appointed by Judge	5200 Schubert Rd LaGrange Tx 78945	9799667029	jason.mcbroom@co.fayette.tx.us
Joseph Guerrero Private Interest	7-23	7-25	P.O. Box 1226 Elgin Tx 78621	512-913-0898	guerrero@pvco.net
Kristi Bauer Rep of the Poor	7-23	7-25	P.O. Box 623 Bastrop, TX 78602	512-303-2272	executivedirector@casabastrop.com
Brandon West	04-25	04-27		832-506-0987	b.west@touchstonedistrictsservices.com



CITY OF BASTROP

Item 2A.

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Connections Individual and Family Services

6/18/2025

Official Name of Organization

Date

702 Chestnut #301

Bastrop

TX

78602

Address

City

State

Zip

Rianne Sykes-Wenske

rsykes-wenske@connectionsifs.org

Contact Person

E-mail

361-407-1696

Phone Number

Fax Number

74-2179169

Federal ID #

State ID #

\$5,000

Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$

Amount Funded: \$

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

Connections Individual and Family Services was founded in 1981 in Comal County and has served Bastrop County through counseling and prevention services since 1995. Connections' counseling program provides individual, family, and group counseling sessions to youth and their families at no cost to the client. Connections' youth prevention program uses the Positive Action curriculum and activities to educate and mobilize the community to prevent underage drinking and substance misuse. This request for funds will provide program supplies and classroom incentives for the counseling and prevention services that the current government funding does not cover.

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

In Fiscal Year 2024, 86% of counseling clients reported a positive effect. Furthermore, the majority reported a positive increase in five key protective factors: 75% in parental resiliency, 74% in social connections, 65% in concrete support in times of need, 68% in social and emotional competence of children, and 67% in knowledge of parenting and child development. On the youth prevention side, 97% of youth that engaged in the Positive Action curriculum groups successfully completed the program. Completion of the Positive Action program shows a decrease in absenteeism, behavioral referrals, bullying incidents, suspensions, family conflict, anxiety, and depression. It has also been shown to lead to an increase in math and reading scores, family cohesion, physical health, and social bonding.

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

The funds requested will be used to provide additional supplies to the prevention specialists and community counselors serving the Bastrop community. These supplies include, but aren't limited to, information dissemination items, classroom incentives (such as prizes for competitions and snacks for groups), and therapeutic support items for counseling clients during sessions. The current funding available to this program does not permit expenses related to these items, which are critical components of creating the holistic healing environment necessary for success. These funds will directly support the agency's increased efforts to reach the community's most vulnerable youth who are at risk of being homeless, have already experienced trauma, are experiencing emerging mental health issues, or are experiencing family conflict. The funds will ensure Connections continues to increase community awareness with respect to mental and behavioral health while providing preventative education and counseling services that are cutting-edge, evidence-based, and trauma-informed.



CITY OF BASTROP

Item 2A.

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

N/A - Connections did not request funding last year.

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

Connections has outgrown the office space staff currently occupy for the counseling program. If the City of Bastrop has vacant space available to rent, we are interested in discussing the opportunity. Our current assessment of real estate in the area has not provided any new opportunities to move locations within our allotted budget.

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

Each client receiving services completes a registration form at the beginning of services as well as a post-service feedback form. Community events require sign-in sheet upon entry. Age and residency in the service area are the two key qualifiers to receiving services, so the address verification process makes it possible to report on the number of City of Bastrop citizens. In Fiscal Year 2024, Connections served 58 City of Bastrop clients through the counseling program. That number has increased in FY25; since Sept. 1, 2024, counselors have served 63 clients. In FY24, 342 unduplicated youth were enrolled in the Positive Action prevention program, and a total of 1,255 individuals participated in community mobilization activities and presentations. Since the start of FY25, 363 unduplicated youth have taken part in the Positive Action program, and 986 individuals have participated in community mobilization activities and presentations.

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes ☒

No ☐

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Jacob Huereca

6/20/2025

Date

Chief Executive Officer

Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

☐ Verified current 501(c)3 Status

☐ Good standing on contract reporting requirements

Internal Revenue Service

Department of the Treasury

P. O. Box 2508
Cincinnati, OH 45201

Date: April 24, 2001

Connections Individual and Family Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 311268
New Braunfels, TX 78131-1268

Person to Contact:
Ms. Smith #31-07262
Customer Service Representative
Toll Free Telephone Number:
8:00 a.m. to 9:30 p.m. EST
877-829-5500
Fax Number:
513-263-3756
Federal Identification Number:
74-2179169

Dear Sir or Madam:

This letter is in response to your request for a copy of your organization's determination letter. This letter will take the place of the copy you requested.

Our records indicate that a determination letter issued in July 1981 granted your organization exemption from federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. That letter is still in effect.

Based on information subsequently submitted, we classified your organization as one that is not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code because it is an organization described in sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

This classification was based on the assumption that your organization's operations would continue as stated in the application. If your organization's sources of support, or its character, method of operations, or purposes have changed, please let us know so we can consider the effect of the change on the exempt status and foundation status of your organization.

Your organization is required to file Form 990, Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax, only if its gross receipts each year are normally more than \$25,000. If a return is required, it must be filed by the 15th day of the fifth month after the end of the organization's annual accounting period. The law imposes a penalty of \$20 a day, up to a maximum of \$10,000, when a return is filed late, unless there is reasonable cause for the delay.

All exempt organizations (unless specifically excluded) are liable for taxes under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (social security taxes) on remuneration of \$100 or more paid to each employee during a calendar year. Your organization is not liable for the tax imposed under the Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA).

Organizations that are not private foundations are not subject to the excise taxes under Chapter 42 of the Code. However, these organizations are not automatically exempt from other federal excise taxes.

Donors may deduct contributions to your organization as provided in section 170 of the Code. Bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts to your organization or for its use are deductible for federal estate and gift tax purposes if they meet the applicable provisions of sections 2055, 2106, and 2522 of the Code.

-2-

Connections Individual and Family Services, Inc.
74-2179169

Your organization is not required to file federal income tax returns unless it is subject to the tax on unrelated business income under section 511 of the Code. If your organization is subject to this tax, it must file an income tax return on the Form 990-T, Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return. In this letter, we are not determining whether any of your organization's present or proposed activities are unrelated trade or business as defined in section 513 of the Code.

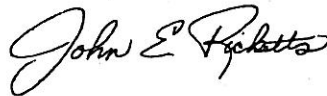
The law requires you to make your organization's annual return available for public inspection without charge for three years after the due date of the return. If your organization had a copy of its application for recognition of exemption on July 15, 1987, it is also required to make available for public inspection a copy of the exemption application, any supporting documents and the exemption letter to any individual who requests such documents in person or in writing. You can charge only a reasonable fee for reproduction and actual postage costs for the copied materials. The law does not require you to provide copies of public inspection documents that are widely available, such as by posting them on the Internet (World Wide Web). You may be liable for a penalty of \$20 a day for each day you do not make these documents available for public inspection (up to a maximum of \$10,000 in the case of an annual return).

Because this letter could help resolve any questions about your organization's exempt status and foundation status, you should keep it with the organization's permanent records.

If you have any questions, please call us at the telephone number shown in the heading of this letter.

This letter affirms your organization's exempt status.

Sincerely,



John E. Ricketts, Director, TE/GE
Customer Account Services



The State of Texas

Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT

FOR

CONNECTIONS INDIVIDUAL AND FAMILY SERVICES, INC.

FORMERLY

COMAL COUNTY JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL SUPERVISION AND TREATMENT CE+
CHARTER NUMBER 00546299

THE UNDERSIGNED, AS SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS,
HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE ATTACHED ARTICLES OF AMENDMENT FOR THE ABOVE
NAMED ENTITY HAVE BEEN RECEIVED IN THIS OFFICE AND ARE FOUND TO
CONFORM TO LAW.

ACCORDINGLY THE UNDERSIGNED, AS SECRETARY OF STATE, AND BY VIRTUE
OF THE AUTHORITY VESTED IN THE SECRETARY BY LAW, HEREBY ISSUES THIS
CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT.

DATED JAN. 29, 2001

EFFECTIVE JAN. 29, 2001



Henry A. Miller
Secretary of State

OTHER FUNDING SOURCES		
HHS Prevention Contract	\$400,000	Committed
HHSC FAYS Contract	\$1,285,547.00	Committed
In-N-Out	\$10,000.00	Pending
Betty Kelso	\$10,000.00	Pending
Najim	\$35,000.00	Pending
Walmart	\$5,000.00	Pending
HEB Foundation	\$20,000.00	Pending
Anderson Foundation	\$10,000.00	Pending
Individual Donations	\$94,406.00	Pending

BOARD EXECUTIVES

MATT BONINE

PRESIDENT

2134 Wood Drake Ln.
New Braunfels, TX 78130
830-377-3954
bevobo9@gmail.com
Expertise: Finance
Occupation: Self-employed
Ethnicity: Caucasian
Elected: 12-2022
Term 1: 12-2024 | Term 2: 12-2026
Last Term Exp: 12-2028
Committees: Finance, Executive

PIA LOMAX

VICE-PRESIDENT

2234 Cedar Grove
New Braunfels, TX 78132
210-279-4124
Pialomax2@gmail.com
Expertise: Executive Leadership
Occupation: Self-employed
Ethnicity: Caucasian
Elected: 4-2022
Term 1: 4-2024 | Term 2: 4-2026
Last Term Exp: 4-2028
Committees: Executive,
Policy/Program Audit

GEORGE SCOFIELD

TREASURER

215 Satterfield
New Braunfels, TX 78130
210-270-7189
gscofield@fulbright.com
Expertise: Law
Occupation: Norton Rose
Ethnicity: Caucasian
Elected: 7-2021
Term 1: 7-2023 | Term 2: 7-2025
Last Term Exp: 7-2027
Committees: Executive, Finance

HOPE SKIBITSKY

SECRETARY

333 Blazing Meadow Rd.
Spring Branch, TX 78070
210-867-8385
noonelikehope@gmail.com
Expertise: Leadership Management
Occupation: Consultant
Ethnicity: Pacific Islander
Elected: 8-2022
Term 1: 8-2024 | Term 2: 8-2026
Last Term Exp: 8-2028
Committees: Executive

BOARD MEMBERS

AMANDA ANDING

BOARD MEMBER

938 River Terrace
New Braunfels TX 78130
832-867-4780
amanda.anding@tepa.com
Expertise: Consulting
Occupation: Anding Environmental
Ethnicity: Caucasian
Elected: 4-2021
Term 1: 4-2023 | Term 2: 4-2025
Last Term Exp: 4-2027
Committees: Policy/Program Audit

KEN GOODMAN

BOARD MEMBER

1366 Merlot
New Braunfels, TX 78132
210-422-9241
runkenruntx@gmail.com
Expertise: Organizational Leadership
Occupation: Retired
Ethnicity: Caucasian
Elected: 6-2024
Term 1: 6-2026 | Term 2: 6-2028
Last Term Exp: 6-2030
Committees: Policy/Program
Audit, Finance

JASMINE MCDONALD

BOARD MEMBER

1430 Escarpment
New Braunfels, TX 78132
940-399-3449
Jas.j.mcdonald@gmail.com
Expertise: Project Management
Occupation: CPS Energy
Ethnicity:
Elected: 12-2024
Term 1: 12-2026 | Term 2: 12-2028
Last Term Exp: 12-2030
Committees:

YVETTE PEWITT

BOARD MEMBER

731 Cambridge Dr.
New Braunfels, TX 78132
713-206-2059
iypewitt@gmail.com
Expertise: Real Estate
Occupation: Compass Real Estate
Ethnicity: Hispanic
Elected: 4-2024
Term 1: 4-2026 | Term 2: 4-2028
Last Term Exp: 4-2030
Committees: Development

CARYN BENSON

BOARD MEMBER

706 Timber Dr.
New Braunfels, TX 78130
512-627-1020
cpbenenson1020@gmail.com
Expertise: Marketing
Occupation:
Ethnicity: Caucasian
Elected: 2-2024
Term 1: 2-2026 | Term 2: 2-2028
Last Term Exp: 2-2030
Committees: Development

LEANNE LATHAM

BOARD MEMBER

2619 Diamondback Trl.
New Braunfels, TX 78130
214-460-5514
leannelatham@gmail.com
Expertise: Human Resources
Occupation: City of Schertz HR
Ethnicity: Caucasian
Elected: 6-2023
Term 1: 6-2025 | Term 2: 6-2027
Last Term Exp: 6-2029
Committees: Policy/Program Audit

SEAN O'CONNOR

BOARD MEMBER

402 Saddletree Dr.
New Braunfels, TX 78130
512-771-7167
sean@newbraunfelsbible.com
Expertise: Finance
Occupation: Commercial Lending
Officer
Ethnicity: Caucasian
Elected: 12-2024
Term 1: 12-2026 | Term 2: 12-2028
Last Term Exp: 12-2030
Committees: Finance

SALLY UZOMBA

BOARD MEMBER

2727 Albany St. #613
Houston, TX 77006
830-624-3968
sallyuzomba12@gmail.com
Expertise: Youth Advocacy
Occupation: Student
Ethnicity: African American
Elected: 4-2024
Term 1: 4-2026 | Term 2: 4-2028
Last Term Exp: 4-2030
Committees: Finance

FY2026 Budget

REVENUE	COUNSELING	PREVENTION	PREVENTION	TOTALS
Donations and Foundations	169,406	1,700	1,700	169,406
Contract Income	1,285,547	200,000	200,000	1,685,547
In-Kind Donations	0	8,300	8,300	16,600
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 1,454,952.54	\$ 210,000.00	\$ 210,000.00	\$ 1,874,952.54
EXPENDITURES	FAYS	EYPU	EYPS	TOTALS
Payroll & Benefits	1,083,158	131,349	131,349	1,345,856
Insurance & Bond	41,339	5,900	5,900	53,139
Dues & Licensure	2,000	216	216	2,432
Trainings	6,700	500	500	7,700
Travel & Mileage	24,500	4,600	4,600	33,700
Professional Fees	15,331	2,133	2,133	19,597
Repairs & Maintenance	1,274	504	504	2,282
IT & Equipment	28,740	3,684	3,684	36,108
Staff Recruitment and Retention	4,900	50	50	5,000
Office Supplies	3,500	2,000	2,000	7,500
Program and Curriculum Supplies	6,500	6,370	6,370	19,240
Info Dissemination Supplies	1,000	3,000	6,000	10,000
Positive Alternative Supplies	0	4,000	4,000	8,000
Incentives Supplies	0	6,000	3,000	9,000
Cash Match - Program	0	200	200	400
Cash Match - Info Dissemination	0	1,000	1,000	2,000
Cash Match - Positive Alternative	0	500	500	1,000
Software	21,779	500	500	22,779
Furniture and Technology	5,500	0	0	5,500
Basic Needs (Food,Hygiene,Clothes,Medical)	16,200	0	0	16,200
In-Kind Donations	0	8,300	8,300	16,600
Postage & Printing	150	200	200	550
Utilities	11,000	590	590	12,180
Communication	5,560	1,007	1,007	7,574
Rent	72,000	13,869	13,869	99,738
Indirect Expenses 13.5%	145,161	13,528	13,528	172,217
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 1,454,952.54	\$ 210,000.00	\$ 210,000.00	\$ 1,874,952.54
NET GAIN/(LOSS)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF BASTROP
2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Item 2A.

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Feed the Need Missions

June 10, 2025

Official Name of Organization

PO Box 1542

Bastrop

TX

Date

78602

Address

City

State

Zip

Sean Tangen

sean.tangen@feedtheneed.org

Contact Person

E-mail

512-985-9041

Phone Number

Fax Number

27-3419631

Federal ID #

State ID #

\$18,000

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

Funding Amount Requested

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$10,000

Amount Funded: \$10,000

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

Feed the Need Missions was established as a 501(c)3 in 2010. After the Bastrop wildfires in 2011, we recognized the need for a multilayered approach to addressing the poverty of our community. With a population on the rise and needs that extended beyond capacity, Feed the Need Missions decided to take a dual approach.

First, we created a consistent weekly cookout where we could meet physical needs by providing a hot meal to anyone that wanted one and meet spiritual needs by sharing the gospel with anyone looking beyond the burger. What started in 2011 as a single location has grown to 5 active locations and nearly 70,000 meals served each year.

The training and relational interaction that volunteer and staff acquire through our weekly sites has afforded us the ability and understanding to also provide disaster relief when those opportunities arise. We have responded to 24 disasters since our inception in 2011. Several right here in our community.

Feed the Need Missions is requesting \$10,000 for our Bastrop South & Bastrop Central locations.

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

Consistently meeting every week, by providing a hot meal, has made a great impact in the community. Over the last 12 months, we provided an average of 460 meals per week at the 2 Bastrop locations. This is possible from the volunteers who provided over 7,000 volunteer hours, 1,000 of those hours being from court appointed community service hours, over the past 12 months. Weekly sites help fill the physical need, but it also fosters community to offer social, emotional, and spiritual support to guests, volunteers, and individuals seeking community service opportunities.

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

The City of Bastrop funds will be used to provide food, supplies, and equipment for the Bastrop sites. This program benefits the community by providing a hot meal to anyone in need, consistently every week, to help with the social, spiritual, emotional, and physical needs amongst those impoverished. These funds will help to double our impact not only with the guests we serve but also with the volunteers that serve with us. Unity happens around meeting needs.



CITY OF BASTROP
2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Item 2A.

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

When requesting \$10,000 last year, we had the Bastrop South site currently operating and were in the process of launching the Bastrop Central site. Feed the Need Missions is requesting a larger amount this year because the Bastrop Central site is now open and our costs have increased due to the increase in numbers of volunteers and guests.

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

In the 2025 City of Bastrop grant funding, we received the in-kind gift of the Bastrop Convention Center for our annual Gala.
We would like to request the in-kind service of the City of Bastrop to allow Feed The Need Missions to use the Bastrop Convention Center for the 2026 Gala without charge.

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

Feed the Need Missions site coordinators track the number of meals served every week. In the last 12 months we have served the following:
- Bastrop South: 14,000 meals
- Bastrop Central (serving for 8 months): 9,000 meals

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes ☒

No ☐

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Jonah Beyer

6/10/2025

Date

Executive Director

Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

☒ Verified current 501(c)3 Status

☒ Good standing on contract reporting requirements

Feed the Need Missions
10.01.25 - 09.30.26 Bastrop Sites Budget

	Total Bastrop	Bastrop South	Bastrop Central
Revenue			
Feed the Need (HQ)	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00
Field Staff	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
Events	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00
General Donations	\$ 52,000.00	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 26,000.00
Grants	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00
Total Revenue	\$ 131,000.00	\$ 65,500.00	\$ 65,500.00
Expenses			
Advertising & Outreach	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
Equipment & Maintenance	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
Food & Supplies	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
Insurance	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
Training & Development	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00
Volunteer & Staff Support	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
Supporting Services	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00
Total Program	\$ 131,000.00	\$ 65,500.00	\$ 65,500.00

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY Item 2A.

Date: DEC 03 2010

MISSION U-TOO
C/O TOM SLAVIN JR
402 BRIDGEPOINT
KINGSLAND, TX 78639

Employer Identification Number:
27-3419631
DLN:
17053287303010
Contact Person:
DANIEL RENNER ID# 31697
Contact Telephone Number:
(877) 829-5500
Accounting Period Ending:
December 31
Public Charity Status:
170(b)(1)(A)(vi)
Form 990 Required:
Yes
Effective Date of Exemption:
August 30, 2010
Contribution Deductibility:
Yes
Addendum Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

We are pleased to inform you that upon review of your application for tax exempt status we have determined that you are exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Contributions to you are deductible under section 170 of the Code. You are also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, devises, transfers or gifts under section 2055, 2106 or 2522 of the Code. Because this letter could help resolve any questions regarding your exempt status, you should keep it in your permanent records.

Organizations exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Code are further classified as either public charities or private foundations. We determined that you are a public charity under the Code section(s) listed in the heading of this letter.

Please see enclosed Publication 4221-PC, Compliance Guide for 501(c)(3) Public Charities, for some helpful information about your responsibilities as an exempt organization.

Letter 947 (DO/CG)

MISSION U-TOO

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Robert Choi".

Robert Choi
Director, Exempt Organizations
Rulings and Agreements

Enclosure: Publication 4221-PC

Letter 947 (DO/CG)



CITY OF BASTROP

Item 2A.

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Friendship Bible Baptist Church			06/17/20525	
Official Name of Organization			Date	
1903 Pecan St		Bastrop	TX	78602
Address		City	State	Zip
Mary Butler		mbutler@yahoo.com		
Contact Person		E-mail		
512-461-9868		mbutler@yahoo.com		
Phone Number		Fax Number		
75-3029100		3003299234		
Federal ID #		State ID #		

\$ 15000
Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:	
Amount Requested: \$ 15000	Amount Funded: \$ 12,500

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

Friendship Bible Baptist Church is committed to caring for the diverse needs of the people in our community. Established in 1974, we have remained steadfast in our mission to meet both the physical and spiritual needs of those we serve. We work diligently to identify specific areas of need and provide targeted support to individuals and families seeking assistance. We are requesting funding to support several of our core programs, including senior community care, our food pantry, the BOOST summer meals program, efforts to evaluate health disparities in our area, the Together We Dine Community Unity Meal, and a back-to-school event for children enrolled in BOOST. Additionally, we seek funding to continue and expand our support for low-income individuals, seniors and families living in the City of Bastrop.

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

Our current services continue to make a strong impact in Bastrop. We've provided essential care boxes to 50 seniors, helping reduce monthly expenses on household necessities and improving their quality of life. With additional funding, we aim to increase that reach by 50%, serving at least 75 seniors in the coming year. Through our BOOST Summer Meals Program, we are working to distribute over 600 meals to children in three high-need areas within Bastrop ISD, ensuring they receive reliable nutrition while school is out. This past year, we also supported over 300 families through our Pathway for Families events, connecting them with critical local resources like health services, food assistance, and educational support. During the annual Point in Time (PIT) Count, we distributed over 100 hygiene and survival kits to individuals experiencing homelessness. Additionally, we provided more than 50 box fans to households without air conditioning during the peak of the Texas summer. These targeted efforts reflect our commitment to meeting the immediate and long-term needs of vulnerable members in our community.

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

To help address senior isolation, we will continue offering weekly care calls and wellness check-ins. Many seniors have expressed heartfelt appreciation for these calls, which provide meaningful personal connection and help reduce feelings of loneliness and disconnection. Providing services for single mothers to provide workforce solutions and other resources for long term growth and stability.

Additionally, funding will support low-income students by expanding access to career training opportunities and equipping families with essential items such as school supplies and clothing to ensure students are prepared and confident for the upcoming school year.



CITY OF BASTROP

Item 2A.

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

We are requesting the same amount of funding as last year, but are always willing to accept more to help build capacity as we currently depend on volunteers to help with distribution.

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

In 2024, we were awarded \$12,500. These funds have been instrumental in allowing us to collaborate with other local nonprofits and supporting several critical initiatives.

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

Our Community Impact Database will track all services provided to individuals and families living within the City of Bastrop. It will also integrate data collected through Google Forms, which generate automatic spreadsheets that can be easily imported into the system for accurate and efficient reporting.

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

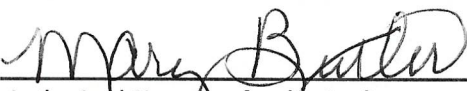
Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

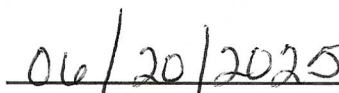
Yes

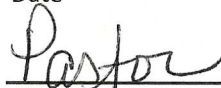
☒

No

☐


Authorized Signature for the Applicant


Date


Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

☐ Verified current 501(c)3 Status

☐ Good standing on contract reporting requirements

Friendship Bible Baptist Church

City of Bastrop
2026 Community Support Funding Application

Friendship Bible Baptist Church was organized in 1974 and is a tax-exempt organization not a designated 501(c)3 corporation and we are not required to complete an annual 990N report. We are applying for grant funding to support the programs outlined in our proposal. We have attached our proposed budget below.

Proposed Budget:

PROGRAM	BUDGET
BOOST Summer Meal	\$3,000
Senior Care Boxes	\$4,000
Health Care Survey	\$300
Community Unity Meal	\$2,000
Single Mother's Workforce Development	\$3,450
Administrative Cost (15%)	\$2,250

Mary Butler
Pastor, Friendship Bible Baptist Church

From: Sylvia Carrillo
Sent: Wednesday, June 18, 2025 1:59 PM
To: Elisa Puentes
Cc: Kathy Danielson; Michelle Limas
Subject: Re: Friendship Bible Baptist Church Question

They can just write a letter explaining that in their application.
Sent from my iPhone

On Jun 18, 2025, at 1:07 PM, Elisa Puentes <epuentes@cityofbastrop.org> wrote:

Hello,

I just received a call from Mary Butler of Friendship Bible Baptist Church with the following questions:

On the listed Required Attachments per the Applicant Letter (attached)

1. They do not have a 501 (c) 3 letter from IRS – they are a church not a 501 (c) 3
2. The do not have any of the IRS 990 filings – not required for churches

Rev. Butler did say they applied last year and were granted \$12,500.00. This was not done during FY25 Community Support Funding process, so I am not sure if there is another program that she may be looking for that funding with?

Please let me know how you would like for me to proceed. I did let her know I would call her back with an answer on those questions once I got with the City Manager.

Thank you,

Elisa Puentes
Community Engagement
Exec Admin Assistant
City of Bastrop
1408 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
512-332-8989
epuentes@cityofbastrop.org
<image001.png>

<FY2026 Community Support Letter to Applicant.pdf>



CITY OF BASTROP

Item 2A.

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

In The Streets Hands Up High Ministry

June 16, 2025

Official Name of Organization

Date

987 N State Hwy 95

Bastrop

TX

78602

Address

City

State

Zip

Roland A Nava

smile@itshuh.org & itshuh@outlook.com

Contact Person

E-mail

512-317-7503

Phone Number

Fax Number

27-2515162

Federal ID #

State ID #

\$ 25,000.00

Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$ 15,000.00

Amount Funded: \$ 15,000.00

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

We began serving in Bastrop County in 2013. Serving close to 12,000 meals a year. Today, we serve approximately 2000 meals monthly. The shelters we provide, which began in 2018, assist families, veterans and individuals with temporary housing for up to three to six months, at no charge. This request is for our Soup Kitchen and temporary shelters, for utilities and maintenance on shelters. This will free up funds to continue the food and shelter programs for the poor and vulnerable of Bastrop, at the present level. It will allow us to provide some initial support to our displaced population, as they move to permanent housing. These funds will allow the Soup Kitchen and Shelter to continue to operate at the current level, providing meals and shelter to people in Bastrop County. Both at our stationary site and remote locations. We hope to maintain the feeding level needed to serve those in need. We are also wanting to install three additional temp shelters as a need has risen.

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

Upon the initial start of the shelters, we housed about 15-20 families/individuals a year, *not counting the children of these families. Over the years there has been a tremendous increase, and at least if not more than, 60 families/individuals have been assisted in the past year, not including the children of said families. In addition, since 2021 we have been the only warming center in Bastrop County that allow those who come to stay, stay the entire duration of freezing temperatures, providing shelter for those left to the outdoor elements or with improper heating. Much of the population we serve is at or below the federal poverty level. Our population is diverse with; Caucasians 34%; Hispanic 28%; African Americans at about 36%; and the balance Asian and Native Americans. Our non-paid staff and volunteers are culturally diverse as is our Board.

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

The funds will be put towards our Soup Kitchen and temporary shelters, for utilities and maintenance on shelters. This will free up some funds to continue the food and shelter programs for the poor and vulnerable of Bastrop, at the present level. We are also wanting to install an additional temporary shelter, as we have felt an increase in need.



CITY OF BASTROP

Item 2A.

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

The increase noted is for continued operations and to install additional temporary shelters.

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

Currently we receive assistance with permits for outreaches in city owned public areas and would greatly appreciate the continuance of such.

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

For each family, individual and disabled veteran we provide shelter to, we keep a file on. As for the number of meals we serve, we use a sign-in system, which at the end of each month we input onto a spreadsheet and that gives us our totals. Meals served, from June 2024 to date, is 22,169. This does not include meals we provide at our outreaches. And families/individuals serviced, in the temp shelters and warming station is approximately 62, not counting the children of the families. We feel, these families and individuals benefit, not only who come for shelter but a warm meal also, may benefit as they are on their last means of hope for a place to stay or a meal to eat and/or provide for their family.

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Roland A Nava

June 16, 2025

Date

CEO/Founder/Pastor

Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

- ☐ Verified current 501(c)3 Status
☐ Good standing on contract reporting requirements

In The Streets Hands Up High Ministry

2026

Key Objectives

Focus on utilities and maintenance for the soup kitchen and temporary shelters. To free up funds to continue the food and shelter programs for the poor and vulnerable of Bastrop, at the present level. And adding another temporary shelter, as we have felt an increase in need.

Revenue & Income Summary

Total Revenue:	\$	305,580.52
Total Expense:	\$	294,133.20
Net Income:	\$	10,421.77

Breakdown of Revenue by Source

Individual Contributions	\$	139,735.21
Corporate/Other Nonprofit Contributions	\$	115,535.78
Foundation Contribution/Grants	\$	24,750.00
Other Income (Refunds/Returns)	\$	559.53
Proposed Grant	\$	25,000.00

Expense Summary

Total Expenses:	\$294,133
-----------------	-----------

Breakdown of Expense by Category

Direct Costs	\$241,686
Indirect Costs	\$27,447
Proposed	\$25,000

Direct Costs

Stipends

Category	Description	Amount (\$)
Stipends	Pastor & Rosie Nava	\$35,836
Total Stipend Costs		\$35,836

Operating Expenses

Category	Description	Amount (\$)
Administrative Costs	Office supplies, Advertising, Postage, Printing, etc.	\$9,964
Facilities/Utilities	Repairs/Maintenance, Electricity, water, internet, etc.	\$125,415
Program Supplies	Food, Paper Goods, Cleaning Supplies, etc.	\$15,729
Vehicle Expenses	Auto fuel, insurance, maintenance, etc.	\$40,392
Outreach & Travel	Outreach, lodging, meals, etc.	\$14,351
Total Operating Expenses		\$205,850

Total Direct Costs: \$241,686

Indirect Costs (Overhead)

Category	Description	Amount (\$)
Mortgage + General Liability Insurance	Mortgage, Insurance	\$25,618
Professional Fees	CPA	\$1,829
Total Indirect Costs		\$27,447

Other Expense

Category	Description	Amount (\$)
Fines/Penalties	IRS	\$1,026
Total		\$1,026

Proposal for Expenditure

Category	Description	Amount (\$)
Add on	Building Materials/Construction	\$13,000
Utilities/Maintenance	Upkeep of shelters + Utilities	\$12,000
Total		\$25,000

Open Door Soup Kitchen
SAFE Family Shelters
Disabled Veteran Shelters
Shelter of Grace Emergency Shelter

A non-profit 501(c)(3)
Organization
27-2515162

PO Box 1921 | Bastrop, TX | 78602

CEO

Roland Nava - Founder/Chief Executive Officer

Board

Rosalinda Nava - Administrator

Reverend Joe Williams - Sr Director/Head Chair

William "Bill" Holter - Board Member/Advisor

Colleen Kanally Collins - Secretary

Wm Terry Stringer - Treasurer

Glenna Bytendorp - Grant Writer/Advisor

Martin Gonzalez - Board Member



ITS HUH
MINISTRY

IN THE STREETS HANDS UP HIGH

Item 2A.

Open Door Soup Kitchen
SAFE Family Shelters
Disabled Veteran Shelters
Shelter of Grace Emergency Center

A non-profit 501(c)(3)
Organization
27-2515162

PO Box 1921 | Bastrop, TX | 78602

Additional sources of funding for 2024-2025:

Grants
Corporate Donations
Pledged Donations
Individual Donations
Offerings

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: AUG 1 2014

IN THE STREETS - HANDS UP HIGH
MINISTRY
C/O MONICA BARGER
10909 JONES RD
HOUSTON, TX 77065

Employer Identification Number:
27-2515162
DLN:
17053250758043
Contact Person:
CUSTOMER SERVICE ID# 31954
Contact Telephone Number:
(877) 829-5500

Accounting Period Ending:
December 31
Public Charity Status:
170(b)(1)(A)(i)
Form 990 Required:
No
Effective Date of Exemption:
January 6, 2010
Contribution Deductibility:
Yes
Addendum Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

We are pleased to inform you that upon review of your application for tax exempt status we have determined that you are exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Contributions to you are deductible under section 170 of the Code. You are also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, devises, transfers or gifts under section 2055, 2106 or 2522 of the Code. Because this letter could help resolve any questions regarding your exempt status, you should keep it in your permanent records.

Organizations exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Code are further classified as either public charities or private foundations. We determined that you are a public charity under the Code section(s) listed in the heading of this letter.

For important information about your responsibilities as a tax-exempt organization, go to www.irs.gov/charities. Enter "4221-PC" in the search bar to view Publication 4221-PC, Compliance Guide for 501(c)(3) Public Charities, which describes your recordkeeping, reporting, and disclosure requirements.

Sincerely,



Director, Exempt Organizations

Letter 947

ATLANTA GA 39901-0001

In reply refer to: 3552839
Feb. 08, 2024 LTR 4168C 0
27-2515162 000000 00

Item 2A.

00016620
BODC: TE

IN THE STREETS-HANDS UP HIGH
MINISTRY
987 NORTH STATE HIGHWAY 95
BASTROP TX 78602

020961

Employer ID number: 27-2515162
Form 990 required: YES

Dear Taxpayer:

We're responding to your request dated Feb. 01, 2024, about your tax-exempt status.

We issued you a determination letter in AUGUST 2014, recognizing you as tax-exempt under Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 501(c)(03).

We also show you're not a private foundation as defined under IRC Section 509(a) because you're described in IRC Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(i).

Donors can deduct contributions they make to you as provided in IRC Section 170. You're also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts under IRC Sections 2055, 2106, and 2522.

In the heading of this letter, we indicated whether you must file an annual information return. If you're required to file a return, you must file one of the following by the 15th day of the 5th month after the end of your annual accounting period:

- Form 990, Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax
- Form 990EZ, Short Form Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax
- Form 990-N, Electronic Notice (e-Postcard) for Tax-Exempt Organizations Not Required to File Form 990 or Form 990-EZ
- Form 990-PF, Return of Private Foundation or Section 4947(a)(1) Trust Treated as Private Foundation

According to IRC Section 6033(j), if you don't file a required annual information return or notice for 3 consecutive years, we'll revoke your tax-exempt status on the due date of the 3rd required return or notice.

You can get IRS forms or publications you need from our website at www.irs.gov/forms-pubs or by calling 800-TAX-FORM (800-829-3676).

If you have questions, call 877-829-5500 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m.,



CITY OF BASTROP

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

RECEIVED
6-20-2025
Item 2A.

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Kerr Community Center	June 20, 2025		
Official Name of Organization	Date		
1308 Walnut Street	Bastrop	Texas	78602
Address	City	State	Zip
Dock Jackson	kerrcommunitycenter@gmail.com		
Contact Person	E-mail		
(512) 308-2213	NA		
Phone Number	Fax Number		
92-0635792	804648917		
Federal ID #	State ID #		

\$50,000
Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$25,000

Amount Funded: \$25,000

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

The Kerr Community Center is a 110+ year old center that provides cultural, recreational and social events for the greater Bastrop community. We are requesting additional funding for the Sister Moses Dance project. This project is a follow-up to our tremendously successful Harriet Tubman touring exhibit. The dance company of 36 dancers, actors, singers, musicians and technicians will be performing an interpretive dance piece of the journey of Harriet Tubman's journey to freedom. The performances will be held at the Wilhelm Performing Art Center for students in the Bastrop ISD and for the general public. Additionally there will be workshops for the students and participation of students and adults. The Kerr Center project is a collaborative venture with BSD, the City of Bastrop, the Bastrop Opera House, the Hampton Inn & Suites, the Pecan Street Inn, CARTS and numerous other entities.

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

We had tremendous success last year with the exhibit and hope to expand our outreach to the community, schools and visitors to the city. State and national media exposure was received for the endeavor with hundreds of visitors attending the exhibit and many others attending presentations including the Grandmother of Juneteenth, Opal Lee, the Desert Dance Company, Ballet East Dance Company and many others.

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

The funds will provide exposure not only to the citizens of Bastrop which includes youth and senior citizens. The historical aspect of the project and the artistry that will on display will help to create a better quality of life for all that have the opportunity to view the project and performances. The workshops and performances will be free to the public; however donations may be accepted to assist in the project.



CITY OF BASTROP
2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Item 2A.

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

The additional funds will be used to promote the residency and the publication of literature to give to the students and community. The company lodging, air fare and technical staff at the Performing Arts Center will be subsidized with the funds as the costs of production have increased since last year. The residency was initially scheduled for last year but due to conflicts in scheduling with Bastrop ISD the program was moved to February 2026.

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

The City of Bastrop has assisted the Kerr Community Center with a historic preservation and renovation grant within the last year. The Kerr Community Center has a long history of working with the City of Bastrop due to the donation of land to the City of Bastrop for the creation of Kerr Community Park.

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

The Kerr Community Center will have volunteers canvass the performances for identities of attendees at workshops and performances. Additionally we hope to have the assistance of Visit Bastrop and others to track the flow of traffic on our website and through their methods of collecting data.

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Dock Jackson

June 20, 2025

Date

Chair of Kerr Community Center Advisory Board

Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

☐ Verified current 501(c)3 Status

☐ Good standing on contract reporting requirements



Office of the Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF FILING OF

Kerr Community Center, Inc.
File Number: 804648917

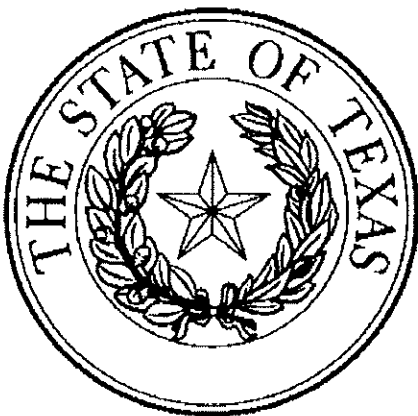
The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, hereby certifies that a Certificate of Formation for the above named Domestic Nonprofit Corporation has been received in this office and has been found to conform to the applicable provisions of law.

ACCORDINGLY, the undersigned, as Secretary of State, and by virtue of the authority vested in the secretary by law, hereby issues this certificate evidencing filing effective on the date shown below.

The issuance of this certificate does not authorize the use of a name in this state in violation of the rights of another under the federal Trademark Act of 1946, the Texas trademark law, the Assumed Business or Professional Name Act, or the common law.

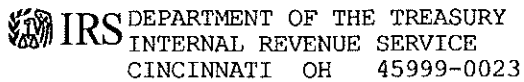
Dated: 07/07/2022

Effective: 07/07/2022



A handwritten signature of John B. Scott, consisting of a stylized 'J' and 'S'.

John B. Scott
Secretary of State



Date of this notice: 10-10-2022

Employer Identification Number:
92-0635792

Form: SS-4

Number of this notice: CP 575 E

KERR COMMUNITY CENTER
1308 WALNUT ST
BASTROP, TX 78602

For assistance you may call us at:
1-800-829-4933

IF YOU WRITE, ATTACH THE
STUB AT THE END OF THIS NOTICE.

WE ASSIGNED YOU AN EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

Thank you for applying for an Employer Identification Number (EIN). We assigned you EIN 92-0635792. This EIN will identify your entity, accounts, tax returns, tax returns, and documents, even if you have no employees. Please keep this notice in your permanent records.

Taxpayers request an EIN for business and tax purposes. Some taxpayers receive CP575 notices when another person has stolen their identity and are operating using their information. If you did **not** apply for this EIN, please contact us at the phone number or address listed on the top of this notice.

When filing tax documents, making payments, or replying to any related correspondence, it is very important that you use your EIN and complete name and address exactly as shown above. Any variation may cause a delay in processing, result in incorrect information in your account, or even cause you to be assigned more than one EIN. If the information is not correct as shown above, please make the correction using the attached tear-off stub and return it to us.

When you submitted your application for an EIN, you checked the box indicating you are a non-profit organization. Assigning an EIN does not grant tax-exempt status to non-profit organizations. Publication 557, Tax-Exempt Status for Your organization, has details on the application process, as well as information on returns you may need to file. To apply for recognition of tax-exempt status, organizations must complete an application on one of the following forms: Form 1023, Application for Recognition of Exemption Under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code; Form 1023-EZ, Streamlined Application for Recognition of Exemption Under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code; Form 1024, Application for Recognition Under Section 501(a); or Form 1024-A, Application for Recognition of Exemption Under Section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Nearly all organizations claiming tax-exempt status must file a Form 990-series annual information return (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) or notice (Form 990-N) beginning with the year they legally form, even if they have not yet applied for or received recognition of tax-exempt status.

If you become tax-exempt, you will lose tax-exempt status if you fail to file a required return or notice for three consecutive years, unless a filing exception applies to you (search www.irs.gov for Annual Exempt Organization Return: Who Must File). We start calculating this three-year period from the tax year we assigned the EIN to you. If that first tax year isn't a full twelve months, you're still responsible for submitting a return for that year. If you didn't legally form in the same tax year in which you obtained your EIN, contact us at the phone number or address listed at the top of this letter. For the most current information on your filing requirements and other important information, visit www.irs.gov/charities.



Additional Sources of Funding for Sister Moses Dance Project

From Administrator Kerr <kerrcommunitycenter@gmail.com>

Date Fri 6/20/2025 3:15 PM

To Dock Jackson <kerrcommunitycenter@gmail.com>

The collaborators that are listed in the application including the Bastrop ISD, Bastrop Opera House, Pecan Street Inn, Hampton Inn and Suites, the Bastrop Evening Lions Club and others are providing funding and in kind support to assist in this project. The additional funds will be used to promote the residency and the publication of literature to give to the students and community. The company lodging, air fare and technical staff at the Performing Arts Center will be subsidized with the funds as the costs of production have increased since last year.

Kerr Community Center Board of Directors

Dock Jackson
Chairperson
163 Tahitian Drive
Bastrop, Texas 78602
KerrCommunityCenter@gmail.com
(512) 308-2213

Debra Thorne Francis
Vice Chairperson
109 Thompson Trail
Bastrop, Texas 78602
drfrancis@yahoo.com
(512) 653-1258

Annette Hyder
Secretary
1103 Haysel Street
Bastrop TEXAS 78602
annettehyder@att.net
(512) 308-7266

Dianne Mills
Treasurer
Mt. Rose Missionary Baptist
Church Member
P. O. Box 322
Bastrop, Texas 78602
mdmills53@gmail.com
(512) 304-5530

Pamela Aldridge
Macedonia Baptist Church Member
P. O. Box 321
Bastrop, Texas 78602
p.alldridge56@gmail.com
(512) 629-5821

Richard Revetta
Board Member
120 B J Mayes Road
Bastrop, Texas 78602
Bigrrevetta@yahoo.com
(512) 308-2604

Brandon Lenzy
Board Member
122 McDonald Lane West
Cedar Creek, Texas 78612
Blenzy21@yahoo.com
(832) 656-4478

Ex-Officio Members

Elroy Williams
Chairperson Emeritus
122 McDonald Lane West
Cedar Creek, Texas 78612
Blenzy21@yahoo.com
(832) 656-4478

Tom Scott
Ex-Officio Member
907 Pine Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
tscott5@austin.rr.com
(512) 581-2715

Nelia Kerr Greene
Heritage Member
618 Barbara Way
Bastrop, Texas 78602
neliagreene@yahoo.com
(512) 629-6412

Lucy Blakeley
Paul Quinn African Methodist
Episcopal Church Member
100 Hasler Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
marie.blakeley5@gmail.com
(512) 769-9245



CITY OF BASTROP

Item 2A.

2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Pines and Prairies Land Trust		June 20, 2025	
Official Name of Organization		Date	
PO Box 737	Bastrop	TX	78602
Address	City	State	Zip
Laurie Mason	laurie@pplt.org		
Contact Person	E-mail		
512-308-1911	NA		
Phone Number	Fax Number		
74-2989863	161413101		
Federal ID #	State ID #		

\$ 8000
Funding Amount Requested

If additional space is needed when filling in the application, please attach a separate sheet to the application.

If your organization received funding last year:

Amount Requested: \$ 8337

Amount Funded: \$ 8337

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

Pines and Prairies Land Trust is a conservation organization, incorporated as a 501(c)(3) non-profit in 2001. Our mission is to protect open space through land conservation, stewardship and community engagement.

We are seeking funding to support the continued management and maintenance of the Colorado River Refuge (CRR), a 65-acre nature preserve within the Tahitian Village neighborhood. Please see the attached sheet for additional details.

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

The CRR has a 4.6-star average rating on Google Maps from over 200 reviewers. In the last year:

- * Our nature education program provided over 630 hours of outdoor learning to local students, including 30 new families this year
- * 30+ regular volunteers and dozens more occasional participants contributed over 590 hours to preserve maintenance and improvements
- * Bastrop High School Peer Assistance and Leadership (PALs) students contributed 74 hours to the new Naturescape

Please see the attached sheet for additional details.

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop citizens:

We request \$8,000 from the City of Bastrop to continue managing and maintaining the Colorado River Refuge. These funds will support staff time, ongoing maintenance and projects including parking lot repairs, hazardous tree removal, and a children's naturescape. Please see the attached sheets for additional details.



CITY OF BASTROP
2026 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Item 2A.

If requesting a larger funding amount than last year, what specifically will you spend the increase on:

No increase requested. Should increased funds become available, we would apply them toward permanent drainage solutions and signage improvements.

Thank you for your continued support in keeping Bastrop wild, connected, and thriving!

Identify any in-kind services you need, currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop:

We have not received in-kind support in the past, but we welcome collaboration. City assistance with gravel or asphalt, drainage improvement along Riverside Drive, or repair services at the Two Bridges Trailhead parking lot would significantly reduce ongoing costs and improve long-term accessibility and sustainability.

This support would align with Bastrop residents' stated preference (46%, per the Parks Master Plan) to improve existing parks over acquiring new ones.

Describe how you will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by the program and provide the number of City of Bastrop citizens who received your services in the last 12 months.

We currently do not track visitors by municipality, but estimate that a large portion of our 1,000 monthly visitors and program attendees are City of Bastrop residents. All programs and access are open and promoted to Bastrop citizens, and the CRR is within the City of Bastrop ETJ.

Regardless of direct visitation, all City residents benefit from the CRR through its ecosystem services, including wildlife habitat, air and water quality improvement, and flood mitigation.

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Will you commit to quarterly meetings and leveraging with other non-profit organizations?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Laurie Mason Digitally signed by Laurie Mason
Date: 2025.06.20 15:26:49 -05'00'

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Laurie Mason

20 June 2025

Date

Outreach Manager

Title

City of Bastrop - Finance Department Use Only

- ☐ Verified current 501(c)3 Status
- ☐ Good standing on contract reporting requirements

CITY OF BASTROP COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING APPLICATION

Pines and Prairies Land Trust

Additional Information:

Provide a brief summary of your organization and the program you are requesting funds for:

What is a land trust?

Pines and Prairies Land Trust is a non-profit conservation organization. Land trusts are state and federally regulated charitable organizations with the mission to conserve land and water for future generations. Across Texas, land trusts protect over 1.7 million acres.

About Pines and Prairies Land Trust:

Pines and Prairies Land Trust (PPLT) was incorporated as a 501(c)(3) non-profit in 2001. Our founding members created this local land trust as a means to protect land in their communities. We currently protect over 1,530 acres across seven conservation easements, which safeguard important landscapes including riparian corridors, never-plowed Blackland prairies, and working agricultural lands.

PPLT was entrusted with the land that is now the Colorado River Refuge (CRR) in 2004. Since then, we have transformed a former gravel pit and dumping ground into a thriving public nature preserve. Over the years, we have built over 3 miles of trails along the river for free community use.

Today, our mission includes connecting the community to nature through outdoor education, hands-on volunteer opportunities, and land stewardship workshops. Our free programs include open preserve days for recreational access, birding hikes, stargazing, and native plant identification tours.

About the Colorado River Refuge (CRR):

We are seeking funding to support the continued management and maintenance of the CRR, a 65-acre nature preserve within the Tahitian Village neighborhood. This preserve is a valued public greenspace along the Colorado River that supports both recreation and flood mitigation. With over 3 miles of trails and a paved accessible pathway to a riverside picnic area, the CRR welcomes hikers, bikers, runners, birders, dog walkers, families, and nature lovers of all kinds.

Thanks to funding from the City of Bastrop in 2024, we expanded our staff-led programs, broke ground on a new Naturescape natural play area, and improved site maintenance and visitor safety. Our volunteer program continues to thrive, with regular Service Days and special projects such as Bridge and Bench Refinishing

completed in partnership with the Lost Pines Master Naturalists Bridge Maniacs Volunteer Team.

One of our most beloved programs is our free nature education series for children, presented in partnership with the Lost Pines Master Naturalists. These classes always reach capacity with 30-40 students. This spring, 47 students attended our Meet the Reptiles lesson, where they learned to foster curiosity and care for Texas snakes, lizards and turtles. We are proud to provide opportunities for the next generation of Texans to cultivate a sense of wonder and appreciation for nature while they play, create and explore!

The CRR also hosts special events including Bird City Bastrop birding events, Night Hikes, Bastrop Audubon Society outings, and Books and a Blanket early childhood literacy readings in partnership with the Bastrop Public Library. We are honored to serve as the place where people can come together to build community around nature and shared values! As visitation and demand grow, so do our costs and staffing needs. We rely on public support to maintain and improve the CRR and keep it open and free to the public.

Describe the results you have experienced with this program and include statistics:

The CRR has a 4.6-star average rating on Google Maps from over 200 reviewers, comparable to city parks (Bob Bryant or Hunter's Crossing), despite offering a very different, naturalistic experience. Based on trash volume and trail usage, we estimate that approximately 1,000 people visit the CRR each month.

In the last year:

- Our nature education program provided over 630 hours of outdoor learning to local students, including 30 new families
- 30+ regular volunteers and dozens more occasional participants contributed over 590 hours to preserve maintenance and improvements
- Bastrop High School Peer Assistance and Leadership (PALs) students contributed 74 hours to the new Naturescape

2024 City of Bastrop funding supported staff time that enabled coordination of these volunteer and youth projects, regular costs including road fees and trash removal, and gravel maintenance of the parking area.

We also began formal collaboration with the Community Engineering Corps to develop a long-term solution for our storm-damaged parking lot.

Specify how the funds will be used for the program and how the program services benefit City of Bastrop Citizens:

We request \$8,001 from the City of Bastrop to continue managing and maintaining the Colorado River Refuge. These funds will support:

Staff Time

To manage the site, coordinate volunteers, and deliver programming.

- *Benefit:* Builds capacity to meet increased visitation, desire for volunteering opportunities and demand for nature access.

Ongoing Maintenance

Covers weekly trash service, trail and bridge repairs, graffiti removal, workday supplies, and annual road fees.

- *Benefit:* Ensures the site remains clean, safe, and welcoming for all visitors.

Projects

1. Continued gravel patching at the Two Bridges Trailhead to allow safe vehicle access. We are working toward a permanent engineered stormwater solution.
 - *Benefit:* Ensures safe public access and protects the Colorado River from runoff pollution.
2. Hazardous Tree limb removal/crown reduction of storm damaged trees overhanging or near walking trails.
 - *Benefit:* Provides professional services (that can not be completed by volunteers) to protect visitors from harm.
3. Additional materials and signage for the newly established children's Naturescape, providing climbing structures for older children.
 - *Benefit:* Enhances outdoor play opportunities for families by offering a safe, nature-based play area that encourages physical activity, imaginative play, and a connection to the natural world.

Community Benefits:

- Free and safe access to nature for all residents and visitors
- Opportunities for youth education, civic engagement, and healthy recreation
- Supports Bastrop's long-range goals (as identified in the City's Comprehensive Plan and Open Space Master Plan) for environmental stewardship and public natural area investment.
 - Community members expressed a strong desire to volunteer at their area parks (2021 Bastrop Park and Open Space Master Plan, page 42)
 - Respondents have a desire for "Investing in the Colorado River Refuge" (City of Bastrop's Comprehensive Plan (2016-2036), page 7-3)
 - Community members appreciate access to naturalistic environments (2021 Bastrop Park and Open Space Master Plan, page 21)

Pines and Prairies Land Trust Board Members & Staff

PO Box 737, Bastrop, TX 78602

(512) 308-1911 www.pplt.org

DUNS # 135770449

Tax ID/FEI/EIN # 74-2989863

Conference Call Info: Dial-in Number: (712) 775-7031 Meeting ID: 625-830-122 #



Conservation Excellence

Office	Name	Address	Cell	E-mail
President	Wilynn Formeller	455 Grand Market Avenue Berthoud, CO 80513	720-378-3540	wilynn@pplt.org
Treasurer	Walt Kluchki	15702 S Delavan Cv Austin 78717	512-415-7796	walt@pplt.org
Secretary	Geoff Zickler	27336 Sterling Silver San Antonio 78260	210-269-4650	geoff@pplt.org
Board Member	Katie Larson	105 Lei Ct. Bastrop 78602	512-775-0061	katielarson@pplt.org
Board Member	Rachel Naasz	2415 Wilson St. Bastrop 78602	806-441-7240	rachel@pplt.org
Board Member	Luke Thompson III	216 Waikakaaua Dr. Bastrop 78602	512-332-1826	luke@pplt.org
Executive Director	Melanie Pavlas	845 Westwood Rd. Lockhart 78644	512-913-4453	melanie@pplt.org
Outreach Manager	Laurie Mason	252 O Grady Rd. Smithville 78957	512-202-5464	laurie@pplt.org

Pines and Prairies Land Trust
Proposed budget for the Colorado River Refuge FY2026

Item	Description	Explanation	Amount
Staff Time			
Managing preserve and programs	Staff time for managing the site, coordinating events and programs.	The outreach manager is paid \$26/hour x 7 hours/week.	\$ 9,464.00
Ongoing maintenance			
Trash service	One year of Shamrock trash service	Trash pick up is \$21.55 /month	\$ 258.60
Road fees	BCWCID#2 fees	Yearly road fees are \$1428	\$ 1,428.00
Materials for repairs and volunteer work days	Gas for mowers/string trimmers, wood or stone, bolts, posts, rebar, etc.	Tools and supplies cost ~ \$35 per work day at least x10 a year	\$ 350.00
Projects			
Two Bridges Trailhead Parking Lot maintenance	Gravel fill maintenance to allow visitors to enter and exit safely.	Estimated at \$3500	\$ 3,500.00
Hazardous Tree Trimming	Large limb removal or crown reduction of hazardous trees	Quoted at \$2500	\$ 2,500.00
Naturescape	Natural play area materials & signage	Estimated at \$2000	\$ 2,000.00
Total Costs			\$ 19,500.60

Other sources of funding for the Colorado River Refuge

Source	Status	Amount
Tahitian Village Property Owners Association	awarded	\$ 6,500.00
Tahitian Village Architectural Control Committee	awarded	\$ 5,000.00

Total Requested: \$8,000

RECEIVED
6-20-2025
11:31am

CITY OF BASTROP

2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION:

Bastrop County African American Cultural Center

June 20, 2025

Official Name of Organization

Date

Doris Williams

Info@bcaacc.org

Contact Person

E-mail

1303 Pine Street, Bastrop, TX 78602

512-973-3299

Organization Address

Phone Number

www.bastropcountyafricanamericanculturalcenter.org

Website Address

Is your Organization:

Yes ☐ 501(c)3

Other (provide description) _____

\$ 100K

Requested amount as a % of Total Budget? 100 %

Total Amount Requested

Provide a brief description of your organization's mission:

The mission of Bastrop County African American Cultural Center is to build an African American Cultural Center and Freedom Colonies Museum in Bastrop and to incorporate programming that reflects this history and culture. Currently, the one thing that Bastrop and Bastrop County is missing is the story and resilience of its African American citizenry that have contributed so much to the community. The story of Bastrop and African Americans are intertwined and interdependent. The Cultural center and Freedom Colonies Museum will focus primarily on the preservation, contributions, and resilience of the Freedom Colonies in Bastrop County that arose after the Emancipation Proclamation of 1865 more commonly known as Juneteenth. The Cultural Center and Museum will be a point of interest for visitors to Bastrop. The Cultural Center and Freedom Colonies mission is to tell this story of many Freedom Colonies, preserve that history, and showcase artifacts, traditions, and connect families. Since the Cultural Center and Freedom Colonies Museum aka Freedom Colonies opened in 2019, tourism to the museum has increased tremendously. The African American Cultural Center and the Bastrop County Historical Society, BCHS, work together to refer visitors travelling to Bastrop that are part of Bastrop's Tourism Bureau.

CITY OF BASTROP

2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

PROGRAM INFORMATION

FY 2026

Fiscal Year of Request

5K

Expected Visitor Attendance Annually

75%

Percentage of attendees that will be
staying overnight in hotels

How will you measure the impact of your program/event on area tourism?

BCAAC will measure the impact of our program by visitors to the museum. As a member of the Bastrop Chamber, visitors come visit the museum. The museum will tour 100 African American visitors on June 28 who attended the annual Unsung Heroes Event on June 14. Many of these attendees will stay in Bastrop hotels. They will sign-in at the FCM. We will track visits to the website and through social media. Developing a sophisticated way of tracking attendance is one of the ways the funds will be used.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants?

Yes

Tell us about your programming/events planned for next fiscal year:

Programming events planned for next year include the following:

MLK January Event - Observance of the historical MLK March
February Black History Month Observances
African American Historical District Walking Tour of the historical and cultural district
BCAAC 2026 Annual Unsung Heroes - Juneteenth Weekend
"Homecoming" Juneteenth Weekend, Freedom Colonies Descendants return back to their family's birthplace to coincide with Juneteenth and Families Reunions
Bastrop's Monthly Legacy Kids Event
"The Learning Boxes". Ten Learning Boxes will be used to tell the story of a family from enslavement to freedom to children in grades 3-6
The BCAACC Family Tree Ancestry, families learn how to trace and make a Family Tree - Summer Tent Event
"The Whole Hog", Thanksgiving holiday food-tasting event that highlights foods prepared and served by Freedom Colonies enslaved ancestors - November
Kawanza, Holiday, and Christmas events in the Month of December

CITY OF BASTROP 2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

How will you collaborate with other community assets & Visit Bastrop to increase tourism to Bastrop?

We will collaborate, participate in community events, network, and support community assets in the City of Bastrop.

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE - In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry. How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry. Which expenditure category, as found below, is the most relevant to your project event? Please explain.

The most relevant category to our organization is the enhancement of historical restoration and projects. BCAACC is located in an African American historical and cultural district of the AA community. Gentrification is underway in this important area and the history and cultural must be preserved.

PART TWO

X The programming "directly enhances and promotes tourism AND the convention and hotel industry." (Tax Code, Sec. 351.101) **(This is a requirement)**

5 The organization qualifies under AT LEAST ONE of the following categories:
(Please circle category number)

(1) the establishment, improvement, or maintenance of a convention center or visitor information center

(2) the facilitation of convention registration

(3) advertising, solicitations and promotions that attract tourist and convention delegates to City of Bastrop
NOTE: If applying under this category, legitimate media must be utilized IN ADVANCE of the event (examples include direct mail, postage, newspapers, magazines, radio, television, billboards, newsletters, brochures and other collateral material).

(4) the encouragement, promotion, improvement and application of the arts
NOTE: Must be a viable art form (examples include instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft

(5) the enhancement of historical restoration and preservation projects

(6) funding cost in certain counties to hold sporting events that substantially increase hotel activity: (cities within counties of under 1 million population

(7) the enhancement or upgrading of existing sports facilities or sports fields for certain municipalities

(8) funding transportation systems for tourist

 The application is filled out thoroughly and completely with all requested documentations attached

 It has been determined how the organization will track out-of-town guest, demonstrating that the programming will attract tourist that will increase tourism & support the convention and hotel industry

CITY OF BASTROP 2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Doris Williams

Authorized Signature for the Applicant
Doris Williams

Name Printed or Typed

June 20, 2025

Date
President, BCAACC Board of Directors

Title

Return completed application and attachments to:
City of Bastrop
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

DEADLINE: 5:00 P.M., JUNE 20, 2025

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Required Attachments:

- 1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
- 2) Proposed Budget FY2026 (10/01/25 - 09/30/26) itemized detail relevant to HOT fund revenue requesting
- 3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service (only if 1st submittal)
- 4) Programing schedule including planned events
- 5) Identify other sources of funding
- 6) **ALL ATTACHMENTS SHOULD BE PROVIDED IN 8.5" X 11" SIZE, NO OTHER ATTACHMENTS ACCEPTED**
- 7) Marketing plan

BCAACC 2026 HOT FUNDS BUDGET

HOT FUND REQUEST	\$100,000	
Salary/FTE(1)	\$ 60,000.00	
Benefits Pkg	\$ 5,000.00	
Exhibits	\$ 4,000.00	
Website	\$ 6,500.00	
Event Printing	\$ 4,000.00	
Event Advertising	\$ 10,000.00	
Events	\$ 10,500.00	
TOTAL	\$ 100,000.00	

BCAACC 2025 BUDGET

HOT FUND REQUEST	\$50,000		
Salary/FTE(1)		\$	14,100.00
Complementary Tickets		\$	4,000.00
Display Cases		\$	6,000.00
Website		\$	7,200.00
Event Printing		\$	1,500.00
Event Advertising		\$	10,000.00
Fedex /Mailings		\$	3,000.00
Event		\$	4,200.00
OPERATING TOTAL		\$	50,000.00

From: Taylor Andry <taylorandry@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, June 20, 2025 3:18 PM
To: Elisa Puentes
Cc: taylor@bcaacc.org; Kivaw21@gmail.com
Subject: Bastrop County African American Cultural Center & Freedom Colonies Museum 2026 HOT Funds Application
Attachments: Bastrop County African American Cultural Center and Freedom Colonies Museum Profit & Loss .pdf; FY2026 HOT Application Form- FINAL.pdf; BCAACC HOT Funds Grant Proposal 2025.pdf

You don't often get email from taylorandry@gmail.com. [Learn why this is important](#)

CAUTION: This email originated outside the City of Bastrop, TX email system. Please maintain caution when opening links or attachments.

Good afternoon,

Thank you so much for speaking with me today. Attached, you will find the documents for our 2026 Hit Funds Application. BCAACC is making strides to accommodate the needs of the Bastrop County Community by preserving local histories, creating spaces for community education, and creating opportunities for our youth to mature into well-rounded members of society.

If you have any questions or concerns, please don't hesitate to call me.

Taylor Andry
Director of Development & Community Engagement
512-784-7171

CITY OF BASTROP

2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION:

Bastrop County African American Cultural Center & Freedom Colonies Museum	6/20/2025
Official Name of Organization	Date
Taylor Andry	taylorandry@gmail.com & taylor@bcaacc.org
Contact Person	E-mail
1303 Pine St. Bastrop Tx 78602	(512) 985-5241 & (512) 784-7171
Organization Address	Phone Number
www.bastropcountyafricanamericanculturalcenter.org	
Website Address	

Is your Organization:

Yes ☐ 501(c)3

Other (provide description) _____

\$ 100,000

Requested amount as a % of Total Budget? 75 %

Total Amount Requested

Provide a brief description of your organization's mission:

The Bastrop County African American Cultural Center & Freedom Colonies Museum (BCAACC) was established in 2019 by eleven descendants to collect, preserve, and share untold stories of former enslaved African Americans who founded fifty or more freedom colonies in Bastrop County, Texas after Emancipation. The BCAACC vision is to be a repository of cultural artifacts and oral histories that bring greater visibility and context to the lived experiences and contributions of African Americans in Bastrop and also a cultural center that will serve as an inclusive and educational space where people of all races and backgrounds can come together to learn about and appreciate the diversity of the community in which they live. As a nonprofit historical museum, we seek to generate positive societal impact by a) operating as a resource for African Americans and other underserved populations in Bastrop County; b) organizing community curated exhibitions about the diverse histories of Bastrop; c) hosting educational programs for community members of all races and backgrounds to find common ground by conversing respectfully across differences; and partnering with schools and other mission-based organizations.

CITY OF BASTROP 2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

PROGRAM INFORMATION

2026

Fiscal Year of Request

200

Expected Visitor Attendance Annually

35 %

Percentage of attendees that will be
staying overnight in hotels

How will you measure the impact of your program/event on area tourism?

We will measure the impact of our programs and events on area tourism by having sign-in sheets to capture data such as addresses and contact information for our guests and participants. We will also measure impact by conducting surveys to gain feedback for our programs and events. We will use this information to keep open and transparent communication with the community members and further improve our community engagement efforts.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants?

Yes.

Tell us about your programming/events planned for next fiscal year:

Legacy Kids: is an interactive program designed for children aged 5-12, to spark curiosity, creativity, and critical thinking about their family history, lineage, and legacy. The program aims to empower young people with knowledge and appreciation of their family's cultural heritage and history. Through interactive workshops, hands-on activities, and community engagement, participants will develop a strong sense of identity, self-awareness, and connection to their community.

Unsung Heroes: The Unsung Heroes Award was established in 2023 to honor individuals who have dedicated their lives to family, community service, and the preservation of African American history and culture. BCAACC serves the community by creating space for a heartfelt gathering that unites individuals from diverse backgrounds to recognize these remarkable yet often overlooked contributions. Our Unsung Heroes share their stories not only to commemorate their personal journeys but also to inspire others to engage in meaningful acts of service and make a positive impact within their communities.

Volunteer Appreciation Luncheon: BCAACC plans to celebrate and honor our board members and volunteers with an annual lunch to express our appreciation and gratitude for their continued support in moving the organization's mission forward.

REAL Cinema Club: BCAACC will host a cinema club that will share scholar articles, documentaries, and podcast related to freedom colonies and the preservation of African American heritage and culture. The club will meet monthly to discuss the material and share thoughts and ideas. BCAACC will use the thoughts and ideas shared like a focus group help guide us in developing additional needed programs, community events, and to share information with the community through our website, newsletter, and social media.

Black History Program: Black History is being removed from public school curriculum. At BCAACC, we believe it is our responsibility to keep this information alive and available for youth and members of the community. We plan to host educational events throughout the month and incorporate the program into our Legacy Kids events.

Juneteenth Program: BCAACC plans to host an annual Juneteenth Program to share the history, meaning, and reasons to celebrate. We hope to partner with the Kerr Community Center and the Bastrop Juneteenth Committee for this event.

CITY OF BASTROP

2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

How will you collaborate with other community assets & Visit Bastrop to increase tourism to Bastrop?

As we continue to secure funds to retain our current staff and hire at least two more team members, we look forward to building upon collaborations with other community assets and learning from visit Bastrop on Main Street for best practices to contribute to heritage tourism in Bastrop. In 2025 we had a great turnout for our Unsung Heroes event, bringing in over 180 attendees. By partnering with the Outsider Preservation Initiative and the Hampton Inn & Suites, BCAACC was able to bring back 5 freedom colony descendants from out of state to be apart of our homecoming event, connect with their family members, and learn about the rich history and legacy of the freedom colonies in Bastrop County. We also had the pleasure of partnering with the Bastrop County Museum & Visitor Center for our Legacy Kids program. We also partnered with Emile Elementray to host private tours for their 3rd and 4th grade classes, serving more than 120 students. In 2023/2024 we collaborated with BCHS bringing Austin school children to Bastrop, partnered with Green Gate Farms, and collaborated with Bastrop Public Library on several programs. We also developed a productive relationship with UT and Texas State and were able to work with a few graduate students as interns. Moving forward BCAACC plans to collaborate with the Kerr Community Center, BISD, the Juneteenth Committee for community engagement events.

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE - In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry. How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry. Which expenditure category, as found below, is the most relevant to your project event? Please explain.

#5: Historical restoration and preservation of cultural heritage is at the heart of BCAACC's mission. For that reason, we believe that the BCAACC is uniquely positioned to contribute to the economy of heritage tourism in Bastrop. Knowing that Bastrop has been acknowledged as "the most historic small town in Texas" based on its charming Main Street Historic District and more than 130 properties listed in the National Register of Historic Places. We look forward to building out our Legacy Kids program, hosting field trips, our annual Unsung Heroes event, providing walking tours, museum exhibitions, and programs that expand the historical narrative of Bastrop to include the remarkable number of structures still standing, particularly in and around Kerr Park, that tell the story of African American educators, musicians, politicians, and business men and women and their contributions to Bastrop.

PART TWO

X _____ The programming "directly enhances and promotes tourism AND the convention and hotel industry." (Tax Code, Sec. 351.101) **(This is a requirement)**

5 _____ The organization qualifies under AT LEAST ONE of the following categories:
(Please circle category number)

- (1) the establishment, improvement, or maintenance of a convention center or visitor information center
- (2) the facilitation of convention registration

(3) advertising, solicitations and promotions that attract tourist and convention delegates to City of Bastrop
NOTE: If applying under this category, legitimate media must be utilized IN ADVANCE of the event (examples include direct mail, postage, newspapers, magazines, radio, television, billboards, newsletters, brochures and other collateral material).

(4) the encouragement, promotion, improvement and application of the arts
NOTE: Must be a viable art form (examples include instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft

(5) the enhancement of historical restoration and preservation projects

(6) funding cost in certain counties to hold sporting events that substantially increase hotel activity: (cities within counties of under 1 million population

(7) the enhancement or upgrading of existing sports facilities or sports fields for certain municipalities

(8) funding transportation systems for tourist

X _____ The application is filled out thoroughly and completely with all requested documentations attached

X _____ It has been determined how the organization will track out-of-town guest, demonstrating that the programming will attract tourist that will increase tourism & support the convention and hotel industry

CITY OF BASTROP 2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

6/20/2025

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Date

Taylor Andry

Director of Development & Community Engagement

Name Printed or Typed

Title

Return completed application and attachments to:

DEADLINE: 5:00 P.M., JUNE 20, 2025

City of Bastrop

1311 Chestnut Street

Bastrop, Texas 78602

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Required Attachments:

- 1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
- 2) Proposed Budget FY2026 (10/01/25 - 09/30/26) itemized detail relevant to HOT fund revenue requesting
- 3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service (only if 1st submittal)
- 4) Programing schedule including planned events
- 5) Identify other sources of funding
- 6) ALL ATTACHMENTS SHOULD BE PROVIDED IN 8.5" X 11" SIZE, NO OTHER ATTACHMENTS ACCEPTED
- 7) Marketing plan

Bastrop County African American Cultural Center & Freedom Colonies Museum

2026 HOT Funds Grant Application



Programming Schedule

July 2025- Legacy Kids Monthly Activity

August 2025- Legacy Kids Monthly Activity & Back to School Family Event

September 2025- Legacy Kids Monthly Activity & REAL Cinema Club

October 2025- Legacy Kids Monthly Activity

November 2025- Legacy Kids Monthly Activity: Thanksgiving in the Freedom Colonies & REAL Cinema Club

December 2025- Legacy Kids Monthly Activity: The Kwanza Story

January 2026- Legacy Kids Monthly Activity: MLK I Have a Dream Vision Board & REAL Cinema Club

February 2026- Legacy Kids Monthly Activity: Black History Month

March 2026- Legacy Kids Monthly Activity: Women's History Month, REAL Cinema Club, Field Trips, and Walking Tours

April 2026- Legacy Kids Monthly Activity: Volunteer Appreciation Month- Lend a Hand Volunteer Activity, Walking Tours, and Field Trips

May 2026- End of School Year Bash & Legacy Kids Monthly Activity: Mother's Day Activity & REAL Cinema Club

June 2026- Legacy Kids Monthly Activity: Juneteenth Celebration, Homecoming, and Unsung Heroes

July 2026- Legacy Kids Monthly Activity & REAL Cinema Club

August 2026- Legacy Kids Monthly Activity - BISD Back to School Bash

September 2026- Legacy Kids Monthly Activity & REAL Cinema Club

October 2026- Legacy Kids Monthly Activity, REAL Cinema Club, and Walking Tours

November 2026- Legacy Kids Monthly Activity: Giving Thanks

December 2026- Legacy Kids Monthly Activity: The Kwanza Story



Marketing Plan

Item 2A.

Executive Summary

The Bastrop County African American Cultural Center & Freedom Colonies Museum aims to preserve and showcase the rich history and culture of African Americans in Bastrop County. This marketing plan aims to increase awareness, drive visitation, and establish a robust community engagement strategy.

Target Audience

- Residents (Bastrop County and surrounding areas)
- Tourists interested in cultural and historical attractions
- Schools and educational institutions
- Community groups and organizations
- Potential donors and sponsors

Marketing Objectives

- Increase website traffic by 20% in 6 months
- Boost social media followers by 50% in 3 months
- Host 2 successful fundraising events within the next year
- Collaborate with 5 local schools for educational programs
- Develop strategic partnerships with 3 local businesses

Marketing Strategies

1. Digital Marketing

- Website redesign and optimization
- Social media marketing (Facebook, Instagram, Twitter)
- Email marketing and newsletters
- Online advertising (Google Ads, Facebook Ads)

2. Community Engagement

- Host cultural events, workshops, and lectures
- Collaborate with local schools for educational programs
- Partner with community groups and organizations
- Develop a volunteer program

3. Public Relations

- Media outreach and press releases
- Develop relationships with local media outlets
- Pitch stories and features to regional and national publications

4. Fundraising and Sponsorship

- Host fundraising events (galas, auctions, etc.)
- Develop sponsorship packages for local businesses
- Apply for grants and funding opportunities

5. Content Marketing

- Develop a blog for sharing stories and history
- Create engaging content (videos, photos, podcasts)
- Share user-generated content and testimonials

Tactics

1. Social Media

- Post frequency: 3 times a week on Facebook and Instagram, 5 times a week on Twitter
- Content mix: 40% exhibits and events, 30% educational content, 30% community engagement

2. Email Marketing

- Send monthly newsletters with updates, events, and promotions
- Create email campaigns for fundraising events and sponsorship opportunities

3. Events

- Host an annual cultural festival
- Organize lectures and workshops on African American history and culture
- Partner with local schools for educational programs

4. Partnerships

- Develop partnerships with local businesses for sponsorships and promotions
- Collaborate with community groups and organizations for events and programs

Budget Allocation

1. Digital Marketing (30%): website redesign, social media advertising, email marketing software
2. Community Engagement (25%): event planning, educational programs, volunteer program
3. Public Relations (20%): media outreach, press releases, story pitching
4. Fundraising and Sponsorship (15%): event planning, sponsorship packages, grant writing
5. Content Marketing (10%): blog development, content creation, user-generated content



Performance Metrics

1. Website traffic and engagement metrics (Google Analytics)
2. Social media metrics (engagement, followers, reach)
3. Email marketing metrics (open rates, click-through rates, conversion rates)
4. Event attendance and feedback
5. Fundraising and sponsorship revenue

Timeline

- Months 1-3: Website redesign, social media setup, and content creation
- Months 4-6: Launch email marketing campaigns, host first fundraising event
- Months 7-9: Develop partnerships with local businesses and community groups
- Months 10-12: Evaluate performance metrics, plan for future events, and programs

This marketing plan will help the Bastrop County African American Cultural Center & Freedom Colonies Museum increase its visibility, engage with the community, and achieve its goals.

Budget

<u>Items</u>	<u>Amounts</u>
Salaries & Stipends	\$40,000.00
Rentals, Facilities & Equipment	\$20,000.00
Program & Project Expenses	\$10,000.00
Food, Beverages & Catering	\$9,000.00
Marketing & Advertising	\$7,200.00
Training & Professional Development	\$7,000.00
Technology & Digital	\$4,000.00
Community Engagement Event	\$3,800.00

Other Sources of Funding

Membership

Donations on our website

Donation Box

Merchandise Sales

Grants:

Outsider Preservation Initiative

Rural Health Initiative

Federal Museum for African American History and Culture by the Institute of Museum and Library Services

Bastrop County African American Cultural Center and Freedom Colonies Museum

Profit and Loss Statement

Revenue:

1. Grants: \$ 91,500.00
2. Donations: \$ 3,000.00
3. Program Services: \$ 0 (e.g., event tickets, educational programs)
4. Museum Store Sales: \$ 100.00
5. Membership Fees: \$ 120.00
6. Other Income: \$ 0 (e.g., interest, sponsorships)

Total Revenue: \$ 104,720.00

Expenses:

1. Program Expenses: \$ 8,000.00 (e.g., event costs, educational programs)
2. Staffing and Benefits: \$ 62,000.00 (e.g., salaries, benefits, training)
3. Operations and Maintenance: \$ 15,000.00 (e.g., utilities, insurance, facility maintenance)
4. Marketing and Advertising: \$ 10,000.00
5. Museum Store Costs: \$ _____ (e.g., inventory, supplies)
6. Administrative Expenses: \$ 7,720.00 (e.g., office expenses, accounting)

Total Expenses: \$ 102,720.00

CITY OF BASTROP 2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION:

Bastrop County Historical Society Museum	06/20/2025
Official Name of Organization	Date
Glenda Dayton	director@bchs1832.org
Contact Person	E-mail
904 Main Street, Bastrop, Texas 78602	512.303.0057
Organization Address	Phone Number
BastropCountyHistoricalsociety.com	
Website Address	

Is your Organization:

Yes ☐

501(c)3

Other (provide description) _____

\$ 140,193.62

Requested amount as a % of Total Budget? 47 %

Total Amount Requested

Provide a brief description of your organization's mission:

The purpose of the Bastrop County Historical Society, as defined in its founding documents dated to 1952 is "the collecting, preserving, and handing down to future generations all the facts, legends, stories, and objects of historical interest to the town of Bastrop and surrounding area."

The mission of the Bastrop County Historical Society Museum is to preserve and promote the history of Bastrop and Bastrop County.

CITY OF BASTROP
2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

PROGRAM INFORMATION**2026**

Fiscal Year of Request

18,000

Expected Visitor Attendance Annually

18% as of May 30, 2025Percentage of attendees that will be
staying overnight in hotels

How will you measure the impact of your program/event on area tourism?

All visitors to the Museum and Visitor Center are asked where they are from (ZipCode) and if they are spending the night. This includes visitors who only stop by to use the restroom facilities or to tour the museum. All information is collected, entered into a database, and reported to the City of Bastrop.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants?

Yes

Tell us about your programming/events planned for next fiscal year:

Fall is one of the Museum's busiest times and includes the history-soaked Fairview Cemetery Tour, celebrating the Baron de Bastrop's birthday, and the Veteran's Day public tours of the Museum's WWII and Camp Swift Exhibit. Two special exhibits are planned including the Dia de los Muertos Exhibit and the Holiday Express Train Show. The Museum also features the annual Holiday Historic Homes Tour which we began in 1962. Our annual Rendezvous Gala is held the night before the Historic Homes Tour.

In the spring and summer, each month brings a new Awareness theme - February is African American Month, March is especially busy with Women's History Month, Texas Independence Day, and the new Airing of the Quilts in downtown Bastrop. April is about Earth Month, May is our opportunity to present educational activities surrounding Cinco de Mayo. June features events surrounding Juneteenth National Independence Day. July brings the opportunity to celebrate the National Day of the Cowboy with family events sprinkled throughout the Museum; an appropriate event in advance of Bastrop's Homecoming the following month. "A Juneteenth Rodeo" Exhibit (traveling) also opens in August. September wraps a year's worth of program with Hispanic Heritage Month, the Bastrop Library Teen Program, and the Austin Museum Partnership Day event which includes free admission for everyone.

The Museum also schedules a number of year-round programming including Music in the Museum on third Saturdays, Family Make and Take on second Saturdays, and First Fridays which is coordinated with other downtown businesses. A history-themed Quarterly Meetings presents interesting speakers four times per year.

CITY OF BASTROP 2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

How will you collaborate with other community assets & Visit Bastrop to increase tourism to Bastrop?

Whenever possible, we work with the Bastrop Opera House and the Lost Pines Art Center to provide packages of programming that encourage visitors to spend the night. Our annual gala and Historic Homes Tour combined with the Christmas Parade and other city events on the second weekend of December create a packed weekend attractive to overnight visitors. The museum promotes upcoming events on a variety of calendars with state-wide reach. We provide Visit Bastrop with a complete list of our planned activities and events.

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE - In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry. How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry. Which expenditure category, as found below, is the most relevant to your project event? Please explain.

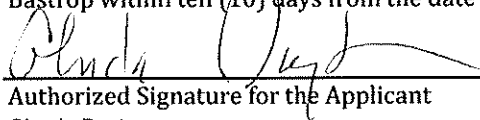
(5) the enhancement of historical restoration or preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.

PART TWO

- X The programming "directly enhances and promotes tourism AND the convention and hotel industry." (Tax Code, Sec. 351.101) **(This is a requirement)**
- 5 The organization qualifies under AT LEAST ONE of the following categories:
(Please circle category number)
- (1) the establishment, improvement, or maintenance of a convention center or visitor information center
 - (2) the facilitation of convention registration
 - (3) advertising, solicitations and promotions that attract tourist and convention delegates to City of Bastrop
NOTE: If applying under this category, legitimate media must be utilized IN ADVANCE of the event (examples include direct mail, postage, newspapers, magazines, radio, television, billboards, newsletters, brochures and other collateral material).
 - (4) the encouragement, promotion, improvement and application of the arts
NOTE: Must be a viable art form (examples include instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft
 - (5) the enhancement of historical restoration and preservation projects
 - (6) funding cost in certain counties to hold sporting events that substantially increase hotel activity: (cities within counties of under 1 million population
 - (7) the enhancement or upgrading of existing sports facilities or sports fields for certain municipalities
 - (8) funding transportation systems for tourist
- _____ The application is filled out thoroughly and completely with all requested documentations attached
- _____ It has been determined how the organization will track out-of-town guest, demonstrating that the programming will attract tourist that will increase tourism & support the convention and hotel industry

CITY OF BASTROP 2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.



Authorized Signature for the Applicant
Glenda Dayton

Name Printed or Typed

June 20, 2025

Date

President Bastrop County Historical Society & Acting Executive Interim Director

Title

Return completed application and attachments to:

City of Bastrop
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

DEADLINE: 5:00 P.M., JUNE 20, 2025

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Required Attachments:

- 1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
- 2) Proposed Budget FY2026 (10/01/25 - 09/30/26) itemized detail relevant to HOT fund revenue requesting
- 3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service (only if 1st submittal)
- 4) Programing schedule including planned events
- 5) Identify other sources of funding
- 6) ALL ATTACHMENTS SHOULD BE PROVIDED IN 8.5" X 11" SIZE, NO OTHER ATTACHMENTS ACCEPTED
- 7) Marketing plan

3:47 PM

BASTROP COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC.**Profit & Loss**

06/12/25

October 2023 through September 2024

Accrual Basis

	Oct '23 - Sep 24
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Admissions	13,878.82
Budget Amendments	
Fairview Cemetery Tours	765.33
Total Budget Amendments	765.33
Donations	
In Kind Donations	1,000.03
Restricted	5,373.10
Society Individual Donations	6,930.55
Donations - Other	373.04
Total Donations	13,676.72
Dues	
Benefactor Membership	1,000.00
Champion Membership	3,708.71
Family Membership	2,519.46
Hero Membership	5,775.98
Individual Membership	2,091.88
Member of the Month	6,489.56
Total Dues	21,585.59
Fundraising Events Income	
Homes Tour Ticket Regular	9,070.81
Rendezvous	
Tickets	1,092.06
Total Rendezvous	1,092.06
Rendezvous Sponsorship	
Lula Kerr	0.00
Sam Houston	1,500.00
Miguel Arciniega	5,000.00
Stephen F. Austin	3,500.00
Baron de Bastrop	8,203.13
Total Rendezvous Sponsorship	18,203.13
Symposium	3,632.16
Total Fundraising Events Income	31,998.16
Gift Shop	
Sales Tax	0.00
Sales Tax Payment	0.00
Gift Shop - Other	11,407.34
Total Gift Shop	11,407.34
Hotel Occupancy Tax	101,673.00
Miscellaneous Income	
Library	691.57
Tours	
Fairview Cemetery Tours	96.44
Tours - Other	435.00
Total Tours	531.44
Miscellaneous Income - Other	0.00
Total Miscellaneous Income	1,223.01
PayPal transfer	26.00

3:47 PM

BASTROP COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC.

06/12/25

Profit & Loss

Accrual Basis

October 2023 through September 2024

	Oct '23 - Sep 24
Total Income	196,233.97
Expense	
EXP ALLOTMENT FOR PRESERVATION	
Archival	
Archival Equipment	1,287.24
Archival Supplies	3,237.08
Archival - Other	1,333.81
Total Archival	5,858.13
Bank Charges (HOT)	14.85
Exhibits	
Exhibits - Temp & Traveling	1,777.26
Exhibits - Permanent Maint	4,702.18
Total Exhibits	6,479.44
Public Education Programs	555.87
Total EXP ALLOTMENT FOR PRESERVATION	12,908.29
EXP ALLOTMENT FOR PROMOTION	
Homes Tour Postage	198.00
Homes Tour Printing	1,101.98
Total EXP ALLOTMENT FOR PROMOTION	1,299.98
Bank, CC,& Investment Acct Fees	
Bank Charges	59.85
Bank Safety Deposit Box	25.00
Investment Acct Advisory Fee	3,896.27
Total Bank, CC,& Investment Acct Fees	3,981.12
Building Operations	
Building Maintenance	4,040.33
Fire Alarm Inspection	312.50
Insurance	6,326.45
Janitorial Service	4,062.67
Janitorial Supplies	614.26
Lease of 904 Main St. building	10.00
Telephone	1,041.64
Trash Collection	289.96
Utilities	6,277.41
Total Building Operations	22,975.22
Computer & Software Expenses	
Computer Equipment	130.36
Computer Hardware Repair	484.50
Software Subscriptions	725.83
Payroll Subscription	425.00
Computer & Software Expenses - Other	2,502.05
Total Computer & Software Expenses	4,267.74
Depreciation	100,496.00
Equipment	7.99
Fundraising Expenses	
Rendezvous (Food & Bar)	
Bartender	360.00
Catering	3,300.00
Music	700.00
Venue Rental	3,300.00

3:47 PM

BASTROP COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC.

06/12/25

Profit & Loss

Accrual Basis

October 2023 through September 2024

	Oct '23 - Sep 24
Rendezvous (Food & Bar) - Other	816.22
Total Rendezvous (Food & Bar)	8,476.22
Symposium	587.68
Total Fundraising Expenses	9,063.90
Gift Shop COGS	5,728.83
Membership Expenses	
Membership-General	1,256.39
Quarterly Meeting Expense	1,099.85
Total Membership Expenses	2,356.24
Miscellaneous	0.00
Office Supplies	1,562.06
Payroll Expenses	
HOT PAYROLL	39,837.00
HOT Reimbursement	0.00
Payroll Tax Expense	5,792.94
Salaries (Gross)	75,724.58
Payroll Expenses - Other	221.70
Total Payroll Expenses	121,576.22
Postage	266.00
Postage (BCHS)	1,641.09
Printing (BCHS)	614.00
Professional Development	935.82
Professional Dues	487.22
Professional Services	
Accounting	3,105.00
Professional Services - Other	199.00
Total Professional Services	3,304.00
TOUR	
ADVERTISING	3,171.68
Hospitality	156.12
Total TOUR	3,327.80
VISITOR COMMUNICATIONS	2,849.80
Volunteer Hospitality	1,069.17
Website	204.53
Total Expense	300,923.02
Net Ordinary Income	-104,689.05
Other Income/Expense	
Other Income	
MM Interest Income	36.05
CD Interest Income	18,694.05
Interest from Reynolds Note	3,103.76
Investment Income	2,500.11
Sale of Reynolds property	0.00
Total Other Income	24,333.97
Net Other Income	24,333.97
Net Income	-80,355.08

Bastrop County Historical Society Museum HOT Funds Request
FY 2026: October 1, 2025 - September 30, 2026

Item 2A.

Income from HOT Funds **\$140,194**

Preservation & Promotion

Preservation

Archival

Archival Equipment	\$	7,730.00
Archival Supplies	\$	5,297.50
Total Archival Expense	\$	13,027.50

Accounting Review - BCHS HOT	\$	6,000.00
Bank Charges	\$	200.00
Continuing Visitor Communication	\$	1,200.00

Exhibits

Exhibits - Temp & Traveling	\$	2,630.00
Exhibits - Permanent Maint	\$	7,850.00
Total Exhibits	\$	10,480.00

Fire Suppression Sinking Fund	\$	15,000.00
Salaries & Payroll Tax -Preservation	\$	78,521.12
Postage	\$	350.00
Public Education Programs	\$	1,500.00
Website	\$	500.00
Total Preservation	\$	126,778.62

Promotion:

Homes Tour & Rendezvous Public Event

Homes Tour

Homes Tour General Expense	\$	350.00
Homes Tour Advertising	\$	6,000.00

Homes Tour Payroll & Payroll Taxes	\$	-
------------------------------------	----	---

Homes Tour Postage	\$	225.00
Homes Tour Printing	\$	1,500.00
Rendezvous Expenses	\$	5,340.00
Preservation Symposium Expenses	\$	-

Total Promotion (Homes Tour & Rendezvous)	\$	13,415.00
--	-----------	------------------

Total	\$	140,193.62
--------------	-----------	-------------------

Bastrop County Historical Society Museum HOT Funds Request*Item 2A.***FY 2026: October 1, 2025 - September 30, 2026****FY 26 Preservation Budget Detail****Archival Equipment**

Flatbed Scanner

Archivist Laptop

Apple Ipad

Software: Adobe Acrobat

CatalogIT subscription - archival update

Cart for Artifacts transport

Total

Archival Supplies

Acid free tissue unbuffered 2 rolls

Acid free tissue buffered 1 roll

Mylar

Boxes, acid free, textile 5 pack

Boxes, acid free, Flip-Top Doc Cases

Boxes, acid free, other

Ethafoam 2 roll different thickness

Acid free folders

Paraloid White B-72, acid free pens, sheets,
cleaning supplies, brushes, tools doublesided tape,
gloves, and masks.Shipping & Processing, preservation materialson
average is 50% of subtotal

Office Supplies

Conservator consultation

Total

Preservation Payroll & Taxes**FY '26**

Executive Director 1/8 Salary	\$	10,607
Collections Manager (FT) (100%)	\$	50,743
Archivist (PT) (100%)	\$	17,171
Homes Tour - moved to VC	\$	-
Total Salaries + Payroll Taxes	\$	78,521

**BCHS Museum & Visitor Center
FY 2026 Program Schedule**

October	Tours: Bastrop Fairview Cemetery - Saturday Community Events: Indigenous Peoples Day Boo Bash Exhibits: Dia de los Muertos Programing: Quarterly Speaker Presentation – Free Public Event (4 th Thursday) Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum - Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Observance: El Camino Real de los Tejas Anniversary
November	Community Events: Veteran's Day Weekend Car Show Headquarters Veteran's Day public tours of the Museum's WWII and Camp Swift Exhibit Baron de Bastrop's Birthday Wassail Fest Programming: Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Pickin on the Porch w/Larry Wilson Reunion – Free Public Event (4 th Sat – TBD)
December	Community Events: Holiday Homes Tour featuring four downtown historic homes and the First United Methodist Church (Sat) Public "Rendezvous" Holiday Gala (Fri) Exhibits: Holiday Express Train Show Programming: Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Holiday Carolling Stroll (3 rd Saturday)
January	Programming: Quarterly Speakers Meeting – Free Public Event (4 th Thursday) Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday)

February	Community Events: Mardi Gras Programming: Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Pickin on the Porch Reunion w/Larry Wilson – Free Public Event (4 th Saturday TBD) Observance: African American Month
March	Community Events: East of Weird Music Festival Airing of the Quilts Display Texas Independence Day Programming: Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Observance: Women's History Month
April	Tours: Area school tours for 4 th & 7 th Grades (as part of their Texas history curriculum) Programming: Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Quarterly Speakers Meeting – Free Public Event (4 th Thursday) Bastrop Library Teen Program Partnership Observance: Earth Month
May	Tours: Historic Downtown Docent-led Walking Tours (Saturdays) Programming: Cinco de Mayo Educational Event Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum - Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Pickin on the Porch Reunion w/ Larry Wilson – Free Public Event – (4 th Saturday TBD) Bastrop Library Teen Program Partnership

June	Programming: <i>Spark the Imagination</i> Children's Interactive Summer Exhibit (3 days per week) Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Observance: Juneteenth National Independence Day
July	Community Events: Signing of the 250 th Anniversary of the Declaration of Independence Exhibits: <i>Spark the Imagination</i> Children's Interactive Summer Exhibit (3 days per week) Programming: National Day of the Cowboy Family Event Junior Police Academy Program Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Quarterly Speakers Meeting – Free Public Event (4 th Thursday)
August	Community Events: 78 th Annual Bastrop Homecoming & Rodeo Exhibits: “A Juneteenth Rodeo” Exhibit (traveling) opens Programming: Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Pickin on the Porch Reunion w/ Larry Wilson – Free Public Event – (4 th Saturday TBD)
September	Programming: Austin Museum Partnership Day – Free to the Public (Second Saturday) Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Bastrop Library Teen Program Partnership Observance: Hispanic Heritage Month

BCHS Museum & Visitor Center Ongoing Activities

- Step-on Docent led Bus Tours
- Historic Downtown Docent Tours
- Docent-led Museum Tours Monday through Saturday
- School Group Tours
- Self-guided and Driving Tours
- Scavenger Hunts
- First Weekend in Bastrop (Fri/Sat) – open late hours
- Special events – open additional hours by request

**BCHS Museum
Other Sources of Funding**

The Museum fundraises throughout the year.

Some sources of additional funding include:

- Cash Donations
- Restricted and General Donations
- Annual Memberships
- Business of the Month Membership
- Annual Day of Giving
- Foundation, national, local, government, and corporate grants
- Events such as Lunch & Learn and Cemetery Tours
- In-kind Services
- Gift Shop sales
- Concession sales
- Raffles
- Holiday Historic Homes Tour
- Rendezvous Gala
- Rental Fees - Special Exhibit Room and Museum Rental

BCHS Museum & Visitor Center FY 2026 Marketing Plan

Advertising:

- Bastrop Chamber directory and map
- Visit Bastrop's (Discover Bastrop) Visitors' Guide
- *Texas Monthly* and *Texas Highways* Magazines Print Ads for "Fall in Love with Bastrop" fall season community events
- *Texas Monthly*, *Texas Highways*, and *Community Impact* web ads for 2026 Holiday Historic Homes Tour
- *Austin Homes* and *Houston Lifestyles and Homes Magazine* or *Houston House & Home Magazine* for Holiday Historic Homes Tour print ads
- Continued paid advertising as funds allow

Social Media and other Communications:

- Email blasts monthly to BCHS membership and other email sign up participants
- Quarterly printed newsletter - mailed and electronic version
- Facebook and Instagram posts, reels, and paid advertising
- Ongoing BCHS website updates
- Visit Bastrop blogs, events, and calendar listings
- Event posting on various online calendars throughout Bastrop including *Austin Monthly*, *Austin Chronicle*, *Texas Highways*, *Texas Co-op*, Smithville Events, *Community Impact*, Kids Out Loud, Visit Bastrop, Bastrop, Elgin, and Smithville Chamber of Commerce, Texas Time Travel, and 512 Austin Events.
- Press releases
- Television, newspaper, and radio interviews based on internal press releases
- Historical articles and stories in local magazines and newspapers

Printed Materials:

- Print and distribute rack cards for special events including Airing of the Quilts, special exhibits, etc.

Community Relations and Outreach

- Participate in the national program *Museums 4 All* which makes admission to the museum available for only \$5 for families with SNAP or WIC card
- Actively participate in educational activities at City of Bastrop community events including Boo Bash, Toads n' Treasures, Movies in the Park.

- Actively participate in educational activities of Community Partners such as the Family Crisis Center, Bastrop County Cares, Juneteenth, and other stakeholder events.
- Continuing relationships with tourism-related organizations such as the El Camino Real de los Tejas, Independence Trail, and Brazos Trail Association. Texas Travel Centers provided information in a twice annual mailing of Bastrop-related marketing materials
- Actively participate in partner meetings such as Explore Bastrop County Office of Tourism, Discover Bastrop, Bastrop County Historical Commission, Bastrop Cultural Arts Commission.

Lobby Television Screen & Sidewalk Screens:

- Continuous loop with information about upcoming Bastrop events

Upcoming Events Catalog:

- Posters and flyers with information on upcoming city and county events located in lobby for visitors to peruse

Note:

In 2027, the Bastrop County Historical Society Museum will celebrate the 75th anniversary of collecting and preserving Bastrop History. Beginning in calendar year 2026, FY 2027, the organization will begin promoting the noteworthy event which will include educational programs, special exhibits, and much more.

CITY OF BASTROP 2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION:

Bastrop Old Town Visitor Center	June 20, 2025
Official Name of Organization	Date
Glenda Dayton	director@bchs1832.org
Contact Person	E-mail
904 Main Street, Bastrop, Texas 78602	512.303.0904
Organization Address	Phone Number
bastropcountyhistoricalsociety.com	
Website Address	

Is your Organization:

☐ Yes ☒ 501(c)3
Other (provide description) Full service visitor information center

\$ 293,632

Total Amount Requested

Requested amount as a % of Total Budget? 100 %

Provide a brief description of your organization's mission:

The purpose of the Visitor Center is to enhance visitors' and residents' appreciation of historical Bastrop, introducing them to local history, directing them to other historical and natural attractions, and supporting special promotional events and historical celebrations.

The mission of the Visitor Center is to promote the heritage tourism of Bastrop and Bastrop County.

CITY OF BASTROP 2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

PROGRAM INFORMATION

2026

Fiscal Year of Request

18,000

Expected Visitor Attendance Annually

16.5% est as of 05/30/25

Percentage of attendees that will be
staying overnight in hotels

How will you measure the impact of your program/event on area tourism?

All visitors to the Bastrop Visitor Center are asked where they are from and whether they are spending the night. All data collected is entered into a Visitor Center database. We track this data and submit quarterly reports to the City of Bastrop.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants?

Yes

Tell us about your programming/events planned for next fiscal year:

The Visitor Center is open six days a week, Monday through Saturday, from 10 AM to 5 PM. All guests are provided information as requested with additional assistance offered as interests are uncovered through conversation. Guests are invited to experience local offerings and encouraged to consider offerings for future visits.

Visitor Center staff has received awards for organizational excellence through exceptional customer service.

An increase in visitors who are considering a move to Bastrop having been noted, the Visitor Center staff have created a "welcome packet" of information for those interested.

Visitor Center staff provide support to Visit Bastrop and the Convention Center as requested. The Visitor Center is open for City, Visit Bastrop, Chamber, and Juneteenth, Homecoming, Veterans Day Weekend car show events as resources allow.

Visitor Center staff offer a scavenger hunt for youth to search for historic clues in the museum which has been popular with visitors and school groups.

Staff also promote the Toads in Town Scavenger Hunt and other driving/walking tours as "things to do."

Tourism events include the monthly First Friday Weekend events, monthly Music in the Museum concerts, National Cowboy Day, Texas Declaration of Independence Day, Airing of the Quilts and others.

A monthly calendar of scheduled events, exhibits, tours, programming, and observations is attached.

CITY OF BASTROP 2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

How will you collaborate with other community assets & Visit Bastrop to increase tourism to Bastrop?

The BCHS Director oversees both the Museum and the Visitor Center and maintains partnerships with the Bastrop Community Assets, Visit Bastrop, and the City of Bastrop. Whenever possible, we collaborate with community assets and local hotels to provide programming that encourages visitors to stay overnight or over the weekend.

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE - In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry. How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry. Which expenditure category, as found below, is the most relevant to your project event? Please explain.


The Visitor Center was established in 2012 and has become well known for its award-winning customer service. Our well-trained staff and volunteers are professional and welcoming. The most relevant expenditure category listed below that is most relevant to our project is 1.) the establishment, improvement, or maintenance of a convention center or visitor information center.

PART TWO

- X The programming "directly enhances and promotes tourism AND the convention and hotel industry." (Tax Code, Sec. 351.101) **(This is a requirement)**
- 1 The organization qualifies under AT LEAST ONE of the following categories:
(Please circle category number)
- (1) the establishment, improvement, or maintenance of a convention center or visitor information center
 - (2) the facilitation of convention registration
 - (3) advertising, solicitations and promotions that attract tourist and convention delegates to City of Bastrop
NOTE: If applying under this category, legitimate media must be utilized IN ADVANCE of the event (examples include direct mail, postage, newspapers, magazines, radio, television, billboards, newsletters, brochures and other collateral material).
 - (4) the encouragement, promotion, improvement and application of the arts
NOTE: Must be a viable art form (examples include instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft
 - (5) the enhancement of historical restoration and preservation projects
 - (6) funding cost in certain counties to hold sporting events that substantially increase hotel activity: (cities within counties of under 1 million population
 - (7) the enhancement or upgrading of existing sports facilities or sports fields for certain municipalities
 - (8) funding transportation systems for tourist
- X The application is filled out thoroughly and completely with all requested documentations attached
- X It has been determined how the organization will track out-of-town guest, demonstrating that the programming will attract tourist that will increase tourism & support the convention and hotel industry

CITY OF BASTROP 2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.



 Authorized Signature for the Applicant
 Glenda Dayton

 Name Printed or Typed

06/20/25

 Date
 BCHS Board President & Acting Interim Executive Director

 Title

Return completed application and attachments to:
 City of Bastrop
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

DEADLINE: 5:00 P.M., JUNE 20, 2025

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Required Attachments:

- 1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
- 2) Proposed Budget FY2026 (10/01/25 - 09/30/26) itemized detail relevant to HOT fund revenue requesting
- 3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service (only if 1st submittal)
- 4) Programing schedule including planned events
- 5) Identify other sources of funding
- 6) ALL ATTACHMENTS SHOULD BE PROVIDED IN 8.5" X 11" SIZE, NO OTHER ATTACHMENTS ACCEPTED
- 7) Marketing plan

3:37 PM

Bastrop Old Town Visitor Center
Profit & Loss
 October 2023 through September 2024

06/12/25

Accrual Basis

	Oct '23 - Sep 24
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Hotel Occupancy Tax	187,434.00
Transfer funds from BCHS	0.00
Total Income	187,434.00
Expense	
Administrative & Office	
Accounting	2,084.90
Banking	19.80
Computer Expenses	
Computer equipment & Software	4,791.28
Computer Maintenance & Repair	1,081.98
Total Computer Expenses	5,873.26
Insurance	6,329.39
Marketing & Promotion (VC)	5,618.30
Office Supplies	2,121.52
Postage (VC)	435.03
Printing (VC)	1,682.48
Professional Development (VC)	580.54
Volunteer Appreciation	146.23
Total Administrative & Office	24,891.45
Building Operations	
Building maintenance	9,206.52
Janitorial Service	6,340.00
Janitorial Supplies	795.96
Telephone	1,045.44
Utilities	6,645.75
Total Building Operations	24,033.67
Event Expense	1,839.29
Payroll Expenses	
BCHS Payroll Reimbursement	-40,437.00
Medical Stipend	6,000.00
Payroll Taxes	12,498.43
Salaries & Wages	144,496.14
Payroll Expenses - Other	379.49
Total Payroll Expenses	122,937.06
Special Events Expenses	
Housekeeping/Janitorial Service	445.00
Total Special Events Expenses	445.00
Total Expense	174,146.47
Net Ordinary Income	13,287.53
Net Income	13,287.53

Bastrop Old Town Visitor Center Hot Funds Request
FY 2026 - October 1, 2025 - September 30, 2026

Dedicated Visitor Center Facility

Administrative & Office

Accounting - CPA	\$	6,000
Accounting - Review	\$	10,000
Banking	\$	250
Computer Equipment & Software	\$	7,000
Computer Maintenance & Repair	\$	1,800
Insurance	\$	5,401
Office Supplies	\$	5,000
Postage	\$	750
Printing	\$	2,500
Professional Development	\$	1,200
Telephone	\$	1,800
Volunteer Appreciation	\$	1,200

Building Operations (50%)

Building Maintenance (includes elevator & A/C)	\$	10,000
Fire Suppression Sinking Fund	\$	11,000
Janitorial Service	\$	14,500
Janitorial Supplies	\$	1,500
Trash	\$	600
Utilities	\$	7,000
New Bldg Signage -Back of bldg	\$	3,000

Payroll & Payroll Taxes (2 FTE, 3 PTE)	\$	186,130.60
--	----	------------

Marketing & Promotion	\$	11,000
Special Events Expenses	\$	6,000

TOTAL	\$	293,632
--------------	-----------	----------------

Bastrop Old Town Visitor Center Hot Funds Request
FY 2026 - October 1, 2025 - September 30, 2026

Item 2A.

Salary Breakdown

Executive Director (50%)	\$	42,426
VC Associate, Adm Asst (PR&Social Media)(50%)	\$	23,978
Office Manager (50%)	\$	12,041
VC Manager (100%)	\$	51,379
Events Coordinator (100%) - 4 days/week	\$	33,611
VC Associate (100%) - 3 days/week	\$	22,695
	\$	186,130

**BCHS Museum & Visitor Center
FY 2026 Program Schedule**

October	Tours: Bastrop Fairview Cemetery - Saturday Community Events: Indigenous Peoples Day Boo Bash Exhibits: Dia de los Muertos Programing: Quarterly Speaker Presentation – Free Public Event (4th Thursday) Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum - Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Observance: El Camino Real de los Tejas Anniversary
November	Community Events: Veteran's Day Weekend Car Show Headquarters Veteran's Day public tours of the Museum's WWII and Camp Swift Exhibit Baron de Bastrop's Birthday Wassail Fest Programming: Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Pickin on the Porch w/Larry Wilson Reunion – Free Public Event (4 th Sat – TBD)
December	Community Events: Holiday Homes Tour featuring four downtown historic homes and the First United Methodist Church (Sat) Public "Rendezvous" Holiday Gala (Fri) Exhibits: Holiday Express Train Show Programming: Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Holiday Carolling Stroll (3 rd Saturday)
January	Programming: Quarterly Speakers Meeting – Free Public Event (4 th Thursday) Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday)

February	Community Events: Mardi Gras Programming: Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Pickin on the Porch Reunion w/Larry Wilson – Free Public Event (4 th Saturday TBD) Observance: African American Month
March	Community Events: East of Weird Music Festival Airing of the Quilts Display Texas Independence Day Programming: Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Observance: Women's History Month
April	Tours: Area school tours for 4 th & 7 th Grades (as part of their Texas history curriculum) Programming: Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Quarterly Speakers Meeting – Free Public Event (4 th Thursday) Bastrop Library Teen Program Partnership Observance: Earth Month
May	Tours: Historic Downtown Docent-led Walking Tours (Saturdays) Programming: Cinco de Mayo Educational Event Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum - Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Pickin on the Porch Reunion w/ Larry Wilson – Free Public Event – (4 th Saturday TBD) Bastrop Library Teen Program Partnership

June	Programming: <i>Spark the Imagination</i> Children's Interactive Summer Exhibit (3 days per week) Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Observance: Juneteenth National Independence Day
July	Community Events: Signing of the 250 th Anniversary of the Declaration of Independence Exhibits: <i>Spark the Imagination</i> Children's Interactive Summer Exhibit (3 days per week) Programming: National Day of the Cowboy Family Event Junior Police Academy Program Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Quarterly Speakers Meeting – Free Public Event (4 th Thursday)
August	Community Events: 78 th Annual Bastrop Homecoming & Rodeo Exhibits: “A Juneteenth Rodeo” Exhibit (traveling) opens Programming: Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Pickin on the Porch Reunion w/ Larry Wilson – Free Public Event – (4 th Saturday TBD)
September	Programming: Austin Museum Partnership Day – Free to the Public (Second Saturday) Family Make & Take Educational Activity (2 nd Saturday) Music in the Museum – Free Public Event (3 rd Saturday) Bastrop Library Teen Program Partnership Observance: Hispanic Heritage Month

BCHS Visitor Center & Museum Ongoing Activities

- Step-on Docent led Bus Tours
- Historic Downtown Docent Tours
- Docent-led Museum Tours Monday through Saturday
- School Group Tours
- Self-guided and Driving Tours
- Scavenger Hunts
- First Weekend in Bastrop (Fri/Sat) – open late hours
- Special events – open additional hours by request

BCHS Visitor Center Other Sources of Funding

BCHS does not fundraise to support the Visitor Center operations. For special events, sponsorships and vendor fees partially cover the cost of the event. However, all operational expenses (utilities, maintenance, repair, etc.) are split with the museum; including the director's role. The museum does fundraise to cover these costs.

BCHS Visitor Center & Museum FY 2026 Marketing Plan

Advertising:

- Bastrop Chamber directory and map
- Visit Bastrop's (Discover Bastrop) Visitors' Guide
- *Texas Monthly* and *Texas Highways* Magazines Print Ads for "Fall in Love with Bastrop" fall season community events
- *Texas Monthly*, *Texas Highways*, and *Community Impact* web ads for 2026 Holiday Historic Homes Tour
- *Austin Homes* and *Houston Lifestyles and Homes Magazine* or *Houston House & Home Magazine* for Holiday Historic Homes Tour print ads
- Continued paid advertising as funds allow

Social Media and other Communications:

- Email blasts monthly to BCHS membership and other email sign up participants
- Quarterly printed newsletter - mailed and electronic version
- Facebook and Instagram posts, reels, and paid advertising
- Ongoing BCHS website updates
- Visit Bastrop blogs, events, and calendar listings
- Event posting on various online calendars throughout Bastrop including *Austin Monthly*, *Austin Chronicle*, *Texas Highways*, *Texas Co-op*, Smithville Events, *Community Impact*, Kids Out Loud, Visit Bastrop, Bastrop, Elgin, and Smithville Chamber of Commerce, Texas Time Travel, and 512 Austin Events.
- Press releases
- Television, newspaper, and radio interviews based on internal press releases
- Historical articles and stories in local magazines and newspapers

Printed Materials:

- Print and distribute rack cards for special events including Airing of the Quilts, special exhibits, etc.

Community Relations and Outreach

- Participate in the national program *Museums 4 All* which makes admission to the museum available for only \$5 for families with SNAP or WIC card
- Actively participate in educational activities at City of Bastrop community events including Boo Bash, Toads n' Treasures, Movies in the Park.
- Actively participate in educational activities of Community Partners such as the Family Crisis Center, Bastrop County Cares, Juneteenth, and other stakeholder events.

- Continuing relationships with tourism-related organizations such as the El Camino Real de los Tejas, Independence Trail, and Brazos Trail Association. Texas Travel Centers provided information in a twice annual mailing of Bastrop-related marketing materials
- Actively participate in partner meetings such as Explore Bastrop County Office of Tourism, Visit Bastrop (Discover Bastrop), Bastrop County Historical Commission, Bastrop Cultural Arts Commission.

Lobby Television Screen & Sidewalk Screens:

- Continuous loop with information about upcoming Bastrop events

Upcoming Events Catalog:

- Posters and flyers with information on upcoming city and county events located in lobby for visitors to peruse

Note:

In 2027, the Bastrop County Historical Society Museum will celebrate the 75th anniversary of collecting and preserving Bastrop History. Beginning in calendar year 2026, FY 2027, the organization will begin promoting the noteworthy event which will include educational programs, special exhibits, and much more.

CITY OF BASTROP

2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION:

Bastrop Opera House	6/12/2025
Official Name of Organization	Date
Lisa Holcomb	plays@bastropoperahouse.org
Contact Person	E-mail
711 Spring Street	512-517-6422
Organization Address	Phone Number
www.BastropOperaHouse.org	
Website Address	

Is your Organization:

Yes ☐ 501(c)3 Other (provide description) _____

\$ 222,167

Requested amount as a % of Total Budget? 30 %

Total Amount Requested

Provide a brief description of your organization's mission:

The Bastrop Opera House is dedicated to preserving our historic landmark theatre while enriching the cultural and economic life of Bastrop and the surrounding region. Through a dynamic season of mainstage productions, youth programs, and special events, we attract thousands of visitors each year who support local hotels, restaurants, and businesses. Our year-round programming not only promotes tourism but also nurtures young talent, fosters community pride, and keeps the performing arts alive in one of Texas' s most charming historic downtowns. As both a cultural destination and a hub for artistic development, the Opera House plays a vital role in Bastrop' s identity and continued growth.

CITY OF BASTROP

2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

PROGRAM INFORMATION

2026

Fiscal Year of Request

10,000

Expected Visitor Attendance Annually

TBD

Percentage of attendees that will be
staying overnight in hotels

How will you measure the impact of your program/event on area tourism?

Our ticketing system allows us to pull detailed reports by ZIP code, providing insight into the geographic origin of our patrons. For the recently completed season, 131 ticket buyers indicated they were staying in local hotels during their visit. Additionally, Visit Bastrop provides us with third-party data based on anonymized cell phone tracking near our venue. This tool verifies Zip codes and further supports our understanding of visitor demographics and travel patterns. According to this data, approximately 59.5% of our visitors come from outside the city of Bastrop, and 33.2% come from outside Bastrop County entirely. These metrics offer a clear and reliable picture of how our events are driving tourism to the area, not only through day visits, but through extended overnight stays that benefit local hotels, restaurants, and shops.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants?

Yes

Tell us about your programming/events planned for next fiscal year:

The Bastrop Opera House has an exciting and robust season planned for the upcoming fiscal year. We will present eight main stage productions, including musicals and plays that appeal to a wide range of audiences and continue to draw visitors from across the region. These productions are known for their high quality and strong community engagement, making them a cornerstone of Bastrop's cultural tourism.

In addition to our main stage offerings, we will continue to grow our Youth Academy, which provides theatre education through semester-based classes, camps, and youth productions. These programs serve students from Bastrop and surrounding counties and are often the entry point for families visiting our downtown for the first time.

We are also anticipate opening the historic building next door, as early as the holiday season. This expansion will allow for more flexible programming, educational workshops, small performances, and community events. All of these efforts are designed to increase tourism, create memorable experiences for visitors, and contribute to a vibrant and thriving downtown Bastrop.

CITY OF BASTROP

2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

How will you collaborate with other community assets & Visit Bastrop to increase tourism to Bastrop?

The Bastrop Opera House recognizes the importance of collaboration in boosting tourism and is committed to strengthening relationships with Visit Bastrop and other local assets. Our website includes a link to Visit Bastrop to help patrons easily access information about local accommodations, dining, and activities during their visit. We are continually seeking new opportunities to partner with downtown businesses, restaurants, and tourism-focused organizations to create a more connected visitor experience. As we grow, we plan to increase our joint marketing efforts and explore co-hosted events that highlight all Bastrop has to offer, encouraging visitors to extend their stay and engage more fully with the community.

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE - In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry. How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry. Which expenditure category, as found below, is the most relevant to your project event? Please explain.

The Bastrop Opera House fits best in #4. The Opera House has ongoing events every month that markets to patrons within a 50 mile radius and sometimes beyond. With 8 season shows as well as events, we bring in thousands of patrons each season.

PART TWO

_____ The programming "directly enhances and promotes tourism AND the convention and hotel industry." (Tax Code, Sec. 351.101) **(This is a requirement)**

_____ The organization qualifies under AT LEAST ONE of the following categories:
(Please circle category number)

(1) the establishment, improvement, or maintenance of a convention center or visitor information center

(2) the facilitation of convention registration

(3) advertising, solicitations and promotions that attract tourist and convention delegates to City of Bastrop
NOTE: If applying under this category, legitimate media must be utilized IN ADVANCE of the event (examples include direct mail, postage, newspapers, magazines, radio, television, billboards, newsletters, brochures and other collateral material).

☒ (4) the encouragement, promotion, improvement and application of the arts

NOTE: Must be a viable art form (examples include instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft

(5) the enhancement of historical restoration and preservation projects

(6) funding cost in certain counties to hold sporting events that substantially increase hotel activity: (cities within counties of under 1 million population

(7) the enhancement or upgrading of existing sports facilities or sports fields for certain municipalities

(8) funding transportation systems for tourist

_____ The application is filled out thoroughly and completely with all requested documentations attached

_____ It has been determined how the organization will track out-of-town guest, demonstrating that the programming will attract tourist that will increase tourism & support the convention and hotel industry

Mission Statement

The mission of the Bastrop Opera House is to engage, inspire, entertain and challenge audiences of all ages with theatrical productions that range from the classics to new works; we train and support the next generation of theatre artists; we provide arts education programs that promote life-long learning to a diverse community; and we celebrate the essential power of the theatre to illuminate our common humanity.

The 2025–2026 season at the Bastrop Opera House promises to be one of our most dynamic yet, featuring a full lineup of mainstage productions, special events, and Academy showcases. As we’ve consistently demonstrated, the Bastrop Opera House delivers high-quality, professional-caliber theatre while remaining fiscally responsible. Our productions not only enrich the cultural fabric of our community but also serve as a vital driver of tourism to the Bastrop area.

Creating a season that attracts out-of-town visitors requires thoughtful programming, investment in talent, and the ability to market effectively to a broader audience. While we pursue multiple funding avenues to support our work, including grants, sponsorships, and community contributions, no theatre can sustain its operations through ticket sales alone. Support from the City of Bastrop’s HOT Funds remains a critical part of our ability to offer programming that draws visitors, fills restaurants and hotels, and keeps Bastrop’s historic charm alive through the performing arts.

Advertising Plan for the 2025-2026 Season

Effective, targeted marketing is critical to the success of every Bastrop Opera House production. We invest considerable time and resources into ensuring each show reaches a broad and diverse audience, both locally and beyond.

Our comprehensive social media strategy includes robust promotion across Facebook, Instagram, TikTok, and Twitter (X). Each production is supported by a structured posting schedule with multiple posts per week throughout the show's run, designed to build anticipation, drive engagement, and convert interest into ticket sales. Additionally, key posts are strategically boosted with paid advertising to expand our reach to specific demographics, including out-of-town visitors likely to travel for cultural events.

Most recently, we expanded our marketing footprint by partnering with several local businesses to place a collaborative advertisement in a regional lifestyle magazine that targets higher-income households outside of Bastrop. This initiative is part of our broader effort to attract cultural tourism and position the Bastrop Opera House as a premier entertainment destination in Central Texas.

CITY OF BASTROP

2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Lisa Holcomb
 Authorized Signature for the Applicant
Lisa Holcomb
 Name Printed or Typed

6-13-25
 Date
Executive Director
 Title

Return completed application and attachments to:
 City of Bastrop
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

DEADLINE: 5:00 P.M., JUNE 20, 2025

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Required Attachments:

- 1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
- 2) Proposed Budget FY2026 (10/01/25 - 09/30/26) itemized detail relevant to HOT fund revenue requesting
- 3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service (only if 1st submittal)
- 4) Programing schedule including planned events
- 5) Identify other sources of funding
- 6) ALL ATTACHMENTS SHOULD BE PROVIDED IN 8.5" X 11" SIZE, NO OTHER ATTACHMENTS ACCEPTED
- 7) Marketing plan

Newsletter Campaigns: Currently, there are 3,520 people who receive our regular email blast.

Other Sources of Income:

Season Sponsors

Individual and Cooperate Donations

Income through advertising in season playbill

Income from ticket sales

Income from Academy tuition

We are actively pursuing grants for the arts

Upcoming Season Schedule

Our season opens in October 2025 and closes end of September 2026.

2025-2026 Season

The upcoming season will consist of eight major productions. Many of these productions are Tony award-winning productions that the Bastrop Opera House is privileged to have received the rights to produce on our stage.

Special Productions: Cabaret and Dinner shows, 8 Youth Productions, Summer Theatre Camp Musical, special events

Budget Relevant to HOT Fund Request

Production Projects: \$130,167

Production Project Technical Support: \$42,000

Production Equipment: \$10,000

Advertising & Marketing: \$40,000

TOTAL Requested: \$222,167

This year's request represents a \$27,742 increase over last year's allocation. This increase is directly tied to our strategic efforts to expand tourism and grow our economic impact in Bastrop. Costs for production rights and materials have risen significantly, and we are producing more large-scale shows that draw regional attention. Additionally, we are investing more heavily in technical support and equipment to elevate the quality of our productions and enhance the visitor experience.

A significant portion of the increase also supports a broader and more aggressive marketing campaign aimed at attracting out-of-town audiences. Last season, we saw a measurable increase in tourism-related activity, with more patrons traveling from outside Bastrop to attend shows, many of whom spent money at local restaurants, shops, and hotels. By expanding our reach through advertising and maintaining high-caliber productions, we expect to continue this upward trend, further strengthening the Opera House's role as a cultural and economic driver in the community.

1:00 PM

06/11/25

Accrual Basis

Bastrop Opera House, Inc.**Profit & Loss****October 30, 2023 through September 30, 2024**

Item 2A.

	Oct 30, '23 - Sep 30, 24
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Contributions-Support	
Donations-Corporations	2,125.00
Donations-Individuals	16,904.15
Donations - Capital Campaign	122,850.00
Program Ad Revenue	1,225.00
Wine Donations	7,811.00
Total Contributions-Support	150,915.15
Donated Goods & Services Rev	170.00
Gov't Revenue	
City of Bastrop-Hot Funds	169,991.00
Total Gov't Revenue	169,991.00
Production Revenues	
Concession Revenue	19,446.31
Gift Certificates	1,560.00
Production(Revenue)In House Tk	197,129.00
Season Tickets	9,546.30
Total Production Revenues	227,681.61
Season Sponsorships	35,499.52
Youth Programs (Academy Rev)	
Academy-Ticket Sales	5,359.00
Academy Donations	5,040.00
Academy Tuition	40,215.46
Summer Camp Tuition	13,330.00
TNT Conference	1,872.00
Total Youth Programs (Academy ...	65,816.46
Total Income	650,073.74
Gross Profit	650,073.74
Expense	
Catering	
Catering Expense	2,982.33
Catering - Other	1,300.00
Total Catering	4,282.33
Facilities & Equipment Exp	
Insurance - Building	7,503.70
Insurance - D & O	300.00
New Building	7,886.07
Repairs & Maintenance	487.33
Storage fee	2,834.00
Utilities	
Website	667.62
Utilities - Other	9,546.13
Total Utilities	10,213.75
Total Facilities & Equipment Exp	29,224.85
General Expenses	
Advertising-General	
Social Media Advertising	8,199.36
Spectrum Advertising Package	10,778.75
Advertising-General - Other	4,757.62

Bastrop Opera House, Inc.
Profit & Loss
October 30, 2023 through September 30, 2024

	Oct 30, '23 - Sep 30, 24
Total Advertising-General	23,735.73
Bank Charges	
Course Storm Fees	3,242.41
Ludus Fees	286.47
Square Fees	357.51
Stripe CC Fees	685.59
Bank Charges - Other	20.69
Total Bank Charges	4,592.67
Concession Supplies	
Wine	3,676.34
Concession Supplies - Other	10,641.43
Total Concession Supplies	14,317.77
Dues, Membership, Subscriptions	3,171.52
Fundraising Expense	84.67
Janitorial Supplies	1,128.12
Lawn Care	900.00
Misc Expense	8,226.28
Office Expenses	1,305.03
Postage, Shipping and Delivery	322.20
Program Ad Commission	686.25
Sales Tax Paid	1,654.82
General Expenses - Other	299.06
Total General Expenses	60,424.12
Interest Expense	61,880.00
Legal & Professional	
Professional Fees	42,704.50
Total Legal & Professional	42,704.50
Meeting & Travel Exp	
Conferences	833.80
Meals and Entertainment	2,774.71
Travel Lodging	1,342.11
Total Meeting & Travel Exp	4,950.62
Other Types of Expenses	
Advertising Expenses	0.00
Insurance - Liability, D and O	698.00
Total Other Types of Expenses	698.00
Payroll Expenses	
Payroll Fees	1,402.48
Taxes	15,738.20
Wages	85,635.37
Payroll Expenses - Other	-1,990.46
Total Payroll Expenses	100,785.59
Production Related Exp	
Choreographer	0.00
Costumes/Sets/Props	
Design	2,280.00
Costumes/Sets/Props - Other	14,235.04
Total Costumes/Sets/Props	16,515.04
Graphic Design	2,280.00
Music Tracks	1,772.70
Photography	4,800.00
Production Equipment Exp	13,266.58
Production Misc Expenses	810.58

1:00 PM

Bastrop Opera House, Inc.

Item 2A.

06/11/25

Profit & Loss

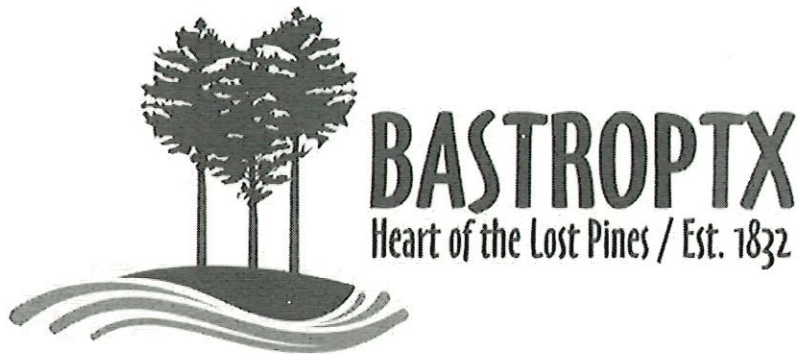
Accrual Basis

October 30, 2023 through September 30, 2024

	Oct 30, '23 - Sep 30, 24
Production Rights License	26,853.75
Program, Playbill, Marquee	8,686.45
Set Design/Build	6,785.29
Show Director	1,768.67
Tech Equipment	4,654.56
Tech Support Professionals	77,040.00
Production Related Exp - Other	-90.57
Total Production Related Exp	165,143.05
Reimbursement - Internal	-800.00
Youth Program Exp	
Academy expense	5,111.79
Contract Labor - Tech	28,250.00
Summer Camp Expenses	220.00
TNT Conference	6,229.05
Total Youth Program Exp	39,810.84
Total Expense	509,103.90
Net Ordinary Income	140,969.84
Other Income/Expense	
Other Income	
Interest Income	4,575.29
Total Other Income	4,575.29
Other Expense	
Capital Purchases	1,575.00
Suspense	-4,700.00
Total Other Expense	-3,125.00
Net Other Income	7,700.29
Net Income	148,670.13

RECEIVED 2:30
6-20-2025 VP

Item 2A.



City of Bastrop HOT Funding Request FY 2026

**1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
512-332-8800**

Revised 3/25/2025

CITY OF BASTROP
2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION:

<u>Lost Pines Art Center</u>	<u>6/20/2025</u>
Official Name of Organization	Date
<u>Chloe Brevelle</u>	<u>chloe@lostpinesartcenter.org</u>
Contact Person	E-mail
<u>1204 Chestnut, Bastrop</u>	<u>512-923-3270</u>
Organization Address	Phone Number
<u>lostpinesartcenter.org</u>	
Website Address	

Is your Organization:

☒ YES 501(c)3

Other (provide description) _____

\$ 199,261
 Total Amount Requested

Requested amount as a % of Total Budget? 47 %

Provide a brief description of your organization's mission:

Mission: The Lost Pines Art Center promotes artists and all forms of art through diverse and cultural programs and opportunities.

Vision: The Lost Pines Art Center is a leading force for inspiration, education, support and enrichment of the community through the creative power of the arts.

Our values encompass access for all arts through inspiring and educational programs and exhibits. We are proud to offer programming that is free or low cost, so visitors from all economic situations can enjoy our offerings.

We are a home to many artists seeking a supportive space full of opportunity. Bastrop has long been a hub for artists, and continues to grow as such, with even more artists moving to the area. Together with our Community Partners, including the City of Bastrop, artists, donors, and volunteers, we are able to produce programs and exhibits celebrating diversity and creativity without limits. These partnerships allow us to continue our work of making Bastrop an arts destination.

CITY OF BASTROP 2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

PROGRAM INFORMATION

2026

Fiscal Year of Request

15,000

Expected Visitor Attendance Annually

35%

Percentage of attendees that will be
staying overnight in hotels

How will you measure the impact of your program/event on area tourism?

We continue to employ a multi-pronged approach to visitor analytics, such as Visit Bastrop metrics to track visitor information at major events. We maintain sign-in sheets at all public entry points, gathering zip codes and hotel stays. Our online registration system for classes and events captures zip codes, complimenting our in-person surveys in classes and major events. Our collaborations with area hotels and the Convention Center, ensures we can obtain hotel packages for our guests, and cross-promote with these businesses for major events.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants?

YES

Tell us about your programming/events planned for next fiscal year:

Our classes and hands-on experiences remain a cornerstone of our programming. With most workshops spanning one to three days, they are ideal for out-of-town guests, offering a memorable and immersive artistic experience during their visit.

First Weekend, including our beloved monthly celebration of creativity (Art After Dark), continues to flourish attracting fresh faces and a more diverse and multigenerational audience. We will modify our programming based on the re-imagined 1st Weekend with the Cultural Arts Commission and Main Street as to the scope of these events.

The Bastrop Art Fest will return with renewed energy and an international flair, and our vision is to expand its reach and reputation as a must-attend celebration of global creativity and local talent. With diverse artists, vendors, and cultural experiences, this festival serves as a vibrant testament to the power of art to bring communities together. This event attracts a large crowd from all over Texas.

Main Street Collaboration – We actively get involved with the city-wide tourism activities. For example, Bird City Bastrop, Bastrop Mardi Gras, and Lost Pines Christmas

Annual Gala Fundraiser - We proudly hosted our Fundraiser in April, which featured a live auction, fine art raffles, live demonstrations, and music, drawing over 200 guests. The overwhelming positive feedback confirmed that this beloved tradition is not only back—but more vital than ever.

**See more details on the Programming Schedule Page*

CITY OF BASTROP 2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

How will you collaborate with other community assets & Visit Bastrop to increase tourism to Bastrop?

We will offer curated packages of group activities for tourists staying at the Hyatt, Hampton Inn, and other area hotels, featuring collaborations with Community Assets and downtown businesses. Our strong partnership with Visit Bastrop's marketing team helps us promote these offerings and coordinate experiences for visiting groups at local hotels and the Convention Center. Additionally, we will invite Community Assets to participate in our monthly First Weekend event lineup, further connecting visitors with the heart of Bastrop's creative community.

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE - In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry. How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry. Which expenditure category, as found below, is the most relevant to your project event? Please explain.

The arts are a powerful driver of tourism worldwide, and Bastrop is no exception. As a dedicated venue and platform for the support and promotion of the arts, we offer 12 months of robust, year-round programming that serves both our local community and the growing number of cultural tourists. Many of our artists, supporters, and visitors come from outside the area, reflecting our expanding reach. We intentionally design our programs to encourage overnight stays and long weekend visits, helping to boost the local hospitality economy. Bastrop's reputation as an arts destination continues to grow—and we're proud to play an active role in that momentum.

PART TWO

- | | |
|---|---|
| <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">X</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">4</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">X</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">X</div> | <p>The programming "directly enhances and promotes tourism AND the convention and hotel industry." (Tax Code, Sec. 351.101) (This is a requirement)</p> <p>The organization qualifies under AT LEAST ONE of the following categories:
(Please circle category number)</p> <p>(1) the establishment, improvement, or maintenance of a convention center or visitor information center</p> <p>(2) the facilitation of convention registration</p> <p>(3) advertising, solicitations and promotions that attract tourist and convention delegates to City of Bastrop
NOTE: If applying under this category, legitimate media must be utilized IN ADVANCE of the event (examples include direct mail, postage, newspapers, magazines, radio, television, billboards, newsletters, brochures and other collateral material).</p> <p>(4) the encouragement, promotion, improvement and application of the arts
NOTE: Must be a viable art form (examples include instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft</p> <p>(5) the enhancement of historical restoration and preservation projects</p> <p>(6) funding cost in certain counties to hold sporting events that substantially increase hotel activity: (cities within counties of under 1 million population</p> <p>(7) the enhancement or upgrading of existing sports facilities or sports fields for certain municipalities</p> <p>(8) funding transportation systems for tourist</p> <p>The application is filled out thoroughly and completely with all requested documentations attached</p> <p>It has been determined how the organization will track out-of-town guest, demonstrating that the programming will attract tourist that will increase tourism & support the convention and hotel industry</p> |
|---|---|

CITY OF BASTROP
2026 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Chloe Breville
 Authorized Signature for the Applicant
Chloe Breville
 Name Printed or Typed

6/20/25
 Date
Administrator
 Title


Return completed application and attachments to:
 City of Bastrop
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

DEADLINE: 5:00 P.M., JUNE 20, 2025

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Required Attachments:

- ✓ 1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
- ✓ 2) Proposed Budget FY2026 (10/01/25 - 09/30/26) itemized detail relevant to HOT fund revenue requesting
- ~~3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service (only if 1st submittal)~~
- ✓ 4) Programing schedule including planned events
- ✓ 5) Identify other sources of funding
- ✓ 6) ALL ATTACHMENTS SHOULD BE PROVIDED IN 8.5" X 11" SIZE, NO OTHER ATTACHMENTS ACCEPTED
- ✓ 7) Marketing plan

		LOST PINES ART CENTER	
		HOT Funds Budget 2025-26	
		Advertising	
		Advertising	6000
		Office/General	
		Comm-email system	750
		Supplies/Office Supplies	1500
		Total Office/General	2250
		Payroll Expenses	103,825
		Program Coordination/ Program Developer	
		Program Expenses	
		Classes/Experiences/Tourism Packages	5000
		Festival-Show Expenses	6000
		Glassblowing Silo	15,000
		Receptions-Art Show Expenses	3000
		First Weekend/CAC Collaboration	3000
		Youth/Teen Camps/Programs	4000
		Total Program Expenses	36,000
		Subcontract Staffing	
		Glass Silo Salary	7800
		Instructor Pay	3700
		Weekend Support	19,233
		Programs/Events Assistant	20,453
		Total Subcontract Staffing	51,186
		Total Expense	199,261



Lost Pines Art Center 2025-26 Program Schedule

Year-Round:

- **First Weekend:** In collaboration with CAC and Main Street, we are developing our programming for these monthly downtown events. Included will be Art After Dark, and other offerings during the weekend. We work currently with Main Street for such events as Mardi Gras, Bird City Weekend, and Lost Pines Christmas.
- **Art Shows:** We will continue to show current works from our Membership of over 150 artists. We will also continue our curated shows, open to artists from all over Texas. Showing and selling artwork is one way we can pursue our mission of providing opportunities for artists, as well as for the public, who can view and appreciate these works. Our member art shows play a vital role in strengthening the local economy by providing individual artists with direct opportunities to showcase and sell their work. These exhibitions attract both residents and visitors, who in turn support surrounding restaurants, shops, and hotels, contributing to increased economic activity in the city.
- **Classes/Experiences:** We provide unique and accessible workshops for all ages year-round. Our “Experiences” give the public a chance to try something unique in a short, one day session. Experiences are perfect for our out of town guests, who can drop in for a session and delve into their creativity.
- **Glassblowing:** Our most popular “Experience” sessions are in glassblowing. Teens and adults can take a 20-30 minute class in creating a blown glass piece with our resident instructor who makes the class fun and approachable. We also offer demonstrations during events, and daily viewing sessions of glass artists at work. Our artists are always eager to share their process and their love for glass.
- **Silo Programs:** We are eager to begin our new Programs in Ceramics and Blacksmithing. These will be held in our historic Silos alongside the Glassblowing Studio. (*Glass Silo*) Once the two silos are renovated, we will begin workshops and demonstrations, which will attract many visitors and students.
- **Sundays:** After hearing from our visitors and community, we have decided to add a couple of docent positions to be open Sundays. We also know this is a big shopping day for tourists, and we are happy to provide “giftable” art and merchandise in our gift shop.

- **Booths at Area Events:** We will continue our collaboration with City Parks and Recreation and other organizations around town to host a booth of activities at public events throughout the year. We enjoyed our time at the City's Boo Bash, Movie Nights in the Park and other events this past year.

Spring/Summer:

- **Youth Programs:** We are expanding our offerings for youth and teens. March is National Youth Art Month, and we plan to offer events and activities that promote young artists and creatives that month. After two years of successful art camps, we will offer more next summer for youth and teens, as well as weekly art sessions led by our expert instructors. Drop-ins will be welcome for our out of town guests in need of a fun activity for their kids.
- **Annual Spring Gala:** We were thrilled to revive our signature fundraising event, the Spring Gala. This event featured a live auction, raffles and more with a colorful, spring-themed backdrop. Our donors and guests are looking forward to next year.
- **Senior Arts Series:** Through fundraising, we are able to offer low cost classes for our Seniors in the Community and out of town guests looking for a fun and relaxing session of creativity. These sessions are held all summer.

Fall/Winter:

- **Bastrop Art Fest:** This is our signature event featuring artists and craft vendors, artist demonstrations, hands-on activities, cultural highlights and performances. This event draws a crowd from all over Texas, looking for a unique and memorable experience. Our next event is scheduled for November 1st.
- **Lost Pines Christmas:** Each year, we are part of this downtown event, featuring a curated art show, workshops and other activities to celebrate the holidays.



Lost Pines Art Center

Budget Notes/Other Sources of Funding

The proposed budget will fund 12 months of programming in regards to the development, coordination and production of our vast array of activities and events. We are adding a part time staff position to assist the administrator in coordinating our programs and with communications.

We are adding more programs, such as Ceramics, Fired Arts and Blacksmithing to expand our diverse selection of classes and demonstrations during events. Our Program and Events Assistant will be necessary for added coordination of these programs. More funding for supplies will be needed as well, to create classes within these programs.

Production costs and supplies have increased overall from last year, but we have kept the proposed budget as frugal as we can.

Other Sources of Funding:

- Annual Gala Fundraiser
- Membership
- Event Sponsorships
- Donations on our website; (program-specific, such as Art After Dark)
- Donation Box/Donation QR Code visible at events/entrances
- Grants
- Art Show Fees/Art Sales
- Classes
- Programs and Events Revenue
- Online Giving Campaigns (*Giving Tuesday, etc.*)



Lost Pines Art Center

Marketing and Promotional Strategies 2025-26

- **Visit Bastrop online listings and publications:**
Maintain an up-to-date profile on Visit Bastrop's official website and their digital publications to leverage their established audience and visitor traffic.
- **Chamber of Commerce and City of Bastrop online listings:**
Ensure that all upcoming programs and events are prominently featured on the Bastrop Chamber of Commerce and City of Bastrop websites to reach both local business networks and residents.
- **Monthly Newsletter:**
Continue our highly anticipated monthly newsletter. It is a visually engaging, informative e-newsletter distributed to a targeted list of subscribers, highlighting upcoming programs, classes, and community engagement opportunities to encourage participation.
- **Social Media with paid ads and boosts:**
Expand and continue our robust social media campaign across platforms like Facebook, Instagram, and YouTube. Target audiences through paid advertisements and boosted posts to maximize reach and drive interest in events and programming.
- **Brochures at area hotels, Convention Center, Visitors center:**
Design and distribute eye-catching brochures that promote key programs and drop them off at local hotels, visitor center, and the convention center to capture the attention of tourists and business travelers.
- **Collaborations with local businesses and restaurants:**
Partner with area shops, cafés, and restaurants to cross-promote events by sharing promotional materials or offering discounts to attendees.
- **Radio and television promotions:**
Develop short radio spots and PSAs as well as interviews for television segments on local stations to publicize major events and workshops, reaching audiences who may not be active online.
- **Press releases:**
Prepare and distribute well-crafted press releases to local newspapers, regional

publications, and online media outlets to generate earned media coverage and further establish credibility.

- **Community and regional calendars and event directories:**
In addition to Visit Bastrop and the Chamber of Commences, we will submit listings to local and regional community calendars, such as local newspaper event pages, tourism websites, and neighborhood Facebook groups.
- **Advertising on various online platforms at the state and national level:**
Expand outreach through online ads and listings on cultural and tourism websites across Texas and beyond, to attract a broader range of visitors.
- **Hiring a Part-Time Program Coordinator:**
Bring on a dedicated part-time program and event coordinator to manage day-to-day promotional efforts, coordinate communications, implement targeted marketing strategies, and help set up and execute events and festivals.
- **Postcard mail-outs of event calendars and special promotions:**
Develop and send colorful postcards to local mailing lists, encouraging the community to attend upcoming events and highlight any special promotions or classes. An example was our “Summer at the Lost Pines Art Center” pocket flyers highlighting our entire summer programs from music to kids camp to classes and events.
- **Flyers distributed around town and County:**
Print and circulate eye-catching posters and flyers in high-traffic areas such as coffee shops, libraries, grocery stores, and community bulletin boards to build local awareness.
- **Videos on online platforms:**
Create short promotional videos and behind-the-scenes clips to post on digital channels such as the Bastrop Guide, ADTV, and YouTube, and to play on local business TV/AV set ups, helping to highlight the vibrancy of the programs and attract visual interest.
- **Sponsorships and partnerships with local organizations:**
Develop co-sponsored programs with local and regional nonprofits, schools, arts groups, and cultural centers to tap into their existing audiences and networks.
- **Search engine optimization (SEO) and Google My Business listings:**
Optimize your website and event pages for search engines, ensuring people can easily find our programs when searching for arts and cultural events in Bastrop.

Lost Pines Art League

Budget vs. Actuals: Consolidated Budget- FY23-24 - FY24 P&L

October 2023 - September 2024

	TOTAL	
	ACTUAL	BUDGET
Revenue		
4000 Revenue		
4050 HOT Fund Revenue	149,109.00	149,109.00
4100 Donations		
4110 Fundraising Partnerships & Gala Sponsors	16,950.00	40,000.00
4120 Gala Income & Event		0.00
4130 Program Donations	13,995.00	7,500.00
4140 General Donations	10,822.79	12,000.00
Total 4100 Donations	41,767.79	59,500.00
4150 Other revenue/income		
4155 Misc Income	3,247.53	4,000.00
4160 Interest from CD	17,242.81	22,000.00
Total 4150 Other revenue/income	20,490.34	26,000.00
4200 Program Income		
4300 All Classes and Experiences		
4310 Art Getaway		1,000.00
4320 Classes and Workshops	7,836.80	7,000.00
4330 Glass Silo	31,206.58	36,000.00
Total 4300 All Classes and Experiences	39,043.38	44,000.00
4400 Art Center Programs		
4410 Art Sales	8,555.46	9,000.00
4420 Festivals-Popups	2,491.00	2,000.00
4430 General Membership	8,200.09	9,000.00
4440 Shows and Fees	785.00	4,400.00
4445 Gift and Merchandise		1,000.00
4460 Art Fest	2,120.50	1,600.00
4480 Venue and Facility Rental	250.00	500.00
Total 4400 Art Center Programs	22,402.05	27,500.00
Total 4200 Program Income	61,445.43	71,500.00
Total 4000 Revenue	272,812.56	306,109.00
Uncategorized Revenue	10,000.00	10,000.00
Total Revenue	\$282,812.56	\$316,109.00
GROSS PROFIT	\$282,812.56	\$316,109.00
Expenditures		
6000 Program Expenses		
6010 Classes/Experiences Expenses	1,715.25	3,500.00
6030 Artist Commissions	4,572.23	5,850.00
6035 Receptions-Art Show Expenses	2,493.87	3,100.00
6040 Membership Expenses	562.50	500.00
6055 Festival-Show Expenses	4,589.31	5,250.00
6057 Art Fest	1,903.83	2,800.00
6060 Glass Silo	11,439.31	15,500.00

Lost Pines Art League

Budget vs. Actuals: Consolidated Budget- FY23-24 - FY24 P&L

October 2023 - September 2024

	TOTAL	
	ACTUAL	BUDGET
6085 Horizons	2,480.00	2,500.00
6095 Salinas Expenses	587.22	1,000.00
6097 Scholarship	1,000.00	1,000.00
Total 6000 Program Expenses	31,343.52	41,000.00
6200 Office/General Administrative E	499.65	500.00
6210 General Admin	571.43	500.00
6220 Advertising	3,906.64	3,500.00
6230 Insurance - nonemployee	8,260.22	8,100.00
6240 Printing	477.69	500.00
6250 Comm-email system	1,115.34	1,250.00
6260 Lease Expenses	97,696.88	96,000.00
6265 Postage,Delivery & Shipping	228.85	250.00
6266 Accounting	2,898.82	3,000.00
6270 Supplies/Office Supplies	1,301.58	2,000.00
6274 Professional Fees	8,810.00	8,000.00
6275 Maintenance	5,489.08	5,500.00
6280 Bank fees, Paypal, Square	3,131.26	3,000.00
6285 Miscellaneous	1,632.53	2,000.00
6290 Utilities	27,660.06	27,000.00
Total 6200 Office/General Administrative E	163,680.03	161,100.00
6500 Subcontract & Other Staffing		0.00
6510 Instructor Pay	3,331.50	4,000.00
6520 Extra Staffing	10,190.00	11,019.00
6530 Glass Silo Salary	6,250.00	7,000.00
6560 Staffing Expenses	1,049.70	0.00
6562 Wages	15,333.34	15,333.34
Regular Pay	4,000.00	4,000.00
Total 6562 Wages	19,333.34	19,333.34
6569 Program Contract Labor	50,000.00	50,000.00
Total 6560 Staffing Expenses	70,383.04	69,333.34
Total 6500 Subcontract & Other Staffing	90,154.54	91,352.34
6900 Other Operational Expenses		
6950 Miscellaneous Op Expenses	1,550.00	1,000.00
6960 Fundraising and Gala Expenses	4,377.71	9,000.00
Total 6900 Other Operational Expenses	5,927.71	10,000.00
6965 Uncategorized Expense	10,000.00	10,000.00
Grants		
CRA Grant - Frontier Bank	1,704.01	1,700.00
Total Grants	1,704.01	1,700.00
Total Expenditures	\$302,809.81	\$315,152.34
NET OPERATING REVENUE	\$ -19,997.25	\$956.66

Lost Pines Art League

Budget vs. Actuals: Consolidated Budget- FY23-24 - FY24 P&L

October 2023 - September 2024

	TOTAL	
	ACTUAL	BUDGET
NET REVENUE	\$ -19,997.25	\$956.66



STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: July 8, 2025

TITLE:
Mayor's Report

AGENDA ITEM SUBMITTED BY:
Sylvia Carrillo-Trevino, ICMA-CM, CPM, City Manager

POLICY EXPLANATION:

Texas Local Government Code, Section 551.045 – Governing Body of Municipality or County: Reports about Items of Community Interest Regarding Which No Action Will Be Taken:

(a) Notwithstanding Sections 551.041 and 551.042, a quorum of the governing body of a municipality or county may receive from staff of the political subdivision and a member of the governing body may make a report about items of community interest during a meeting of the governing body without having given notice of the subject of the report as required by this subchapter if no action is taken and, except as provided by Section 551.042, possible action is not discussed regarding the information provided in the report.

(b) For purposes of Subsection (a), "items of community interest" includes:

- (1) expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence;
- (2) information regarding holiday schedules;
- (3) an honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutary recognition for purposes of this subdivision;
- (4) a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body;
- (5) information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the political subdivision; and
- (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the political subdivision that has arisen after the posting of the agenda.



STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: July 8, 2025

TITLE:

Council Members' Report

AGENDA ITEM SUBMITTED BY:

Sylvia Carrillo-Trevino, ICMA-CM, CPM, City Manager

POLICY EXPLANATION:

Texas Local Government Code, Section 551.045 – Governing Body of Municipality or County: Reports about Items of Community Interest Regarding Which No Action Will Be Taken:

(a) Notwithstanding Sections 551.041 and 551.042, a quorum of the governing body of a municipality or county may receive from staff of the political subdivision and a member of the governing body may make a report about items of community interest during a meeting of the governing body without having given notice of the subject of the report as required by this subchapter if no action is taken and, except as provided by Section 551.042, possible action is not discussed regarding the information provided in the report.

(b) For purposes of Subsection (a), "items of community interest" includes:

- (1) expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence;
- (2) information regarding holiday schedules;
- (3) an honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutary recognition for purposes of this subdivision;
- (4) a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body;
- (5) information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the political subdivision; and
- (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the political subdivision that has arisen after the posting of the agenda.



STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: July 8, 2025

TITLE:

City Manager's Report

AGENDA ITEM SUBMITTED BY:

Sylvia Carrillo-Trevino, ICMA-CM, CPM, City Manager

POLICY EXPLANATION:

Texas Local Government Code, Section 551.045 – Governing Body of Municipality or County: Reports about Items of Community Interest Regarding Which No Action Will Be Taken:

(a) Notwithstanding Sections 551.041 and 551.042, a quorum of the governing body of a municipality or county may receive from staff of the political subdivision and a member of the governing body may make a report about items of community interest during a meeting of the governing body without having given notice of the subject of the report as required by this subchapter if no action is taken and, except as provided by Section 551.042, possible action is not discussed regarding the information provided in the report.

(b) For purposes of Subsection (a), "items of community interest" includes:

- (1) expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence;
- (2) information regarding holiday schedules;
- (3) an honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutary recognition for purposes of this subdivision;
- (4) a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body;
- (5) information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the political subdivision; and
- (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the political subdivision that has arisen after the posting of the agenda.



STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: July 8, 2025

TITLE:

Consider and act on the second reading of Ordinance 2025-56 of the City of Bastrop, Texas, authorizing a one-time 50% fee reduction for the renewal of 2025 City of Bastrop alcohol permits.

AGENDA ITEM SUBMITTED BY:

Submitted by: Michael Muscarello, City Secretary

BACKGROUND/HISTORY:

In past years, the City of Bastrop did not consistently monitor or collect alcohol permit fees as outlined by state law and the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC). Under current regulations, businesses that obtain an alcohol permit are required to pay associated fees to the State, County, and the City in which they operate. The City's portion of the fee is a percentage of the TABC fee.

City Ordinance 2017-28 requires businesses to remit their City alcohol permit fees on an annual basis. In recognition of the City's renewed enforcement efforts and to support permit holders during the transition back into full compliance, staff recommends a one-time 50% reduction in the City's portion of the 2025 alcohol permit renewal fees. Regular fee collection at the full rate will resume with the 2026 permit year.

The first reading was passed on June 24, 2025, at the Regular City Council meeting.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Authorize a one-time 50% reduction in the City's portion of alcohol permit renewal fees for calendar year 2025, as prescribed in Ordinance 2017-28, with full fees to resume in 2026.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Proposed Ordinance
2. Ordinance 2017-28

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-56

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-TIME 50% REDUCTION IN CITY ALCOHOL PERMIT RENEWAL FEES FOR THE 2025 PERMIT YEAR; PROVIDING FOR A RETURN TO FULL FEE COLLECTION BEGINNING IN 2026; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER; ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code authorizes municipalities to assess local alcohol permit fees equal to one-half of the fee charged by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC); and

WHEREAS, the City of Bastrop adopted Ordinance No. 2017-28, which established the requirement for the annual collection of City alcohol permit fees; and

WHEREAS, the City has not consistently monitored or collected these fees in prior years as required under state law; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to support permit holders during the transition to consistent enforcement of annual fee collection by providing a one-time 50% discount on renewal fees for the 2025 permit year only; and

WHEREAS, the City Council further finds that requiring timely compliance within a specified 60-day window promotes fairness and administrative efficiency;

WHEREAS, the City Council finds this one-time reduction to be in the public interest and aligned with fair business practices while preserving future compliance with state and local regulations;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. One-Time Fee Reduction Authorized

A one-time 50% reduction is hereby authorized on the City portion of alcohol permit renewal fees for the 2025 permit year. This reduction shall apply only to permit holders renewing existing permits in good standing and shall not apply to new permits, reinstatements, or late submissions.

Section 2. Reinstatement of Full Fees

Beginning with the 2026 permit year, alcohol permit fees shall return to the full amounts as outlined in Ordinance No. 2017-28, with no reductions or discounts.

Section 3. Severability

If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held to be invalid, the remainder of the Ordinance and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

Section 4. Repealer

All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 5. Effective Date

This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following its second reading and passage, as provided by the City Charter and applicable law.

READ and **APPROVED** on First Reading this 24th day of June, 2025.

READ, APPROVED, and **ADOPTED** on Second Reading this 8th day of July, 2025.

APPROVED:

Ishmael Harris, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michael Muscarello, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney
Denton Navarro Rocha Bernal & Zech, P.C.



ORDINANCE NO. 2017-28

SALE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, RELATED TO CHAPTER 4, TITLED “BUSINESS REGULATIONS”, ARTICLE 4.02, TITLED “SALE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES” AND PROVIDING FOR FINDINGS OF FACT, REPEALER, SEVERABILITY, CODIFICATION, EFFECTIVE DATE, PROPER NOTICE AND MEETING.

WHEREAS, the City Council has developed and approved written policies and procedures that provide for and allow for the sale and consumption of alcoholic beverages in various locations in the City of Bastrop; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has developed and approved written policies and procedures that provide for and allow for the sale and consumption of alcoholic beverages in various locations in the City of Bastrop; and

WHEREAS, the City is authorized by Tex. Loc. Gov’t Code § 51.001 to adopt, appeal or amend any ordinance that is for the good government, peace, or order of the municipality, and for the trade and commerce of the municipality, and is necessary or proper for carrying out a power granted by law to the municipality; and

WHEREAS, the City has the full power of local self-government as recognized by Tex. Loc. Gov’t Code § 51.072; and

WHEREAS, the City has the ability to enact certain rules regarding alcoholic beverages in accordance with Tex. Alc. Bev. Code Chapter 109; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds the attached amendments reasonable and necessary.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Bastrop, TX:

1. FINDINGS OF FACT

The foregoing recitals are incorporated into this Ordinance by reference as findings of fact as if expressly set forth herein.

2. AMENDMENT

Chapter 4, Article 4.02 of the City of Bastrop Code of Ordinances is hereby amended, and after such amendment, shall read in accordance with *Attachment “A”*, which is attached hereto and incorporated into this Ordinance for all intents and purposes. Any underlined text shall be inserted into the Code and any struck-through text shall be deleted from the Code, as stated on *Attachment A*.

3. REPEALER

To the extent reasonably possible, ordinances are to be read together in harmony. However, all ordinances, or parts thereof, that are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters regulated, herein.

4. SEVERABILITY

Should any of the clauses, sentences, paragraphs, sections or parts of this Ordinance be deemed invalid, unconstitutional, or unenforceable by a court of law or administrative agency with jurisdiction over the matter, such action shall not be construed to affect any other valid portion of this Ordinance.

5. CODIFICATION

The City Secretary is hereby directed to record and publish the attached rules, regulations and policies in the City's Code of Ordinances as authorized by Section 52.001 of the Texas Local Government Code.

6. EFFECTIVE DATE

This ordinance shall take effect upon the date of final passage noted below, or when all applicable publication requirements, if any, are satisfied in accordance with the City's Charter, Code of Ordinances, and the laws of the State of Texas.

7. PROPER NOTICE & MEETING

It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public, and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551. Notice was also provided as required by Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code.

READ & ACKNOWLEDGED on First Reading on the 12th day of December 2017.


READ & APPROVED on the Second Reading on the 9th day of January 2018.

APPROVED:



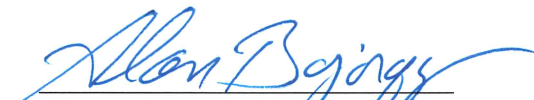
Connie B. Schroeder, Mayor

ATTEST:



Ann Franklin, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Alan Bojorquez, City Attorney

Attachment "A"

Bastrop Code of Ordinances

Chapter 4: Business Regulations

Article 4.02: Sale of Alcoholic Beverages

Section 1: The Code of Ordinances of the City of Bastrop, Texas, is hereby amended by amending Chapter 4 titled "Business Regulations", to read follows:

CHAPTER 4 – BUSINESS REGULATIONS

ARTICLE 4.02 - SALE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Sec. 4.02.001 - Definitions.

The definitions contained in the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code shall apply to the provisions of this article.

Sec. 4.02.002 - Construction consistent with state law.

This chapter shall be construed in accordance with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code, as may be amended, and rules and regulations promulgated under its authority.

Sec. ~~4.02.002~~ 4.02.003 - Processing of applications for state licenses or permits.

- (a) Any person applying for a permit or license issued by the authority of the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code, or a renewal of such permit or license, or to change location of the place of business designated in such permit or license, shall present in person to the City Secretary the appropriate application forms prescribed by the alcoholic beverage commission and shall file one copy thereof with the City Secretary;
~~Such applicant shall file an application for a package store permit, a wine and beer retailer's permit and a retail dealer's on-premises license shall also provide, on a form to be furnished by the city, information necessary to show compliance by the applicant with the provisions of this article. Such information shall include, but not limited to, the name, age, height, weight, race and all other city permits or licenses held by the applicant.~~
- (b) The City Secretary ~~shall direct the applicant to deliver the filed application to the state alcoholic beverage commission, which shall cause an investigation to be made as to the applicant's moral character and also as to the applicant's police or criminal record, if any. The applicant may be required and directed to submit a classifiable set of his fingerprints if the Chief of Police deems such to be necessary to accomplish said investigation. On completing this investigation, the Chief of Police shall forward the application and information form, together with his report of the applicant's personal record, to the building official~~ Planning Department, which shall:

- (1) determine the use zoning district in which the proposed business is to be located, determine road frontage as applicable, and determine the location of the nearest church, public or private school, and public hospital;
- ~~(2) and the building official shall indicate such facts and any other pertinent information by appropriate notation in the applicant's file;~~
- ~~(3) (2) The building official shall immediately promptly~~ advise the City Secretary, in writing, of the use zoning district in which the place of business is located and the location of the nearest church, public or private school and public hospital. ~~The building official shall forward the file on all applications, except applications for a brewer's permit, distiller's permit, class A winery permit, rectifier's permit, wine and beer retailer's permit, manufacturer's license, retail dealer's on-premises license and retail dealer's off-premises license, directly to the fire marshal, and on such excepted applications the building official shall transmit the file to the city health officer.~~

Sec. ~~4.02.003~~ 4.02.004 - Compliance with zoning regulations.

No person shall sell, store or otherwise handle for the purpose of sale, or engage in the business of selling, storing or otherwise handling, any alcoholic beverage in the city, unless the place of business of such person is located in a use district of the city, as established by the city and present or future zoning regulations of the city, in which the sale, storage or otherwise handling for the purpose of sale of such alcoholic beverage is permitted.

Sec. ~~4.02.004~~ 4.02.005 - Distance of premises from church, school or hospital. Separation Requirements from Church, Public or Private School, or Public Hospital

- (a) No person shall sell or engage in the business of selling any alcoholic beverage where the place of business of such person is located within three hundred (300) feet of any church, public or private school, or public hospital: ~~provided, however, that the City Council may provide variances to the three hundred-foot limitation if the City Council determines that the enforcement of the regulation in a particular instance is not in the best interest of the public, constitutes waste or inefficient use of land or other resources, creates an undue hardship on an applicant for a license or permit, does not serve its intended purpose, or is not effective or necessary, or for any other reason the Council, after consideration of the health, safety, and welfare of the public and the equities of the situation, determines is in the best interest of the community. For purposes of this section, the measurements of the distance between such businesses and the affected churches, schools, and hospitals shall be done in accordance with state law.~~
- (b) This section does not apply to:
 - (1) a holder of a license or permit who also holds a food and beverage certificate covering premises that are located within three hundred (300) feet of a private school, as the term "private school" is defined by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code;
 - ~~(2) Additionally, this section shall not apply to~~ any place of business that is legally selling alcoholic beverages at the same location for a continuous period of one year ~~next~~ preceding the establishment, construction or purchase of property for the

establishment or construction of a church, public or private school, or public hospital; or

- (3) ~~nor shall it apply to~~ businesses that were in operation at the time this section was originally enacted, until such a time as such businesses have a change in ownership.
- (c) For purposes of this section, the measurements of the distance between such businesses and the affected churches, schools, and hospitals shall be done in accordance with state law.
- (b) ~~Whether the grant of a variance from the rule prohibiting a person from selling or engaging in the business of selling any alcoholic beverage within three hundred (300) feet of any church, public or private school or hospital is in the best interest of the community shall be determined by the Council following a public hearing held by the Council to receive public input on the requested variance.~~
- (e) ~~Notice of the required public hearing, set forth in subsection (b) above, shall be provided to all property owners who are located adjacent to the site to which the variance would apply, if granted, including but not limited to notices to all churches, public or private schools, and hospitals in the area that may be potentially affected by the requested variance.~~
- (d) ~~Any variance awarded pursuant to this section shall be by resolution, approved by the City Council for such purpose.~~

Sec.4.02.006 Variance to Separation Requirements

- (a) Pursuant to the State of Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code, City Council of the City of Bastrop has the authority to allow variances to the separation requirement regulations.
- (b) The council may provide variances if, after notice and a public hearing, the council determines that enforcement of the regulation in a particular instance:
 - (1) is not in the best interest of the public;
 - (2) constitutes waste or inefficient use of land or other resources;
 - (3) creates an undue hardship on an applicant;
 - (4) does not serve its intended purpose;
 - (5) is not effective or necessary; or
 - (6) for any other reason the council, after consideration of the health, safety, and welfare of the public and the equities of the situation, determines is in the best interest of the community.
- (c) The council may consider the written consent to a variance under this section from each church, public or private school, public hospital within 300 feet from the applicant's proposed place of business filed by the applicant with the Planning Department to be a sufficient justification for a variance.

§ 4.02.007 – Variance to Separation Requirements Process

- (a) To obtain a variance under this section, an applicant must submit an application to the Planning Department, on a form approved by the director, requesting a variance to the separation requirements of 4.02.005, showing justification under section 4.02.006(b) of this section.
 - (1) The Planning Department shall distribute notice of public hearing by:

- A. Publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the location in which the variance is requested;
- B. Mail not fewer than 15 days before the date of the council's public hearing to all property owners within 300 feet of the premise; and.
- C. Notify the police department.
- (2) Applicant must comply with the following:
 - A. post a sign that shall include the type of action pending and contact number and be at least one (1) square foot and visible from street;
 - B. verify placement of the signs in writing to the Planning Department;
 - C. respond to complaints regarding the signs to the department within 24 hours; and
 - D. a person may not remove a sign posted by the department under this section before the earliest date city council action may be taken on the application.
- (3) City Council shall hold a public hearing, after which a determination will be made to grant or deny the variance request.
- (4) Any variance granted pursuant to this section shall be by resolution, approved by City Council.
- (5) If the city council denies a variance with prejudice, the director of the Planning Department may not accept an application for the same or a substantially similar variance request earlier than 12 months after the date the previous variance request was denied. provided, however, that the City Council may provide variances to the three hundred foot limitation if the City Council determines that the enforcement of the regulation in a particular instance for a license or permit,

Sec. ~~4.02.005~~ 4.02.008- Permit and license fees; issuance of city permit.

- (a) Unless state law exempts a permittee or licensee from payment of a fee established by this section, a permittee or licensee must pay the City an annual permit or license fee of one-half the amount of the state fee for each permit and license authorizing the sale of alcoholic beverages. There is hereby levied an annual permit fee and an annual license fee in the amount of one-half (1/2) the state fee for each permit or license issued, except as prohibited by Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code.
- (b) Such fee shall be paid in advance for one year to the City Secretary ~~within thirty (30) days from the date payment was due to be paid to the county tax assessor/collector or no later than the 30th day after the date said state permit or license fee is due.~~ alcoholic beverage commission for said state permit fee or state license fee.
- (c) The permit may be cancelled if the permittee has not paid a fee levied under this section. A permittee who sells an alcoholic beverage without first having paid a fee levied under this section commits a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than \$10 nor more than \$200. Upon the payment of the applicable tax or fee prescribed to the city and exhibiting a permit duly issued by the state to the applicant, the City Secretary shall, in the name of the city, issue and deliver to such applicant a permit to engage in business in the city of the character described in and authorized by the permit or license from the state held by such applicant, and the permit so issued in the name of the city shall authorize the conduct of such business upon the premises described in the permit or license from the

~~state and shall remain in force only so long as such permit or license from the state remains in force.~~

- (d) The City Secretary shall issue and deliver a receipt under this section to the permittee or licensee authorizing the sale of alcoholic beverages under this chapter and a state permit or license, if the permittee or licensee:
 - (1) pays the fees established by Subsection (a); and
 - (2) exhibits the permit or license issued by the state.
- (e) The permit issued in the name of the city shall authorize the conduct of such business upon the premises described in the permit or license from the state and shall remain in force only so long as such permit or license from the state remains in force.
- (f) The following are exempt from the fee authorized in this section:
 - (1) agent's, airline beverage, passenger train beverage industrial, carrier's, private carrier's, private club registration, local cartage, storage, and temporary wine and beer retailer's permits;
 - (2) a wine and beer retailer's permit issued for a dining, buffet, or club car; and
 - (3) a mixed beverage permit during the three-year period following the issuance of the permit.

Sec. ~~4.02.006~~ 4.02.009- Hours of sale and consumption.

- (a) No person shall sell or offer for sale any beer, wine, or mixed beverages during the following periods of time:
 - (1) On Sunday, at any time between the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 12:00 noon, unless it is between the hours of 10:00 a.m. and 12:00 noon and ~~or between the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m. if~~ the alcoholic beverage is provided during the service of food to the customer.
 - (2) On any other day, at any time between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 7:00 a.m.
- (b) No person shall consume or hold for the purpose of consumption in ~~any public place the~~ Form Based Code, Downtown Mixed Use and Historic Main Street Character zones any alcoholic beverages during the following periods of time:
 - (1) On Sunday at any time between the hours of 1:15 a.m. and 12:00 noon.
 - (2) On any other day at any time between the hours of 12:15 a.m. and 7:00 a.m.
- (c) Any sale, consumption or possession of beer, mixed beverages or alcoholic beverages, as permitted by this section, shall be subject to all applicable laws and ordinances, and nothing in this section shall be construed as permitting or otherwise authorizing any act in contravention of any state or federal statute or any ordinance of the city.

Sec. ~~4.02.007~~ 4.02.010- Inspection of premises.

It shall be the duty of the building official, ~~Chief of Police, and~~ fire marshal ~~and health officer~~ to cause an inspection to be made periodically of all premises of permittees and licensees under this article.

Sec. ~~4.02.008~~ 4.02.011- Permitted locations.

- (a) Establishments for the sale and consumption of beer and/or wine may be located in the following areas and none other (except as noted in section 4.02.005):
- (1) Sale for consumption of beer and wine, on-premises, in food service establishments that derive ~~less than fifty (50)~~ no more than sixty (60) percent of their gross revenue from on-premises sale and consumption of alcoholic beverages may be located in areas within the municipal limits ~~with the following zoning designations as authorized by the Use Regulations in the Zoning Ordinance.:~~
 - ~~(A) The central business district;~~
 - ~~(B) The commercial tourism district;~~
 - ~~(C) The commercial 1 district (light);~~
 - ~~(D) The commercial 2 district (heavy).~~
 - (2) Notwithstanding the provisions noted above in subsection (1) of this section, sale for consumption of beer and wine, on-premises, is allowed in the following areas:
 - (A) Property fronting on State Highway 95 from the northern city limits line to the intersection of State Highway 71, which is zoned commercial-1, commercial-2, ~~commercial tourist~~, industrial park or light industrial.
 - (B) Property fronting on State Highway 71 and property fronting on parallel frontage roads to State Highway 71 from the western city limits line to the eastern city limits line, which is zoned commercial-1, commercial-2, ~~commercial tourist~~, industrial park or light industrial.
 - (C) Property fronting on Loop 150 from the western bank of the Colorado River to the intersection of Loop 150 and State Highway 71, which is zoned commercial-1, commercial-2, ~~commercial tourist~~, industrial park or light industrial.
 - (D) Property fronting on Loop 150 from the intersection of Water Street and Loop 150 east to the intersection of Loop 150 and State Highway 71, which is zoned commercial-1, commercial-2, ~~commercial tourist~~, industrial park or light industrial.
 - (E) Property fronting on State Highway 21 from the intersection of Loop 150 and State Highway 21 to the eastern city limits line, which is zoned commercial-1, commercial-2, ~~commercial tourist~~, industrial park or light industrial.
 - (F) ~~Property zoned central business district.~~ As authorized by the Schedule of Permitted Uses in the Downtown Bastrop Form-Based Code.
 - (3) Sale for consumption of beer and wine, off-premises. Any establishment within the city limits that is located in an area that is zoned:
 - (A) Commercial-1, commercial-2, ~~commercial tourist~~, industrial park or light industrial; and
 - (B) ~~Central business district so long as the beer and wine products sold in the central business district are "Texas-made" products and the display of such alcoholic products occupies less than 20% of the retail sales floor space of the establishment.—~~ Downtown Bastrop Form-Based Code Downtown Mixed Use, Historic Main Street, Civic/Cultural Arts, Commercial Mixed Use, Live/Work, Neighborhood Tourism, and Neighborhood Services character zones as permitted in the Schedule of Permitted Uses so long as the beer and wine products sold are "Texas-made" products and the display

of such alcoholic products occupies less than 20% of the retail sales floor space of the establishment.

- (b) Pursuant to a special option election held on February 5, 2005, the sale of mixed beverages on-premises is permitted in any establishment that has acquired a valid food and beverage certificate from the state alcoholic beverage commission, or successor agency, and that is located within the city limits in an area appropriately zoned for restaurant use.
- (c) The sale and consumption of alcoholic beverages, whether beer, wine or mixed beverages, shall be allowed at the City of Bastrop's Convention Center and Exhibit Hall, when done in full compliance with the city's approved policies and procedures, and when in compliance with state permitting laws and regulations.

Sec. ~~4.02.009~~ 4.02.012 - Authority to close places of sale during riot.

Whenever any riot or mob violence has occurred, or there is reasonable cause to apprehend an outbreak thereof within the city, or in the vicinity thereof, the mayor shall have and is hereby vested with the power to immediately issue a proclamation ordering the closing of all places within the city which sell or in any way deal in beer, until such time as, in his or her judgment, the public peace and safety no longer require such restrictions.



STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: July 8, 2025

TITLE:

Consider and act on the second reading of Ordinance No. 2025-57, establishing 1.198 acres located at 101 Grady Tuck Ln., Bastrop, Texas, otherwise known as the Bark Park, as designated parkland.

AGENDA ITEM SUBMITTED BY:

Terry Moore, Parks and Recreation Director

BACKGROUND/HISTORY:

For the past 14 years, the property at 101 Grady Tuck has served as a cherished community dog park. Since its inception, the park has thrived through the dedication of volunteers who have played a vital role in maintaining its amenities and supporting its activities. Designed as an off-leash space, the park offers dogs the freedom to run, play, and socialize while also fostering meaningful connections among their owners. These social interactions contribute significantly to the sense of community and support one of the seven dimensions of well-being, ultimately enhancing the overall quality of life for all who visit.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve Ordinance No. 2025-57 that authorizes the City Manager to execute all necessary documents to establish the 1.198 acres located at 101 Grady Tuck Ln. with an official parkland designation.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Ordinance No. 2025-57
2. Grady Tuck Lane Property ID

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-57

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING 1.198 ACRES LOCATED AT 101 GRADY TUCK LANE, BASTROP, TX, (LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF ADELL POWELL SUBDIVISION, LOT 6, ACRES 1.198) AS DESIGNATED PARKLAND; AS ATTACHED IN EXHIBIT A; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTS; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALING CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Bastrop owns said property; and

WHEREAS, the property has been used as a dog park for the community; and

WHEREAS, a dog park provides an off-leash space for dogs to run, play, and socialize; and

WHEREAS, these social interactions contribute significantly to the sense of community; and

WHEREAS, the park ultimately enhances the overall quality of life for all who visit; and

WHEREAS, the City of Bastrop recognizes the value of green space used as parkland.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. All the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas, and are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Section 2. The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute all necessary documents, designating said property as parkland.

Section 3. All orders, ordinances, and resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.

Section 4. Should any portion or part of this Ordinance be held for any reason invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not be construed to affect any other valid portion hereof, but all valid portions hereof shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 5. The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 6. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, and it is duly resolved.

Section 7. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was conducted in compliance with the Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, as may have been modified by any applicable emergency orders.

READ and APPROVED on First Reading on the 24th day of June 2025.

READ and ADOPTED on Second Reading on the 8th day of July 2025.

APPROVED:

by: _____
Ishmael Harris, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michael Muscarello, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney
Denton Navarro Rocha Bernal & Zech, P.C.



Property ID: 87454 For Year

2025 ▼

Property Details

Account

Property ID:	87454	Geographic ID: R87454
Type:	R	Zoning:
Property Use:		

Location

Situs Address:	101 GRADY TUCK LN BASTROP, TX 78602	
Map ID:	00	Mapsco:
Legal Description:	ADELL POWELL SUBDIVISION, LOT 6, ACRES 1.1980	
Abstract/Subdivision:	S5050	
Neighborhood:	(NBHD0206) BASTROP CITY 006	

Owner

Owner ID:	633625
Name:	CITY OF BASTROP
Agent:	
Mailing Address:	1311 CHESTNUT ST BASTROP, TX 78602-3404
% Ownership:	100.0%
Exemptions:	EX - For privacy reasons not all exemptions are shown online.

RESOLUTION NO. R-2025-110

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES BETWEEN BASTROP COUNTY AND THE CITY OF BASTROP, ATTACHED AS EXHIBIT A; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTS; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALING CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The City Council has appointed the City Manager as the Chief Administrative Officer of the City; and

WHEREAS, The City Manager is responsible for the proper administration of all affairs of the City; and

WHEREAS, The City of Bastrop ("City") and the County of Bastrop ("County") agree that the availability of police and fire department dispatching services to the citizens of Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop is beneficial to the health and welfare of the citizens of Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop; and

WHEREAS, The County of Bastrop has the facilities and personnel necessary to provide dispatching services to the City of Bastrop Police and Fire Departments, to serve the residents of the city as well as the County; and

WHEREAS, Bastrop County has the proper equipment, training, and personnel necessary to receive police and fire department assistance requests made by the citizens of the City of Bastrop and Bastrop County, and further has the ability to then dispatch City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department personnel to respond to such requests; and

WHEREAS, Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop have in the past entered into agreements concerning the provision of dispatching service by the County to the City and desire to continue such inter-local contract arrangement related to the provision of police and fire dispatching services to the City of Bastrop Police Department and City of Bastrop Fire Department by the County.

WHEREAS, The City and the District are entering into this Agreement in accordance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that a very significant public interest is served by the completion of this Interlocal Agreement for Emergency Communications Services between the City of Bastrop and Bastrop County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS:

Section 1: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute a Contract for Dispatch Services with Bastrop County for services provided to the City of Bastrop Police and Fire Departments. (Exhibit A).

Section 2: All orders, ordinances, and resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.

Section 3: That this Resolution shall take on October 1, 2025, and it is so resolved.

DULY RESOLVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Bastrop this 8th day of July 2025.

APPROVED:

Ishmael Harris, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michael Muscarello, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney



**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES
BETWEEN BASTROP COUNTY AND THE CITY OF BASTROP**

The Agreement was effective on October 1, 2025, by and between Bastrop County (the "County") and the City of Bastrop (the "City"), a Home Rule Municipality incorporated and operating under the laws of the State of Texas, (collectively referred to herein as the "Parties").

The following terms of the Agreement are hereby amended. All other terms and conditions of the original Agreement remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE V. COMPENSATION

- 1) Beginning October 1, 2025, the City agrees to pay the County the sum of **Three Hundred twenty-five thousand dollars** (\$325,000.00) per year, in quarterly installments of **Eighty-one Thousand two Hundred fifty dollars** (\$81,250.00), for the term of the Agreement. The quarterly installment payments by the City shall be due and payable within thirty (30) days of October 1, January 1, April 1, and July 1 of each year for the term of the Agreement. All payments made by the City under this Agreement shall be from current funds.

The Interlocal agreement, executed below upon full authority of each Parties governing body, will take effect October 1, 2025, and remain in effect for two years, or until thereafter modified or terminated by either Party.

CITY OF BASTROP

ATTEST:

By: _____
Sylvia Carrillo, City Manager

Date: _____

Approved as to from: By: _____
City Attorney
City of Bastrop, Texas

BASTROP COUNTY

By: _____
Gregory Klaus, County Judge

ATTEST: _____
Krista Bartsch County Clerk

Date: _____

Approved as to form:

By: _____
Attorney Bastrop County, Texas

**AGREEMENT FOR EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES
BETWEEN BASTROP COUNTY AND THE CITY OF BASTROP**

This Agreement (“Agreement”), effective on October 1, 2025, by and between Bastrop County (the “County”), and the City of Bastrop, Texas (the “City”), a Home Rule Municipality incorporated and operating under the laws of the State of Texas, (to be collectively referred to herein as the “Parties,” and individually as “Party”).

WHEREAS, the County of Bastrop and the City of Bastrop agree that the availability of Police and Fire dispatching services to the citizens of Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop is beneficial to the health and welfare of the citizens of Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop; and

WHEREAS, the County of Bastrop has the facilities and personnel necessary to provide dispatching services to the City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department to serve the residents of the City as well as the County; and

WHEREAS, Bastrop County has the proper equipment, training, and personnel, necessary to receive Police and Fire Department assistance requests made by the citizens of the City of Bastrop and Bastrop County, and further has the ability to then dispatch City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department personnel to respond to such requests; and

WHEREAS, Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop have in the past entered into agreements concerning the provision of dispatching service by the County to the City and desire to continue such inter-local contract arrangement, in accordance with Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, related to the provision of Police and Fire dispatching services to the City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department by the County.

NOW THEREFORE, THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

**ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS**

1. As used in the Agreement, the following terms will be defined as follows:

“Agreement” means this contract between the City and the County related to provisions of dispatching services to the City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department.

“Emergency Communications Services” means the services provided by Bastrop County to the City of Bastrop Police and Fire Departments under this Agreement.

“Bastrop County Telecommunications Operator(s)” means the person(s) employed by Bastrop County and trained to process emergency calls and dispatch City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department personnel, pursuant to this Agreement.

ARTICLE II

MUTUAL AGREEMENT OF THE PARTIES

2. The Parties agree to the operation of the Bastrop County Emergency Communications Services, described herein, in furtherance of the Parties' goals to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of the City and the County, and that this service could not be similarly furnished to these citizens by other individuals or entities without this Agreement, and that this service by the County constitutes a public service by a governmental entity with immunity for the City and the County, their employees, agents, contractors, representatives, personnel being invoked to the full extent applicable under the laws of the State of Texas.
3. The Parties hereby agree and acknowledge that in order to perform the duties envisioned by the terms of the Agreement, the County must employ and train telecommunications operators to meet the emergency communications needs of the City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department. The Parties further agree that the County will use the quarterly payment made by the City pursuant to the Agreement only to pay the salary and benefits provided to Bastrop County Telecommunications Operator(s) and costs of providing such services.
4. The Parties agree that at least once a quarter throughout the duration of the Agreement, beginning three (3) months after the effective date of this Agreement, the City of Bastrop Chief of Police will meet or otherwise communicate with the County Emergency Communications Management to discuss and determine whether the Emergency Communications Services provided under this Agreement to the City have been sufficient and satisfactory. If it is determined that additional Bastrop County emergency communications personnel are needed to fulfill the needs of the City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department, the Parties to this Agreement will work together to determine the required staffing increase and to determine what modifications to this Agreement shall be made, if any. If the Parties cannot reach an agreement as to the required staffing, either Party may terminate this Agreement by giving the other Party ninety (90) days written notice of its intention to terminate.
5. The Parties agree that the scheduling and assignment of the Bastrop County Telecommunicator(s) shall be controlled solely by Bastrop County, provided that Emergency Communications Services shall be provided to City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department on a continuous, twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week, basis.

ARTICLE III

OBLIGATIONS OF THE COUNTY

6. Bastrop County, through its officers, employees, contractors, agents and/or personnel, agrees to provide Emergency Communications Services to the City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department in response to requests placed by the citizens of Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop, as follows:
 - (1) The County agrees to budget and staff the Emergency Communications Center with a sufficient number of positions for the term of the Agreement and to provide Emergency

Communications Services for the City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department on a continuous twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week basis, with a minimal staffing of three (3) Telecommunicators at all times, of which at least one (1) shall be designated as the primary Telecommunicator for providing Emergency Communications Services to the City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department. Bastrop County will train its Telecommunicators in basic emergency communications operations and services, and will further train its Telecommunicators in procedures related to emergency communications requirements and procedures concerning Police and Fire dispatching and record keeping for same.

- (2) The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Bastrop County Telecommunicator(s) have employment responsibilities and duties to address citizens requests for the County in addition to those required for emergency communications services to the City of Bastrop Police and Fire Departments.
- (3) The Bastrop County Telecommunicator(s) will service requests directed to the Bastrop County Communications Center by citizens of Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop.
- (4) The Bastrop County Telecommunicator(s) will dispatch City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department personnel, as well as City Animal Control and Code Enforcement designated personnel, according to their training, instruction, procedures and policies, agreed upon by the City of Bastrop Chief of Police, Fire Chief and Bastrop County, in accordance with generally excepted industry standards. Whenever county personnel are dispatched, whether inadvertently or otherwise, within the municipal boundaries of the City, the County will inform the City of such dispatch as soon as possible.
- (5) The County will be solely responsible for scheduling and maintaining a twenty-four (24) hours, seven (7) days per week, communication/dispatch center to receive requests for service and dispatch City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department personnel to respond to service requests at all times during the term of this Agreement and any extensions thereof, beginning immediately after the effective date noted in the Agreement.
- (6) The County shall provide and pay all costs associated with the purchase and/or installation of all radio communication equipment to be located at the Bastrop County Communications Center, which the City and the County agree is sufficient for emergency communications between the Bastrop County Communications Center and the City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department. The required equipment shall remain the property of the County and may be removed by the County, at its sole expense, in the event of expiration or termination of the Agreement.
- (7) Unless otherwise required by law, no information regarding service requests dispatched by the County will be given to third parties, without consent of the City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department.
- (8) The Parties acknowledge and agree that the services to be provided by the County under this Agreement are contingent upon service demands, public convenience, and existing

needs and necessity of the citizens of Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop, and that if such demands change in the future, amendments to this Agreement may be required.

- (9) At the discretion of the Bastrop City Manager, the City of Bastrop Chief of Police will act as the City's contact and contract administrator concerning this Agreement.
- (10) Bastrop County agrees to provide the City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department with access to computerized records, reports, literature, and/or documentation that memorialize the services provided by the County under this Agreement and conformance with the County's requirements, the City's requirements, and/or any other applicable regulatory requirements.
- (11) All emergency communications calls dispatched by the County to the City shall be dispatched on frequencies approved by the City, unless it is not possible to do so because of emergency circumstances, at which point the City and County will coordinate to conduct emergency operations plans including, but not limited to, the use of other dispatch channels, handhelds, radios or telephone to facilitate continuing Emergency Communication Services.
- (12) The County shall provide, at no additional cost to the City, all emergency communications training required by any Bastrop County employees, contractors, representatives, agents, or personnel who act as Bastrop County Telecommunicator(s) pursuant to this Agreement.
- (13) The Parties agree that all telephone lines into the Bastrop County Communications Center remain the property of the entity that purchases and initiates service of the lines. Each respective entity shall be responsible for all maintenance on their respective telephone lines.
- (14) The Parties agree that in the event the Bastrop County Communications Center is relocated from its current location, during the term of this Agreement or any extension to such term, the Parties shall work together to coordinate the equipment relocation and emergency communications services transition in a manner that ensures minimal disruption or alteration of all emergency communications services.
- (15) The Parties agree that Bastrop County Communications will assist the City in ensuring continued compliance to the standards set fourth in Best Practices Accreditation program.

ARTICLE IV

OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY

7. The City of Bastrop, through its officers, Police and Fire Department, employees, contractors, agents, and/or personnel, agrees to receive Emergency Communications Services from Bastrop County in response to requests placed by the citizens of Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop, as follows:

- (1) The City agrees to be responsible for providing and maintaining all communications equipment necessary to receive radio communications from the Bastrop County Communications Center, and for communicating with the Bastrop County Communications Center and between the City's personnel.
- (2) The City shall be responsible for purchasing, maintaining, and repairing the City of Bastrop Police and Fire Department's base, mobile, and portable communications equipment including pagers and computers.
- (3) The City agrees to save and hold harmless the County from all claims and actions for liability arising from unlawful arrest, unlawful imprisonment, or any other claims as a result of incorrect or improper information provided by the City regarding warrants being entered into TCIC/NCIC.

ARTICLE V

COMPENSATION

8. As compensation for the Emergency Communications Services provided by the County, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, the Parties agree to the following:
 - (1) For the Initial Term of this Agreement, the City agrees to pay the County the sum of **Three Hundred and Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$325,000.00)** per year (“Annual Fee”), in quarterly installments of **Eighty One Thousand, Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$81,250.00)**. The quarterly installments shall be due and payable within thirty (30) days of October 1, January 1, April 1, and July 1 of each year thereafter for the Initial Term of the Agreement and any subsequent renewal term.
 - (2) After the Initial Term, the cost of providing communication services to the City shall be reviewed annually prior to the City adopting its final budget. This review process will involve at a minimum the Bastrop County Judge, the Bastrop County Communications Center Management and the City of Bastrop Chief of Police. This group will review needed improvements, expansion of services and the future cost of providing those services, and then make recommendations to the City Council and County Commissioners Court for an adjustment to the Annual Fee for the following budget year. Adjustments to the Annual Fee shall require approval by each Party’s governing body of an addendum to this Agreement adjusting the Annual Fee.
 - (3) If no adjustment to the Annual Fee is recommended, then the Annual Fee for the following budget year shall remain the same as the Annual Fee for the prior budget year, unless otherwise modified by an amendment to this Agreement by the Parties.
 - (4) In the event an adjustment to the Annual Fee is recommended and this Agreement is automatically renewed or otherwise extended by the Parties without mutual agreement as to the Annual Fee for the renewed or extended term, the Parties hereby agree to temporarily extend the Agreement on a month-to-month basis until the Parties approve an addendum to this Agreement agreeing to an the Annual Fee for the renewed or extended term or the Agreement is otherwise modified or terminated. During such month-to-month extension, the City agrees to pay the County a monthly pro-rated amount based on the prior budget year’s Annual Fee amount. Such monthly payments shall be made by the City to the County on or before the 15th calendar day of each month for

services provided in the preceding calendar month. If the Parties agree to an Annual Fee for the renewed or extended term and resume payments in quarterly installments, the City's monthly pro-rated payments shall be credited towards the agreed-upon Annual Fee for that budget year. If the Parties do not agree to an adjusted Annual Fee and instead terminate the Agreement during such a temporary month-to-month extension, the City's monthly pro-rated payments shall be deemed full and complete satisfaction of the compensation owed to the County for such month-to-month services.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

9. Term of Agreement, Termination, and Renewal. The initial term of this Agreement shall be for **Two (2) years** from the effective date hereof (the "Initial Term"). Following the Initial Term, this Agreement will automatically renew for successive one (1) year terms on **October 1 each year thereafter** unless otherwise modified or terminated by the Parties. One hundred and twenty (120) days prior to the expiration of the Initial Term or a successive renewal anniversary date of this Agreement, the Parties will meet to determine if the Agreement will be continued, modified, or terminated. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, either Party to this Agreement may terminate this Agreement with no penalty, with or without cause, by providing the other Party with ninety (90) days written notice of its desire and intention to terminate this Agreement.
10. Current Revenues, Non-Appropriations. Each Party hereby represents that the Party shall pay for the performance of governmental functions or services under this Agreement from current revenues available to the paying Party. Continuation of this Agreement is contingent upon appropriation or availability of current revenues sufficient to pay for performance of functions or services under this Agreement. If the governing body of a Party for any reason does not allocate funds for this Agreement in the annual budget for any given budget year, such Party may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part effective as of the last day in the budget year for which sufficient funds were budgeted and appropriated for this Agreement. Termination for such non-appropriation is not a default and the terminating Party shall not incur any liability or penalty as a result thereof. Each Party shall endeavor to notify the other in writing of any such non-appropriation of funds at least ninety (90) days in advance.
11. Force Majeure. If either Party is rendered unable, wholly or in part, by Force Majeure to carry out any of its obligations under the Agreement other than an obligation to pay or provide money, then such obligations of that Party, to the extent affected by such Force Majeure and to the extent that due diligence is being used to resume performance at the earliest practicable time, shall be suspended during the continuance of any inability so caused to the extent provided but for no longer period. Such cause, as far as possible, shall be remedied with all reasonable diligence. The term "Force Majeure", as used herein, shall mean acts of God, strikes, lockouts, or other industrial disturbances, acts of the public enemy, orders of any kind of any governmental entity (other than the Parties to this Agreement) or any civil or military authority, acts, orders or delays thereof of any regulatory authorities with jurisdiction over the Parties,

insurrections, riots, epidemics, landslides, lightning, earthquakes, fires, hurricanes, floods, washouts, droughts, arrests, restraint of government and people, civil disturbances, explosions, breakage or accidents to machinery, pipelines or canals, or any other conditions which are not within the control of such Party. It is understood and agreed that the settlement of strikes and lockouts shall be entirely within the discretion of either Party hereto, and that the above requirements that any Force Majeure shall be remedied with all reasonable dispatch shall not require the settlement of strikes and lockouts by the Party acceding to the demand of the opposing third party or third parties when such settlement is unfavorable to it in the judgment of either Party hereto.

12. Severability. The provisions of the Agreement are severable, and if any provision or part of the Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall ever be held by any agency or court of competent jurisdiction to be void, invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remainder of the Agreement and the application of such provision or part of the Agreement to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.
13. Modification. This Agreement shall be subject to change, amendment or modification only with the mutual consent of the City and the County. All modifications shall be memorialized in a duly authorized and executed writing between the Parties.
14. Addresses and Notices. All notices required by or relating to this Agreement shall be made by certified or registered U.S. Mail, return receipt requested, or hand-delivered to the address set forth below. Unless otherwise notified in writing by the other, the addresses of the County and the City are and shall remain as follows:

Bastrop County

Bastrop County
Attn: Bastrop County Judge
804 Pecan Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Bastrop County Sheriff's Office
Communications Division
1501 Business Park Dr.
Bastrop, Texas 78602

With copy to: District Attorney
804 Pecan Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

The City of Bastrop

The City of Bastrop
Attn: City Manager
1311 Chestnut St.
Bastrop, Texas 78602

With copy to: City Attorney

15. Authority of Parties Executing Agreement. By their execution hereof, each of the undersigned Parties represents and warrants to the Parties to this document that the governing body of each Party has authorized its undersigned representative to execute the Agreement on behalf of the Party in the capacity shown below.
16. Captions. The captions appearing at the first of each numbered section or paragraph in the Agreement are inserted and included solely for convenience and shall never be considered or given any effect construing this Agreement.
17. Assignment. This Agreement may not be assigned by the County or the City to any other Party without the express written consent of the other Party. Any permitted assignee of the County shall be obligated by contract with the County and the City to honor the County's obligations to the City under the terms of the Agreement.
18. Successor Rights and Responsibilities. In the event of any occurrence which renders the County incapable of performing under this Agreement, any successor of the County, whether the result of legal process, assignment, or otherwise, shall succeed to the rights and obligations of this Agreement. In the event of any occurrence which renders the City incapable of performing under the Agreement, any successor of the City, whether the result of legal process, assignment or otherwise, shall succeed to the rights and obligations of the Agreement.
19. Non-Waiver. Any waiver at any time by either Party to this Agreement of rights under this Agreement shall not constitute and shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any other rights held by either Party.
20. Scope of the Agreement. This is the entire Agreement between the Parties hereto. There are no other conditions, agreements or representations between the Parties except as expressed herein. This Agreement may not be amended except by written instrument executed by both Parties.
21. Release By County. For good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, including specifically entering into this Agreement, the County hereby releases, dismisses, and forever, discharges the City Police Department, the City, its officers, representatives, affiliates, agents, employees, attorneys, successors, and assigns from any and all manner of actions or causes of action, liabilities, suits, debts, costs (including, but not limited to, defense costs, and attorneys' fees), claims, strict liability, and demands of every kind and nature, whether arisen or not, and whether known or unknown to the County, which the County may now have or hereafter claim to have, resulting from arising out of, associated with, or in any way related to this Agreement, except that which is caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the City. The County agrees to release the City from any and all liability including, but not limited to, the following:
 - (1) Liability caused by the County's employees, contractors, subcontractors, or agents for all injuries and damage to property of the County, the City or third parties that is caused by the County, its employees, contractors, subcontractors or agents actions, omissions or negligence, or by the failure of the County, its employees, contractors, subcontractors or agents to comply at any time with the terms of this Agreement, except that which is

caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the City.

- (2) Liability for such injuries to the County, its employees, contractors, subcontractors or third parties, or for damages to the County, its employees, contractors, subcontractors or third parties property, which may be caused by the concurrent negligence of both Parties, except that which is caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the City.
- (3) Liability for any damages to any of the County's property which may be caused by any action or omission of any Party, including but not limited to removal, maintenance, repairs, relocation or exchange of equipment, except that which is caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the City.
- (4) Liability resulting from natural damage or man-made causes, including any liability due to lightning strikes, vehicle collision, maintenance or any other use by the City of any equipment, policies, procedures, maps, routing information, or templates provided by the County, except that which is caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the City.
- (5) Liability caused by trespass by the County, its employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors.

22. Release By City. For good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, including specifically entering into this Agreement, the City hereby releases, dismisses, and forever discharges the County, its officers, representatives, affiliates, agents, employees, attorneys, successors, and assigns from any and all manner of actions or causes of action, liabilities, suits, debts, costs (including, but not limited to, defense costs, and attorneys' fees), claims, strict liability, and demands of every kind and nature, whether arisen or not, and whether known or unknown to the City, which the City may now have or here after claim to have, resulting from arising out of, associated with, or in any way related to this Agreement, except that which is caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the County. The City agrees to release the County from any and all liability including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) Liability caused by the City's employees, contractors, subcontractors, or agents for all injuries and damage to property of the City, the County or third parties that is caused by the City, its employees, contractors, subcontractors or agents actions, omissions or negligence or by the failure of the City, its employees, contractors, subcontractors or agents to comply at any time with the terms of the Agreement, except that which is caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the County.
- (2) Liability for such injuries to the City, its employees, contractors, subcontractors or third parties, or for damages to the City, its employees, contractors, subcontractors, or third parties property, which may be caused by the concurrent negligence of both Parties, except that which is caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the County.
- (3) Liability for any damages to any of the City's property which may be caused by any

action or omission of any Party, including but not limited to removal, maintenance, repairs, relocation or exchange of equipment, except that which is caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the County.

- (4) Liability resulting from natural damage or man-made causes, including any liability due to lightning strikes, vehicle collision, maintenance or any other used by the County of any equipment, policies, procedures, maps, routing information, or templates provided by the City, except that which is caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the County.
- (5) Liability caused by trespass by the City, its employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors.

23. Dispute Resolution. Any dispute arising from or related to this Agreement shall be addressed through mediation, prior to the filing of any civil action. Only if such alternative dispute resolution efforts fail shall the Parties seek redress of complaints through civil suit.

24. Governing Law and Jurisdiction: The Parties agree that this Agreement is construed under Texas law and that venue shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction in Bastrop County, Texas, or in the United States District Court, Western District of Texas, Austin Division.

25. Construction of Agreement. The Parties acknowledge that each, and if it so chooses, its legal counsel, has reviewed the Agreement and that the normal rule of construction, to the effect that ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting Party, shall not be employed in the interpretation of this Agreement or its amendments or exhibits.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement in multiple copies, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and of equal force and effect and have agreed that the Agreement shall be effective when signed by a duly authorized representative of each Party, and on the latest date shown under the signature lines below.

[Signatures on following page.]

THE CITY OF BASTROP

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Mayor

By: _____
City Secretary

Date: _____

Approved as to Form:

By: _____
City Attorney, City of Bastrop, Texas

BASTROP COUNTY

ATTEST:

By: _____
County Judge

By: _____
County Clerk

Date: _____

BASTROP COUNTY SHERIFF

By: _____
Maurice Cook, Bastrop County Sheriff

Date: _____

Approved as to Form:

By: _____
Bastrop County Attorney
Bastrop County, Texas



STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: July 8, 2025

TITLE:

Consider action to approve Resolution No. R-2025-110 of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas, approving an agreement for Emergency Communications Services between Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop, attached as Exhibit A; authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents; providing for a repealing clause; and establishing an effective date

AGENDA ITEM SUBMITTED BY:

Submitted by: Vicky Steffanic, Chief of Police

BACKGROUND/HISTORY:

Bastrop County, namely Bastrop County Emergency Communications Services (BCEC), has been providing emergency communications for the City of Bastrop to include Police and Fire.

On October 1st, 2018, the City of Bastrop and Bastrop County entered into a interlocal agreement for emergency communications services. The BCEC provides telecommunications, 9-1-1 service, and dispatch services to the city. At the time, the cost of this service was two hundred eighty-six thousand three hundred and five dollars (\$286,305). The agreement was set for two (2) years and then automatically renewed on October 1st each year after that.

A proposed increase began on October 1st, 2021, for the amount of \$330,781.96, this increase of forty-four thousand, four hundred seventy-six dollars and ninety-six cents (\$44,476.96) was scheduled until October 1st, 2023.

The newest proposal is set to take place on October 1st, 2025, in the (decreased) amount of three hundred twenty-five thousand dollars, (\$325,000.00) a year. This total payment to Bastrop County is made in quarterly installments of eighty-one thousand two hundred fifty dollars and zero cents (\$81,250.00). A difference of five thousand, seven hundred eighty-one dollars and ninety-six cents (decreased).

The Fire Department will continue to have dispatch services through the BCEC with no charge for services. This adjustment was made in the past because other fire departments in Bastrop County are not charged for dispatch services. The lack of charge for the fire department will continue with this agreement, fire is included in the agreement due to receiving services.

FISCAL IMPACT:

For the next two years, the city will pay \$325,000.00 a year, this is the same price we paid for the past two years of service (no increase) Quarterly payments are due on October 1st, January 1st, April 1st, and July 1st during the fiscal year. This amount is in the FY 2024 proposed budget.

RECOMMENDATION:

Chief Vicky Steffanic recommends approval of Resolution No. R-2025-110 of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas, approving the agreement for Emergency Communications Services between Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop, attached as Exhibit A; authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents; providing for a repealing clause; and establishing an effective date.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Resolution number 2025-110
- Attachment "A"



STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: July 8, 2025

TITLE:

Consider and act on Resolution No. 2025-94 of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas, approving the expenditure for the purchase of a dedicated Mayfest Park Rodeo Arena tractor, authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents; and establishing an effective date.

AGENDA ITEM SUBMITTED BY:

Submitted by: Doug Haggerty, Fleet & Facilities Manager

BACKGROUND/HISTORY:

One of the primary requests from those closely involved with Mayfest Rodeo Arena has been to improve the ability to maintain the arena ground. While we already have a Black Widow implement for dragging the ground, the challenge has been consistently having a tractor on-site. Previously, we had to transport a tractor back and forth from 1209 Linden, depending on availability when Parks & Recreation wasn't using theirs. With the purchase of a dedicated tractor, we will always have one readily available for events such as rodeos, barrel races, and roping's. This will ensure consistent ground and better footing for the animals, creating a more even, safe surface for fair competition.

Looking ahead, having a dedicated tractor and drag at the arena positions us to actively market Mayfest Park as a reliable, event-ready venue. Promoters seek out facilities with dependable ground maintenance capabilities, and this investment allows us to check that box. By spreading the word that Bastrop is equipped and event-friendly, we can attract more rodeos and equestrian events to the area—driving increased tourism, supporting local businesses, and creating a broader economic benefit for the community.

FISCAL IMPACT:

\$53,062.74

RECOMMENDATION:

Consider and act on Resolution No. 2025-94 of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas, approving the expenditure for the purchase of a dedicated Mayfest Park Rodeo Arena tractor, authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents; and establishing an effective date.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Resolution No. 2025-94
- Purchase Quote – Shoppa's John Deere

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-94**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A DEDICATED TRACTOR FOR MAYFEST PARK RODEO ARENA TO SUPPORT CONSISTENT ARENA GROUND MAINTENANCE AND ENHANCE EVENT CAPACITY; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, the City of Bastrop recognizes the importance of Mayfest Park Rodeo Arena as a regional asset for equestrian and rodeo events; and

WHEREAS, one of the primary requests from event participants, organizers, and community stakeholders has been to improve the arena's ground maintenance to ensure safe, consistent, and fair competition conditions; and

WHEREAS, the City currently owns a Black Widow drag implement for arena grooming, but has faced logistical challenges due to the lack of a dedicated tractor at the arena site; and

WHEREAS, the existing process of transporting a tractor from the City's Parks & Recreation facility at 1209 Linden is inefficient and limits scheduling flexibility and reliability; and

WHEREAS, the acquisition of a dedicated tractor for Mayfest Park will provide immediate access to necessary equipment for rodeos, barrel races, roping events, and other equestrian activities, ensuring consistent footing and safer conditions for both riders and animals; and

WHEREAS, this investment positions the City to actively promote Mayfest Park as a well-maintained, event-ready venue—making it more attractive to promoters and organizers, encouraging increased tourism, and providing economic benefits to the greater Bastrop community;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, THAT:

1. The City Council hereby authorizes the purchase of a dedicated tractor for the purpose of maintaining the arena grounds at Mayfest Park Rodeo Arena.
2. The City Manager or their designee is authorized to take all necessary actions to effectuate the purchase and deployment of the equipment.
3. This resolution shall be effective immediately upon its passage.

DULY RESOLVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas, on this 8th day of July, 2025.

APPROVED:

Ishmael Harris, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michael Muscarello, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney
Denton Navarro Rocha Bernal & Zech, P.C.



Purchase Agreement

11150320 Revision # Original Jun 24, 2025
Quote ID: 32256438



Item 9D.

Customer Information

CITY OF BASTROP

PO BOX 427
BASTROP, TX 78602
PGONZALES@CITYOFBASTR
OP.ORG
512-321-3941

Customer Account

Customer Sales Tax Exempt

Use County/State

BASTROP, TX

Purchaser Type

Rewards

Transaction Type

Cash Sale

Market Use

Seller Information

Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc.
1309 E Austin
Giddings, TX 78942
US

Dealer Account #: 044438

I (We), the undersigned, hereby order from Dealer the Equipment described below, to be delivered as shown below. This order is subject to Dealer's ability to obtain such Equipment from the manufacturer and Dealer shall be under no liability if delivery of the Equipment is delayed or prevented due to labor disturbances, transportation difficulties, or for any reason beyond Dealer's control. The price shown below is subject to Dealer's receipt of the Equipment prior to any change in price by the manufacturer. It is also subject to any new or increased taxes imposed upon the sale of the Equipment after the date of this order.

Equipment

QTY	New	Used	Equipment & Value Added Services	Meter	Product ID #	Price
1	X		JOHN DEERE 5060E Cab Utility Tractor Stock # 552205		1PY5060EVR900552	\$ 47,159.82
1	X		JOHN DEERE 520M Loader Stock # 551093		1P0520MXTRD107733	\$ 5,902.92

Comments :

Sourcwell Contract #031121

Delivery Address - 25 American Legion Drive, Bastrop, TX 78602

Summary

Selling Price of Purchases	\$ 53,062.74
Total Trade-In Allowance	\$ 0.00
Total Trade-In Pay-Off	\$ 0.00
Balance	\$ 53,062.74
Est. Service Agreement Taxes	\$ 0.00
Sub-Total	\$ 53,062.74
Cash With Order	\$ 0.00
Rental Applied	\$ 0.00
Balance Due	\$ 53,062.74

Customer Signature

Customer Signature

Accepted By

Date Accepted

Salesperson JAEGER, JACOB

Delivered On Warranty Begins

Delivery Signature Date

IMPORTANT WARRANTY NOTICE: The John Deere warranty applicable to new John Deere Equipment is printed and included with this document. There is no warranty on used equipment. The new equipment warranty is part of this contract. Please read it carefully. **YOUR RIGHTS AND REMEDIES PERTAINING TO THIS PURCHASE ARE LIMITED AS SET FORTH IN THE WARRANTY AND THIS CONTRACT. IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS ARE NOT MADE AND ARE EXCLUDED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED IN THE JOHN DEERE WARRANTY.**

Telematics: Orders of telematic devices include only the hardware. Where available, telematics software, including JDLink™ connectivity service, may be enabled from your local John Deere Operations Center or JDLink website. Please see your authorized John Deere dealer for assistance.

DISCLOSURE OF REGULATION APPLICABILITY: When operated in California, any off-road diesel vehicle may be subject to the California Air Resources Board. In-Use Off-Road Diesel Vehicle Regulation. It therefore could be subject to retrofit or accelerated turnover requirements to reduce emissions of air pollutants.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS- I (We) promise to pay the Balance Due shown above in cash, or to execute a Time Sale Agreement (Retail Installment Contract), or a Loan Agreement, for the purchase price of the Equipment, plus additional charges shown thereon or execute a Lease Agreement, on or before delivery of the Equipment ordered herein. Despite physical delivery of the Equipment, title shall remain in the seller until one of the foregoing is accomplished.

USE OF INFORMATION/PRIVACY NOTICE I understand that Deere & Company and its affiliates ("John Deere") and Dealer collect information, including my personal information and machine data to provide warranty, customer service, product and customer support, marketing and promotional information about Dealer, John Deere and their equipment, products and services and to support other business processes and purposes. See the John Deere Privacy Statement (<https://www.deere.com/en/privacy-and-data/>) for additional information on the types of personal information and machine data John Deere collects, how it is collected, used and disclosed. See Dealer directly for information about its privacy policy.

The Purchaser(s) and the Dealer acknowledge that while this document is defined herein as a "Purchase Agreement", it serves as both a purchase agreement for the Equipment and/or a commitment to lease the Equipment. In addition, the defined term "Purchaser" extends to and includes both a purchaser of the Equipment and/or a lessee of the Equipment. Furthermore, this Purchase Agreement is deemed to constitute a "Purchase Order" or a "Customer Purchase Order for John Deere Products" for the purposes of any other John Deere documents, including, without limitation, any dealer terms schedule.

Purchase Agreement

11150320 Revision # Original Jun 24, 2025
Quote ID: 32256438



Purchaser Name : CITY OF BASTROP

Last Update: Jan 6, 2025

Sourcewell – Grounds Maintenance Equipment, Attachments and Accessories

Contract Number:	031121-DAC
Contract Period:	April 30, 2021 – April 30, 2026
Eligibility:	<p>The contract allows for service to Sourcewell Member agencies in all states.</p> <p>The following eligibility requirements must be met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Entity must be a Sourcewell Member. John Deere dealers must verify membership before quoting. Please include the Sourcewell member number on the dealer quote or on the Sourcewell Member's purchase order. • Eligible Sourcewell Members are state, city, county, municipal or local tax-supported governmental agencies, turnpikes, airports, housing authorities, electric cooperatives, water cooperatives, K-12 public school systems, public and private higher education facilities such as colleges and universities, public and volunteer fire departments, public or non-profit museums, libraries and zoos. • Eligible Sourcewell Member non-profit agencies are eligible to purchase John Deere equipment on the Sourcewell contract. • Charter Schools, Montessori Schools and K-12 private schools are required to pay in full (EFT, credit card or check) prior to receiving purchased equipment. <p>Members of the Illinois Public Higher Education Cooperative (IPHEC) are also eligible to use this Sourcewell Contract. IPHEC is comprised of universities and community colleges located in Illinois. Before quoting, please review the list of IPHEC Members to verify eligibility.</p> <p>To become a Sourcewell Member, call 877-585-9706 for more details or visit the Sourcewell website to complete an application.</p> <p>To obtain a membership list of eligible U.S. Government, Education and Nonprofit entities belonging to Sourcewell, please visit the Sourcewell Member Locator and select either the Government & Education or Nonprofit downloaded spreadsheets.</p>

Quotes and Purchase Orders:

Quotes are valid for 30 days from the creation date of the quote **OR** until the contract expires, whichever occurs first.

To obtain a quote, contact your local **John Deere Dealer**. Submit your purchase order to your dealer. The John Deere Dealer will submit the purchase order to John Deere's Government Sales office.

All purchase orders must show Deere & Company as the vendor and reference the contract number.

Contract Details

Delivery Obligations	None.
Fees	<p>Delivery Charge Optional delivery charge of \$8.00 per loaded mile is allowed for the delivering dealer. Use Google Maps to calculate the mileage.</p> <p>State Fees</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> California Tire Fee All Motorized Equipment \$1.75 per New Tire <p>Please review the California Tire Fee publication issued by the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration for more details. California Tire Fee must be included on the Quote or Purchase Order. Sales to American Indians occurring on Indian reservations are exempt from the fee.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Louisiana Waste Tire Fee All Tractors \$10.00 per New Tire Utility Vehicles (Including ProGators) \$2.25 per New Tire Mississippi ATV Trauma Fee Utility Vehicles (Including ProGators) \$50.00 per Vehicle <p>Fees must be clearly labeled on the quote or purchase order.</p>
Financing	<p>John Deere Municipal Lease by John Deere Financial Allowed: If the agency rules and guidelines allow. This 12-60-month financial product require payments and enables ownership of the equipment.</p> <p>Government Operating Lease by John Deere Financial Allowed: If the agency rules and guidelines allow. This 24-60-month product requires payments and the equipment is returned to the dealer location at the end of the term.</p> <p>Retail Note Financing by John Deere Financial or Third Party Allowed: If the agency rules and guidelines allow.</p>
Machine Hours	Not Allowed: Due to factory delivery, pre-delivery, inspection, machine setup and installation of attachments, machines may have minimal hours. Machines designated as demos are not allowed.
Manuals	An operator's manual is included with the delivery of the equipment at no charge.
Miscellaneous	<p>Shipping charges Alaska (AK) and Hawaii (HI): Shipping charges apply.</p>

	<p>For deliveries to AK or HI, factory freight to the delivering dealer will be paid by the Sourcewell member. Factory freight is known at the time of quoting and will be included on the quote to the Sourcewell member.</p> <p>Continental US: For all other deliveries within the continental US (excludes AK & HI), the Sourcewell member will NOT be charged factory freight to the delivering dealer.</p>										
Multiple Unit Discount	<p>For sales of three or more like self-propelled equipment sold to one customer on the same purchase order qualifies for an additional discount. Implements and attachments sold with and for self-propelled ride-on machines are also eligible for multi-unit discounts, but do not count towards the total number of ride-on units, which determines the multi-unit discount percentage. See discount structure below:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Quantity</th><th>Additional Discount</th></tr> <tr> <td>3-4</td><td>1%</td></tr> <tr> <td>5-6</td><td>2%</td></tr> <tr> <td>7-8</td><td>3%</td></tr> <tr> <td>9 units or more</td><td>4%</td></tr> </table> <p>Frontier Equipment is excluded from the Multiple Unit Discount program.</p> <p>“Like self-propelled products” means 3 or more utility vehicles, 3 or more Ztraks, etc. The purchase of 1 utility vehicle and 2 Ztraks would not qualify for MUD because they are not “like” products.</p>	Quantity	Additional Discount	3-4	1%	5-6	2%	7-8	3%	9 units or more	4%
Quantity	Additional Discount										
3-4	1%										
5-6	2%										
7-8	3%										
9 units or more	4%										
Open Market by John Deere (listed in the price book)	<p>Allowed: Open-Market items are implements, attachments, accessories, parts and bundles that are not currently on contract, but are requested by the customer to complete the purchase of John Deere equipment awarded on contract.</p> <p>Items must be clearly labeled on the purchase order as Open Market.</p>										
Open Market by Dealer (not listed in the price book)	<p>Allowed: Open-Market items not available from John Deere but offered by the delivering Dealer to complete the purchase of John Deere equipment awarded on contract.</p> <p>Items must be clearly labeled on the purchase order as Open Market.</p>										
Payment and Remittance	<p>Credit card payments allowed.</p> <p>Remit to Address: Deere & Company Ag & Turf CBD & Government Sales 21748 Network Place Chicago, IL 60673-1217</p>										
Substitutions	<p>Not applicable. This is a current price contract.</p>										

Trade-In

Allowed: Items must be clearly labeled on the purchase order or quote as Trade-In. The agency and the dealer determine the trade-in value.

Price Structure

Price Page Tabs	Product Descriptions	Discounts off MSRP	Price Page Dates
Turf Equipment			
L21	Residential Zero-Turn-Radius Mowers & Equipment (excludes Z700s)	4%	Current Price
L21	Residential Zero-Turn-Radius Mowers & Equipment (Z700s only)	9%	Current Price
L25	Lawn Tractors (S100s – S240 only) & Equipment	4%	Current Price
L25	Lawn Tractors (X300s only) & Equipment	18%	Current Price
L30	Garden Tractors & Equipment	18%	Current Price
L35	Equipment for Lawn & Garden Tractors	18%	Current Price
C10	Commercial Walk-Behind Mowers & Equipment	23%	Current Price
C13	Commercial Zero-Turn-Radius Mowers & Equipment	23%	Current Price
C15	Commercial Front Mowers & Equipment	23%	Current Price
C18	Commercial Wide Area Mowers & Equipment	23%	Current Price
C20	Compact Utility Tractors & Equipment	18%	Current Price
C21	Equipment for Commercial Mowing Products	23%	Current Price
C25	Equipment for Compact Utility Tractors	18%	Current Price
C40	Mid-Size Crossover Utility Vehicles & Equipment	14%	Current Price
C41	Full-Size Crossover Utility Vehicles & Equipment	14%	Current Price
C42	Traditional Utility Vehicles & Equipment (excludes GS Gators)	17%	Current Price
C47	HPX Utility Vehicles & Equipment	14%	Current Price
C48	Equipment for Utility Vehicles	14%	Current Price
Golf Equipment			
G10	Reel Mowers & Equipment	24%	Current Price
G15	Special Application Mowers & Equipment	24%	Current Price
G20	Special Application Vehicles & Equipment	24%	Current Price
G25	Aeration & Equipment	24%	Current Price
G30	Debris Maintenance & Equipment	24%	Current Price
G35	Golf Fleet Management	13%	Current Price
Frontier Equipment			
Frontier	Cotton	18%	Current Price
Frontier	Cutting & Mowing	18%	Current Price
Frontier	Hay & Forage	18%	Current Price
Frontier	Landscaping	18%	Current Price
Frontier	Livestock	18%	Current Price

Frontier	Material Handling	18%	Current Price
Frontier	Planting & Seeding	18%	Current Price
Frontier	Snow Equipment	18%	Current Price
Frontier	Sprayers	18%	Current Price
Frontier	Tillage	18%	Current Price

Contract Updates

January 6, 2025 – Changed contract end date from 30Apr2025 to 30Apr2026. No other changes made.

August 31, 2022 – Optional Delivery Fee increased from \$4.00 to \$8.00 per loaded mile.

June 1, 2021 – New contract announced.



STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: July 8, 2025

TITLE:

Consider and act on Resolution No. R-2025-116, approving an Agreement with Focused Advocacy to provide legislative & regulatory consulting services to the City of Bastrop, as attached in Exhibit A; and providing for findings of fact; authorizing the city manager to execute all necessary documents; providing for a repealing clause; severability; and establishing an effective date.

AGENDA ITEM SUBMITTED BY:

Sylvia Carrillo, ICMA-CM, CPM, City Manager

BACKGROUND/HISTORY:

Prior to the start of the 89th legislative session, the City Council authorized the City Manager to proceed with a contract with Focused Advocacy for legislative and regulatory consulting services which would result in a possible expansion of the Qualified Hotel Project boundary limits to 1,000 feet of the original hotel footprint, thereby increasing the City's portion of the State of Texas portion of sales tax and mixed beverage tax. However, due to staffing changes in the City Secretary's office, the subsequent contract was not brought back to the City Council for formal approval. This item seeks to formalize the contract and allow payment to Focused Advocacy for services rendered.

HB 2974 was filed and heard in the House and Senate. Mayor Pro-Tem Kirkland, businessman Carlos Liriano, and City Manager Carrillo-Trevino all testified in the subcommittee hearings.

HB 2974 was ultimately not successful as it was lumped with many other cities is what became known as an omnibus bill. The omnibus bill included some items the legislature was not willing to approve and thus the existing QHP regulations remain the same.

FISCAL IMPACT:

\$200,000 plus \$8,400.

RECOMMENDATION:

Take action to approve Resolution No. R-2025-116, approving an Agreement with Focused Advocacy to provide legislative & regulatory consulting services to the City of Bastrop, as attached in Exhibit A.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution No. R-2025-116
2. Exhibit A: Focused Advocacy Agreement

RESOLUTION NO. R-2025-116

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH FOCUSED ADVOCACY TO PROVIDE LEGISLATIVE AND REGULATORY CONSULTING SERVICES TO THE CITY OF BASTROP, AS ATTACHED IN EXHIBIT A; AND PROVIDING FOR FINDINGS OF FACT; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTS; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALING CLAUSE; SEVERABILITY; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council has appointed the City Manager as the Chief Administrative Officer of the City of Bastrop; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager is responsible for the proper administration of all affairs of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City of Bastrop understands the importance of representation during legislative sessions to ensure the interests of the City are represented and protected; and

WHEREAS, the City Council today desires to approve the Limited-Service Qualified Hotel Project Agreement with Focused Advocacy (the "Agreement", attached hereto as "Exhibit A".

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. All the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas, and are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Section 2. The City Manager is authorized to execute an agreement as shown in Exhibit A with Focused Advocacy in the amount of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$200,000.00), plus Three Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$350.00) per month for meals and related out-of-pocket expenses, plus any reasonable and customary expenses related to any travel requested of the Consultant by the City to provide legislative and regulatory consulting services to the City of Bastrop.

Section 3. Repealer: To the extent reasonably possible, resolutions are to be read together in harmony. However, all resolutions, or parts thereof, that are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby

repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters regulated.

Section 4. Severability: Should any of the clauses, sentences, paragraphs, sections, or parts of this Resolution be deemed invalid, unconstitutional, or unenforceable by a court of law or administrative agency with jurisdiction over the matter, such action shall not be construed to affect any other valid portion of this Resolution.

Section 5. Effective Date: This Resolution shall take effect upon the date of final passage noted below, or when all applicable publication requirements, if any, are satisfied in accordance with the City's Charter, its Code of Ordinances, and the laws of the State of Texas.

DULY RESOLVED & ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Bastrop, TX, on this **8th day of July, 2025.**

APPROVED:

by: _____
Ishmael Haris, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michael Muscarello, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney,
Denton Navarro Rocha Bernal & Zech, P.C.



**Agreement
Limited-Service Qualified Hotel Project
City of Bastrop & Focused Advocacy**

This contract (hereinafter the “Agreement”) represents an agreement between **Focused Advocacy, LLC**. (“the Consultant”) as located at 3267 Bee Caves Road Suite 107-72 Austin, TX 78746, and the **City of Bastrop** (“the City”) as located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas 78602.

1. **Term.** The term of this Agreement shall be for eight months from **October 1, 2024, thru June 30, 2025**.
2. **Limited Scope of Services.** In return for the compensation outlined herein, the Consultant agrees to:
 - a. Research and stay abreast of relevant laws of the State of Texas, rules of the Texas Administrative Code, private letter rulings, and the internal practices of the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (hereinafter the “CPA”) related to the tax rebates authorized by Chapter 351, Texas Tax Code (hereinafter the “**Tax Rebates**”) for a qualified convention center and qualified hotel project (hereinafter the “**Project**”);
 - b. Work to gain a general understanding of the City’s goals related to the Project including the Project’s structure and ownership, the third parties involved, and the Project financing;
 - c. Lead the lobbying and advocacy effort designed to pass legislation to qualify the Project for certain Tax Rebates;
 - d. Draft legislation designed to qualify the Project for certain Tax Rebates specifically Section 351.157, Tax Code;
 - e. Assist with the effort to secure a legislative author in both legislative chambers (House and Senate);
 - f. Assist with the effort to secure support from other organizations such as the Texas Hotel & Lodging Association;
 - g. Work with the CPA on the preparation and estimation of a Fiscal Note related to the legislation;
 - h. Assist with the preparation and drafting of letters, speeches, and other advocacy materials;
 - i. Assist with the preparation of the City to testify before legislative bodies;

- j. Advise and inform the City of upcoming legislative committee hearings (both during the legislative session and during the interim);
- k. Work to secure a legislative committee hearing in both chambers and to successfully pass the bill from committees in both chamber;
- l. Work to secure placement of the bill on the calendar in both chambers;
- m. Work to secure passage of the bill in both chambers;
- n. Arrange meetings between the City and legislative leadership as necessary;
- o. Work to secure the Governor's support and ultimately the Governor's signature of the bill; and
- p. Attend and monitor legislative hearings, stakeholder meetings, and negotiations.

3. Expansion of Scope of Services.

- a. Both Parties agree that the scope of services and the compensation related to this Agreement are expressly limited to the services herein and as related to the effort to pass qualified hotel project legislation.
- b. This Agreement does **not** include services to:
 - i. pass or defeat legislation unrelated to the Project,
 - ii. provide legislative advise related to general municipal issues,
 - iii. provide regulatory advise or advocacy at state agencies,
 - iv. consult with the City about the development, structure, or financing of the Project,
 - v. identify third parties capable of delivering the Project of the Project, or
 - vi. advise or assist the City with private letter rulings or applications for rebate regarding the Project.
- c. Any additional services requested by the City will necessitate an amendment to this Agreement or a separate agreement.

4. Consent of Other Similar Clients.

- a. The City acknowledges and consents to FA working to authorize other cities for the same or similar or greater Tax Rebates.
- b. The City understands and acknowledges that the effort to pass legislation may ultimately require the passage of a bill that qualifies other cities for the same or similar program and that the City's qualifying language may ultimately be amended to legislation that qualifies other cities or, alternatively, to legislation that authorizes other laws unrelated to the City's goals.

5. Retainer Compensation & Billing.

- a. In consideration for the performance of the services outlined in this Agreement, the City agrees to pay the Consultant two-hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000) payable in monthly installments for the term of the agreement.
- b. Monthly invoices will be sent on or around the first day of each month and payable by the 15th day of each month.
- c. Payment shall either be deposited directly to the bank account provided by the Consultant or otherwise mailed to Focused Advocacy at 3267 Bee Caves Road Suite 107-72 Austin, TX 78746.
- d. The Parties acknowledge and agree that certain administrative and analytical services required by this Agreement may be provided by BCS, an S Corporation located at 3267 Bee Caves Road, Suite 107-72, Austin, Texas 78746 and an affiliate business operation of Focused Advocacy with common ownership, subject to prior concurrence from the City's point of contact, and at no additional fees to the City.

6. Reimbursement of Expenses.

- a. The City agrees to and shall reimburse Consultant three hundred and fifty dollars (\$350) per month for the meals and related out of pocket expenses incurred by the Consultant associated with the client-related business meetings hosted by the Consultant in furtherance of the duties and services required by this Agreement.

- b. This is a fixed-amount, monthly reimbursement and will not be accompanied by receipts.
 - c. The City agrees to reimburse the Consultant for these expenses at the same time it pays the monthly retainer.
 - d. In addition, the City will reimburse the Consultant for any reasonable and customary expenses related to any travel requested of the Consultant by the City (i.e. - airfare, mileage, rental cars, taxis, hotels, travel-related meals).
7. **Contract for Professional Services.** The parties to this Agreement mutually acknowledge and understand that pursuant to Section 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, a procurement for professional services such as the service in this Agreement is exempt from the competitive bid or proposal requirement.
8. **Termination.**
- a. Any termination of this Agreement by the City requires ninety-days (90) written notice, effective from the date written notice is delivered to the Consultant. The City is responsible for payment of the retainer through the end of the termination period, and the Consultant shall be fully compensated by the City through any early termination date, regardless of the appropriation of funds by the City.
 - b. The City may terminate the contract with thirty days (30) written notice if termination is caused by a conflict of interest as governed by Chapter 305, Government Code regarding legislation that cannot be resolved between the City and another client of the Consultant regarding a specific piece of legislation.
9. **Points of Contact.** Unless directed otherwise, the City Manager shall act as the point of contact for the City and Brandon Aghamalian and Snapper Carr shall act as the point of contact for the Consultant. The Consultant will take its direction and work orders from the City Manager.
10. **Compliance with Texas Ethics Laws.** The Consultant agrees to comply with all applicable state lobby registration and reporting laws and with all applicable state authorities including the Texas Ethics Commission.
11. **Conflicts of Interest.**

- a. Should any other client of the Consultant take a position on a piece of legislation that is in opposition to the position of the City or should the Consultant believe that its representation of the City is materially affected by the position taken by another client, the Consultant will comply with all applicable state laws regarding conflicts of interest and will notify in writing the City within two (2) business days from the date the Consultant became aware of the conflict.
- b. The Consultant must obtain written permission from the City to continue its representation.
- c. If the conflict is between the City and any other client of the Consultant that is private sector organization, the Consultant agrees to resolve the conflict in favor of the City.

12. Consultant Relationship. It is understood by the parties that the Consultant is an independent contractor for the purposes of any federal and/or state laws including tax laws, and that Consultant is not in any way an employee, full or part-time of Client.

13. Misc. Provisions.

- a. In accordance with Chapter 2271, Texas Government Code, FA verifies that FA does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this Agreement.
- b. In accordance with Chapter 2274, Texas Government Code, FA verifies that FA does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association and will not discriminate during the term of this Agreement against a firearm entity or firearm trade association.
- c. In accordance with Chapter 2276, Texas Government Code, FA verifies that FA does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of this Agreement.

14. Confidentiality.

- a. If a party provides information or materials indicated to be confidential, the receiving party will maintain the confidentiality of such matters and not

disclose any such information except in proper performance of this Agreement and as required by law.

- b. It is understood by The Consultant that the materials produced and provided under this Agreement are the property of the City and shall be returned to them upon request.

15. Entire Agreement and Modifications.

- a. This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understandings of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous agreements or understandings, whether oral or written.
- b. This Agreement may not be modified, rescinded, or terminated orally, and no modification, rescission, termination, or attempted waiver of any provision hereof (including this section) shall be valid unless in writing and signed by both parties.

(SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS)



This contract is accepted and effective as of **October 1, 2024**, as evidenced by the execution hereof and the signatures of the undersigned.

Signature – City of Bastrop

Printed name & title

Date

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "BTL", is written over a horizontal line.

Signature – Focused Advocacy

Brandon Aghamalian, President
Printed name & title

July 3, 2025
Date



STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: July 8, 2025

TITLE:

Consider and act to approve the Bastrop City Council minutes from the June 12, 2025, Canvass of Election and Swear In of Candidates and the June 24, 2025, Regular Meeting.

AGENDA ITEM SUBMITTED BY:

Victoria Psencik, Assistant City Secretary

BACKGROUND/HISTORY:

N/A

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the Bastrop City Council meeting minutes from the June 12, 2025, Canvass of Election and Swear In of Candidates and the June 24, 2025, Regular Meeting.

ATTACHMENTS:

- DRAFT June 12 Election Canvass and Swear In
- DRAFT June 24 Regular Meeting

CITY OF BASTROP

BASTROP CITY COUNCIL

CANVASS OF ELECTION AND SWEARING IN OF THE CANDIDATES

Thursday, June 12, 2025

The Bastrop City Council met in a Canvass of Election and Swearing In of the Candidates on Thursday, June 12, 2025, at 6:30 p.m. at the Bastrop City Hall Council Chambers, 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas, with the following action taken to wit:

Council Members Present

Mayor Pro-Tempore John Kirkland
Council Member Cynthia Meyer
Council Member Kerry Fossler
Council Member Kevin Plunkett
Council Member Perry Lowe
Mayor Elect Ishmael Harris

Staff Present

City Manager Sylvia Carrillo-Trevino
Assistant City Manager Andres Rosales
City Secretary Michael Muscarello
Assistant City Secretary Victoria Psencik
Assistant to City Manager Vivianna Andres
Finance Director Judy Sandrussi
Human Resources Director Tanya Cantrell
Main Street Manager Michaela Joyce
Assistant Finance Director Laura Allen
Development Services Director James Cowey
Police Chief Vicky Steffanic
Water and Wastewater Director Curtis Hancock
Public Information Officer Colin Guerra
Fleet and Facilities Manager Doug Haggerty

Council Members Absent

Mayor Lyle Nelson * *resigned 1/14/2025*

1. CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Pro-Tempore Kirkland called the Canvass of the Election and Swearing-In of the Candidates at 6:30 p.m.

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE – United States of America and Texas Flags

Crimson Johnson, Nyla Hall, and Gracie Rios led the Pledge of Allegiance.

3. INVOCATION

Pastor Carlton Harris delivered the Invocation.

4. ELECTION RESULTS

4A. Consider and act on Resolution No. R-2025-104, to canvass the results of the June 7, 2025, Runoff Election for Bastrop Office of the Mayor.

Submitted by: Michael Muscarello, City Secretary

MOTION: Council Member Plunkett moved to approve Resolution No. R-2025-104 as presented. Council Member Lowe seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

At this time, Council Member Meyer presented a plaque to Mayor Pro-Tem Kirkland for his service as Acting Mayor on behalf of the City.

Mayor Pro-Tem Kirkland asked for any Citizen Comments, and none were submitted.

5. OATH OF OFFICE

Mayor-elect Ishmael Harris

- Swearing Oath of Office by The Honorable Chris Duggan, State District Judge, District 423

- Signature of Official Documents

- Welcome by the Council

- Comments by Mayor Ishmael Harris

Judge Chris Duggan performed the Statement of Elected Officer and Oath of Office for Mayor Ishmael Harris.

Mayor Pro-Tem Kirkland stated, per the Rule of Procedure, that whoever is the “chair” who calls to order the meeting must also be the “chair” who adjourns the meeting.

MOTION: Council Member Plunkett moved to suspend the rules of procedure to allow Mayor Harris to “chair” the rest of the meeting. Council Member Meyer seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

6. ADJOURNMENT

Upon receiving a motion duly made and seconded to adjourn, the June 12th Canvass of the Election and Swearing-In of the Candidates was adjourned at 6:43 p.m.

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS

Ishmael Harris, Mayor

ATTEST:

Victoria Psencik, Assistant City Secretary

CITY OF BASTROP
BASTROP CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES

Tuesday, June 24, 2025

The Bastrop City Council met in a Regular Meeting on Tuesday, June 24, 2025, at 6:30 p.m. at the Bastrop City Hall Council Chambers, 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas, with the following action taken to wit:

Council Members Present

Mayor Ishmael Harris
 Mayor Pro-Tem John Kirkland
 Council Member Cynthia Meyer
 Council Member Kerry Fossler
 Council Member Perry Lowe
 Council Member Kevin Plunkett

Staff Present

City Manager Sylvia Carrillo-Trevino
 Assistant City Manager Andres Rosales
 Interim Assistant City Attorney Stanley Springerley
 City Secretary Michael Muscarello
 Assistant City Secretary Victoria Psencik
 Finance Director Judy Sandrussi
 Assistant Finance Director Laura Allen
 Development Services Director James Cowey
 Police Chief Vicky Steffanic
 Public Information Officer Colin Guerra
 Water and Wastewater Director Curtis Hancock
 BEDC B.A.R.E. Manager Dori Kelley
 Parks & Recreation Director Terry Moore
 Library Director Bonnie Pierson

1. CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Harris called the Regular City Council meeting at 6:30 p.m.

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE – United States of America and Texas Flags

Nyla Hall, Channing Bureau, and Gracie Rios led the Pledge of Allegiance.

3. INVOCATION

City of Bastrop Police Chaplain Hardy Overton delivered the Invocation.

4. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Mayor Harris announced before convening into Executive Session that Council Member Fossler has submitted a Conflict of Interest Statement for the record to recuse herself from Item 4E.

Mayor Harris closed the Open Meeting to convene the City Council into Executive (Closed) Session at 6:34 p.m. pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 551 as follows:

4A. Section 551.071 to seek the advice of legal counsel regarding Visit Bastrop.

- 4B. Section 551.071 and 551.072 to seek advice of legal counsel to discuss and deliberate regarding the proposed sale of real estate property located along Blakey Lane.
- 4C. Section 551.071 and 551.072 to seek advice of legal counsel to discuss and deliberate regarding the proposed sale of real estate property located along Jasper Street.
- 4D. Section 551.071 and Section 551.072 to seek advice of legal counsel to discuss the implications of the City of Austin's Aquifer Storage and Recovery Project on the City of Bastrop's water supply.
- 4E. Section 551.071 and Section 551.072 to seek advice of legal counsel to discuss the proposed development at North End Prairie.

5. TAKE ANY NECESSARY OR APPROPRIATE ACTION ON MATTERS POSTED FOR CONSIDERATION IN CLOSED/EXECUTIVE SESSION.

Mayor Harris reconvened the City Council into the Open Session at 7:24 p.m. and called for any action as a result of the Executive Session.

After reconvening into the Open Session, Mayor Harris announced that he recused himself from Item 4D and has submitted a Conflict of Interest Statement for the record.

- 4A. Section 551.071 to seek the advice of legal counsel regarding Visit Bastrop.
- 4B. Section 551.071 and 551.072 to seek advice of legal counsel to discuss and deliberate regarding the proposed sale of real estate property located along Blakey Lane.
- 4C. Section 551.071 and 551.072 to seek advice of legal counsel to discuss and deliberate regarding the proposed sale of real estate property located along Jasper Street.
- 4D. Section 551.071 and Section 551.072 to seek advice of legal counsel to discuss the implications of the City of Austin's Aquifer Storage and Recovery Project on the City of Bastrop's water supply.
- 4E. Section 551.071 and Section 551.072 to seek advice of legal counsel to discuss the proposed development at North End Prairie.

No action was taken on Executive Session Items 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, and 4E.

6. PRESENTATIONS

- 6A. Mayor's Report

6B. **Council Members' Report**

6C. **City Manager's Report**

A. Old Iron Bridge Update - Ribbon cutting tentatively set for July 26th

B. Water Wells - Water was flowing as of Monday, 6/16/2025

C. Blakey Lane / Old Austin Highway - Roundabout is under redesign- Working through appraisal and offer on Blakey Lane.

D. Wastewater Plant - Project Meeting on Monday. 6/23/25

E. Streets / Water Street - Engineering is underway for the design due to no/little existing base.

F. Parks & Quality of Life - Final numbers for projects and project management timeline is being prepared.

G. Budget & Open Gov - Continued work. OpenGov will also provide project management oversight in a more transparent way.

H. CHARM Workshop - Wed, June 25th. Super critical flood damage and planning information will be shared.

I. Sit with Syl - Wednesday, June 25th, 7:30 am, City Hall

J. City Council Retreat

Submitted and Presented by: Sylvia Carrillo-Trevino, ICMA-CM, CPM, City Manager

6D. **PROCLAMATION – Recognizing the month of July as National Park and Recreation Month in the City of Bastrop.**

Submitted by: Terry Moore, Parks and Recreation Director

The proclamation was read and signed by Mayor Harris and accepted by the City of Bastrop Parks and Recreation Board, Bastrop County Master Gardeners, Lost Pines Chapter of the Texas Master Naturalists, Bastrop County Audubon Society, Boy Scouts, Bastrop County Rotary Club, and Bastrop High School PALS.

7. **WORK SESSIONS / BRIEFINGS – NONE**

8. **STAFF AND BOARD REPORTS**

8A. **Receive a presentation on the unaudited Monthly Financial Report for the period ending May 2025.**

Submitted and Presented by: Laura Allen, Assistant Finance Director

9. CITIZEN COMMENT(S)

Citizen(s) addressing the City Council on an item, not on the agenda: Heather Greene and Cecilia Serna.

Submitted a comment online but was not present to speak: Pamela Vear and Carol Spencer.

10. CONSENT AGENDA

- 10A. **Consider and act on the second reading of Ordinance No. 2025-54, amending Chapter 1, Article 1.10 Park Rules of the Bastrop Code of Ordinances, to reflect various updates to language, permit requirements and related processes, as attached in Exhibit A.**

Submitted by: Terry Moore, Parks and Recreation Director

- 10C. **Consider and act on the second reading of Ordinance No. 2025-53 amending the budget for the Fiscal Year 2025 in accordance with existing statutory requirements; appropriating the various amounts herein as attached in Exhibit A.**

Submitted by: Laura Allen, Assistant Finance Director

- 10D. **Consider action to approve Resolution No. R-2025-109 of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas, directing publication of the notice of intent to issue Certificate of Obligations in the amount of \$20M with an estimated interest rate of 5.00%.**

Submitted by: Judy Sandroussi, Director of Finance

- 10E. **Consider and act on Resolution No. R-2025-108, accepting a sponsorship donation in the amount of \$500 from Frontier Bank in support of the 2025 Big Bang Celebration event.**

Submitted by: Terry Moore, Parks and Recreation Director

- 10F. **Consider action to approve Resolution No. R-2025-112, restoring procedural powers to the Office of the Mayor and repealing Resolution No. R-2024-48, which revised certain rules and procedures governing City Council meetings.**

Submitted by: Michael Muscarello, City Secretary

- 10G. **Consider action to approve Resolution No. R-2025-113, restoring rights and privileges to the Office of the Mayor and repealing Resolution No. R-2024-49, which removed certain rights and powers of the Office of the Mayor.**

Submitted by: Michael Muscarello, City Secretary

- 10H. **Consider and act to approve the Bastrop City Council minutes from the June 5, 2025, Special Meeting, June 10, 2025, Regular Meeting, and the June 14, 2025 Special Meeting.**

Submitted by: Michael Muscarello, City Secretary

Mayor Harris called for requests to remove any item from the Consent Agenda for separate discussion. Council Member Fossler requested that Item 10B be removed.

MOTION: Mayor Pro-Tem Kirkland moved to approve the Consent Agenda as presented after Items 10A and 10C were read into the record by Mayor Harris with the exclusion of Item 10B. Council Member Plunkett seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

* * * * *

- 10B. **Consider and act on the first reading of Ordinance No. 2025-57, establishing 1.198 acres located at 101 Grady Tuck Lane, Bastrop, Texas, otherwise known as the Bark Park, as designated parkland, and move to include on the July 8, 2025, Consent Agenda for a second reading.**

Submitted and Presented by: Terry Moore, Parks and Recreation Director

ORIGINAL MOTION: Council Member Meyer moved to approve the first reading of Ordinance No. 2025-56 as presented and to include on the July 8, 2025 Agenda. Council Member Fossler seconded the motion.

Council Member Meyer made an amendment to the Original Motion to include direction to staff to bring back various research into the naming of the park.

REVISED MOTION: Council Member Meyer moved to approve the first reading of Ordinance No. 2025-56 as presented with the direction to staff to bring back various research into the naming of the park and to include on the July 8, 2025 Agenda. Council Member Fossler seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

* * * * *

11. ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION

- 11A. **Consider and act on the first reading of Ordinance No. 2025-56 of the City of Bastrop, Texas, authorizing a one-time 50% fee reduction for the renewal of 2025 City of Bastrop alcohol permits.**

Submitted and Presented by: Michael Muscarello, City Secretary

Mayor Harris announced before Item 11A was presented that Council Member Plunkett

has submitted a Conflict of Interest Statement for the record to recuse himself from Item 11A.

MOTION: Mayor Pro-Tem Kirkland moved to approve the first reading of Ordinance No. 2025-56 as presented and to include on the July 8, 2025 Agenda. Council Member Lowe seconded the motion. Motion carried 4-0 with Council Member Plunkett recusing his vote.

11B. Consider and act on Resolution No. R-2025-106, approving the Bastrop Public Library Public Rooms Policy, which is attached as Exhibit A.

Submitted and Presented by: Bonnie Pierson, Library Director

MOTION: Mayor Pro-Tem Kirkland moved to approve Resolution No. R-2025-106 as presented. Council Member Plunkett seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

11C. Consider and act on Resolution No. R-2025-32, approving a construction contract with Emerson Construction Company, Inc. for a not-to-exceed amount of Two Million, Four Hundred Five Thousand, Seventy-Nine Dollars and Zero Cents (\$2,405,079.00) for the rehabilitation of Wastewater Treatment Plants No. 1 and No. 2.

Submitted and Presented by: Curtis Hancock, Director of Water & Wastewater

MOTION: Council Member Plunkett moved to approve Resolution No. R-2025-32 with the stipulation of the City Manager to negotiate the liquidated damages section of the contract. Mayor Pro-Tem Kirkland seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

11D. Consider and act on Resolution No. R-2025-105, approving a construction contract with Advanced Rehabilitation Technology for the rehabilitation of twelve (12) manholes and the Mauna Loa Lift Station wet well.

Submitted and Presented by: Curtis Hancock, Director of Water & Wastewater

MOTION: Council Member Meyer moved to approve Resolution No. R-2025-105 as presented. Council Member Lowe seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

11E. Consider and act on Resolution No. R-2025-111 of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas, approving the Bastrop Economic Development Corporation's ("BEDC") expenditure for the purchase or lease of a BEDC vehicle, in an amount not to exceed seventy-five thousand dollars (\$75,000); authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents; and establishing an effective date.

Submitted and Presented by: Sylvia Carrillo-Trevino, ICMA-CM, CPM, City Manager and BEDC Interim Executive Director, and Dori Kelley, BEDC Business Attraction, Retention, and Expansion Manager

MOTION: Council Member Fossler moved to approve Resolution No. R-2025-111 as presented. Council Member Plunkett seconded the motion. Motion carried 4-1 with Council Members Lowe, Meyer, Plunkett, and Fossler casting the “aye” vote, and Mayor Pro-Tem Kirkland casting the only “nay” vote.

12. ADJOURNMENT

Upon receiving a motion duly made and seconded to adjourn, the June 24th Regular Meeting was adjourned at 9:14 p.m.

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS

Ishmael Harris, Mayor

ATTEST:

Victoria Psencik, Assistant City Secretary



CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT

I, Ishmael Harris, a local public official of the City of Bastrop, Texas (the City), make this affidavit and hereby on oath state the following:

Action being contemplated by the (please circle) City Council or Board/Commission at the June 24, 2025 Meeting, Agenda Item 4D ASR Project may have an effect on a business entity or real property in which I have an interest. Such interest may be a "substantial interest" as that term is defined in Chapter 171 of the Texas Local Government Code. The action being contemplated may have a special economic effect on the business entity or real property distinguishable from the effect on the public.

1. The business entity or real property in which I have an interest is described as follows (*name; address; or lot description*): _____

2. The nature and extent of my interest in the business entity or real property is herein described by stating that either I or a person related to me in the first degree by consanguinity (*blood*) or affinity (*marriage*), as determined by Chapter 573 of the Texas Government Code (*check all that apply*):

- ☐ own 10% or more of the voting stock or shares of the business entity;
- ☐ own 10% or more of the fair market value of the business entity;
- ☐ own \$15,000 or more of the fair market value of the business entity; and/or
- ☐ received funds that exceed 10% of gross income for the previous year;
- ☐ has an equitable or legal ownership in real property with a fair market value of \$2,500 or more.

3. Alternatively, even if I do not have a "substantial interest" as defined by Chapter 171 of the Texas Local Government Code, I am filing this affidavit so to avoid the appearance of impropriety. My interest may be described as follows:

*** AFFIDAVIT ***

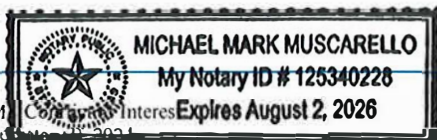
Upon the filing of this affidavit with the City/Board Secretary, I affirm that I shall abstain from any discussion, vote, or decision involving this business entity or real property unless a majority of the members of the governmental entity of which I am a member is likewise required to file and has filed affidavits declaring similar interests on the same official action.

SIGNED this 6 day of 25 2025 [Signature]

Signature of Affiant

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME on this the 24th day of June, 2025.

Michael Muscarello
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission Expires: August 2, 2026



FORM 10-1
City Secretary



CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT

I, Kerry L. Fossler, a local public official of the City of Bastrop, Texas (the City), make this affidavit and hereby on oath state the following:

Action being contemplated by the (please circle) City Council or Board/Commission at the 6/24/2025 Meeting, Agenda Item 4E - North End Prairie may have an effect on a business entity or real property in which I have an interest. Such interest may be a "substantial interest" as that term is defined in Chapter 171 of the Texas Local Government Code. ~~The action being contemplated may have a special economic effect on the business entity or real property distinguishable from the effect on the public.~~ **Not applicable for Bastrop Code of Ethics**

1. The business entity or real property in which I have an interest is described as follows (*name; address; or lot description*): 2nd degree relative (sibling) ownership of:
Farm Lot, BLOCK 13 E M ST, ACRES 3.962 (Property ID 126740),
PECAN STREET BASTROP LLC, HOMES FOR GOOD FOUNDATION

2. The nature and extent of my interest in the business entity or real property is herein described by stating that either I or a person related to me in the ~~first degree~~ ^{second degree} by consanguinity (*blood*) or affinity (*marriage*), as determined by Chapter 573 of the Texas Government Code (*check all that apply*):

- ☒ own 10% or more of the voting stock or shares of the business entity;
- ☒ own 10% or more of the fair market value of the business entity;
- ☒ own \$15,000 or more of the fair market value of the business entity; and/or received funds that exceed 10% of gross income for the previous year;
- ☒ has an equitable or legal ownership in real property with a fair market value of \$2,500 or more.

3. Alternatively, even if I do not have a "substantial interest" as defined by Chapter 171 of the Texas Local Government Code, I am filing this affidavit so to avoid the appearance of impropriety. My interest may be described as follows:

I do not personally have a "substantial interest" in the disclosed entities and property, but relatives within the 3rd degree (as defined in the Bastrop Code of Ethics) have a P3 development/subdivision matter pending matter before city staff, with original application filed on 8/08/2022. Their matter may never come before City Council, but I am disclosing and recusing myself from Executive Session Item 4E because it is specific to their property. This disclosure includes the previous calendar year, and up to any future date at which the pending matter might come before City Council.

*** AFFIDAVIT ***

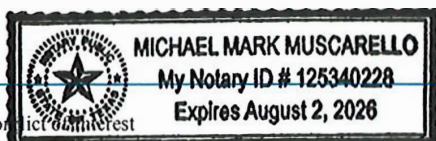
Upon the filing of this affidavit with the City/Board Secretary, I affirm that I shall abstain from any discussion, vote, or decision involving this business entity or real property unless a majority of the members of the governmental entity of which I am a member is likewise required to file and has filed affidavits declaring similar interests on the same official action.

SIGNED this 24 day of June 2025.

[Signature]
Signature of Affiant

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME on this the 24 day of June, 2025.

Michael Muscarello
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission Expires: August 2, 2026





CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT

I, Kevin Plunkett, a local public official of the City of Bastrop, Texas (the City), make this affidavit and hereby on oath state the following:

Action being contemplated by the (please circle) City Council or Board/Commission at the June 24, 2025 Meeting, Agenda Item 11A Alcohol Permit may have an effect on a business entity or real property in which I have an interest. Such interest may be a "substantial interest" as that term is defined in Chapter 171 of the Texas Local Government Code. The action being contemplated may have a special economic effect on the business entity or real property distinguishable from the effect on the public.

- The business entity or real property in which I have an interest is described as follows (name; address; or lot description): Old Town, Piney Creek Chop House & Bar, All restaurants
- The nature and extent of my interest in the business entity or real property is herein described by stating that either I or a person related to me in the first degree by consanguinity (blood) or affinity (marriage), as determined by Chapter 573 of the Texas Government Code (check all that apply):
 - ☒ own 10% or more of the voting stock or shares of the business entity;
 - ☒ own 10% or more of the fair market value of the business entity;
 - ☒ own \$15,000 or more of the fair market value of the business entity; and/or
 - ☒ received funds that exceed 10% of gross income for the previous year;
 - ☒ has an equitable or legal ownership in real property with a fair market value of \$2,500 or more.
- Alternatively, even if I do not have a "substantial interest" as defined by Chapter 171 of the Texas Local Government Code, I am filing this affidavit so to avoid the appearance of impropriety. My interest may be described as follows:

*** AFFIDAVIT ***

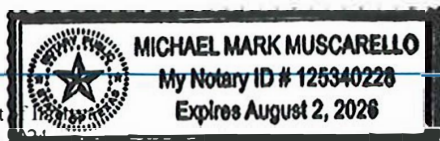
Upon the filing of this affidavit with the City/Board Secretary, I affirm that I shall abstain from any discussion, vote, or decision involving this business entity or real property unless a majority of the members of the governmental entity of which I am a member is likewise required to file and has filed affidavits declaring similar interests on the same official action.

SIGNED this 24th day of June, 2025.

[Signature]
Signature of Affiant

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME on this the 24th day of June, 2025.

Michael Muscarello
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission Expires: August 2, 2026





STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: July 8, 2025

TITLE:

Conduct a public hearing, consider and act to approve the first reading of Ordinance No. 2025-115 of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas approving the Fiscal Year 2026 Annual Service Plan Update, including provisions related to assessments for the Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District; approving a Fiscal Year 2025 - 2026 assessment roll for the District; and containing other provisions related to the Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District and the Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation; and move to include on the July 22, 2025 City Council Consent Agenda for a second reading.

AGENDA ITEM SUBMITTED BY:

Submitted by: Judy Sandroussi, Finance Director

BACKGROUND/HISTORY:

The Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District (the "PID") was created by the City of Bastrop, Texas and is operating under the authority of Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code. The City previously determined the estimated cost of certain public improvements for the PID and the method of assessment for the costs of such Public Improvements and adopted a Service and Assessment Plan for the PID.

The Texas Local Government Code Section 372.013 requires the ongoing service plan to be presented to the governing body of the municipality for review and approval, which was done in 2003. The statute further requires the ongoing service plan to be reviewed and updated annually to determine the annual budget for improvements.

City Staff has prepared a proposed Fiscal Year 2025 – 2026 Budget and Proposed Assessments for the Operations and Maintenance Project Costs for Fiscal Year 2025 – 2026 based on the updated service plan and presented it to the public and the Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation (LGC) for consideration. The LGC on June 25, 2025, by Resolution of the Board, recommended approval of its proposed service plan, assessment levy and annual budget for Fiscal Year 2025 - 2026. The LGC recommended that the assessment roll is incorporated into the Ordinance for City Council adoption as required by law.

The updated Service & Assessment Plan shows no increase for all property assessments.

The Texas Local Government Code section 372.016-.017 requires the governing body to prepare an assessment roll and adopt it by ordinance or order. The required procedure provided by law is:

- 1) Give proper notice;
- 2) Conduct a public hearing;

- 3) At the close of the hearing, hear and pass on any objection to the proposed assessments;
- 4) Amend any proposed assessment if warranted; and
- 5) Pass the ordinance to levy the assessment.

FISCAL IMPACT:

PID Assessments for FY2025 - 2026

RECOMMENDATION:

Judy Sandroussi, Finance Director recommends approval of the first reading of Ordinance No. 2025-115 of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas approving the Fiscal Year 2026 Annual Service Plan Update, including provisions related to assessments for the Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District; approving a Fiscal Year 2025 - 2026 assessment roll for the District; and containing other provisions related to the Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District and the Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Ordinance 2025-115
- Exhibit A, FY 2026 Annual Service Plan Update

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-115

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS APPROVING THE HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT'S FISCAL YEAR 2025 ANNUAL SERVICE PLAN UPDATE, INCLUDING PROVISIONS RELATED TO ASSESSMENTS FOR THE HUNTER'S CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT; APPROVING A FISCAL YEAR 2025 ASSESSMENT ROLL FOR THE DISTRICT; AND CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE HUNTER'S CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT AND THE HUNTER'S CROSSING LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION; PROVIDING FOR RATIFICATION OF PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Bastrop, Texas (the "City"), pursuant to and in accordance with the terms, provisions, and requirements of the Public Improvement District Assessment Act, Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the "PID Act"), has previously established the "Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District" (the "District"), pursuant to Resolution No. R-2001-19 adopted by the City Council of the City (the "City Council") on September 11, 2001 (the "Original Creation Authorization"); and

WHEREAS, on November 11, 2003, the City Council passed and approved Resolution No. R-2003-34 amending the Original Creation Authorization by reducing the estimated costs of the public improvements for the PID (the "Public Improvements") and modifying the method of assessment; and

WHEREAS, on December 9, 2003, the City Council passed and approved Ordinance No. 2003-35 (the "Original Assessment Ordinance") levying assessments and adopting the Service and Assessment Plan, including the Assessment Roll for the PID attached thereto (collectively, the "Service and Assessment Plan"); and

WHEREAS, on December 14, 2004, the City Council passed and approved Ordinance No. 2004-42 (the Original Assessment Ordinance as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42, and as the same may be amended from time to time, is referred to collectively as the "Assessment Ordinance"), to correct omissions or mistakes discovered in the Assessment Roll consisting of scrivener's and mathematical errors as well as a failure to denote the effects of rounding in the conversion of square feet; and

WHEREAS, the service plan and assessment roll contained in the Service and Assessment Plan are required to be reviewed and updated annually pursuant to the PID Act; and

WHEREAS, the Hunter's Crossing Local Government Corporation "HCLGC" was established by the City Council to operate the District and make recommendations to the City Council regarding District operation which is controlled by the City Council, including the District's annual service plan update and assessment roll.

WHEREAS, the HCLGC met on June 25, 2025, where the Board deliberated upon the Annual Service Plan Update, including the FY2025 Assessment Roll item and unanimously approved its recommendation to the City Council for adoption as the Fiscal Year 2025 annual update to the Service Plan and FY2025 Assessment Roll.

WHEREAS, after staff and consultant preparation, public hearing was conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act on July 8, 2025, where the Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District Fiscal Year 2025 Annual Service Plan Update, including the FY2025 Assessment Roll (attached hereto as Exhibit A) was presented; where opportunity for public testimony was provided; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now desires to proceed with the adoption of this Ordinance to conduct the annual update to the Service and Assessment Plan and set forth the FY2025 Assessment Roll, in conformity with the requirements of the PID Act; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds the passage of this Ordinance is required by the PID Act and is in the best interest of the citizens of Bastrop.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Terms.

Terms not otherwise defined herein, including in the preambles to this Ordinance, have the meanings ascribed thereto as set forth in the FY2025 Annual Service Plan Update.

Section 2. Findings.

The findings and determinations set forth in the recitals hereof are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes as if the same were restated in full in this Section.

Section 3. Ratification of Previous City Council Actions.

The City Council does hereby approve and ratify all prior actions of the City Council taken related to the Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District, including the creation of the District and the levy of assessments.

Section 4. Service and Assessment Plan.

The City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas does hereby approve and adopt the Service and Assessment Plan, dated July 8, 2025, as the FY2025 Annual Service Plan Update for the District, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and is incorporated herein for all purposes.

Section 5. Assessment Roll.

The Assessment Roll attached to the FY2025 Annual Service Plan Update is hereby accepted and approved pursuant to the PID Act as the assessment roll of the District.

Section 6. Method of Assessment.

The method of apportioning the Costs of the Authorized Improvements is set forth in the FY2025 Annual Service Plan Update.

Section 7. Penalties and Interest on Delinquent Assessments.

Delinquent Assessments shall be subject to the penalties, interest, procedures, and foreclosure sales set forth in the Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan and as allowed by law.

Section 8. Lien Priority.

The City Council intends for the obligations, covenants and burdens on the landowners of the Assessed Property, including without limitation such landowners' obligations related to payment of the Assessment and the Annual Installments thereof, to constitute covenants that shall run with the land. The Assessment and Annual Installments thereof, which were levied by the Assessment Ordinance and which are described in and apportioned by the FY 2025 Annual Service Plan Update, shall be binding upon the landowners of the Assessed Property, and their respective transferees, legal representatives, heirs, devisees, successors and assigns in the same manner and for the same period as such parties would be personally liable for the payment of ad valorem taxes under applicable law. The Assessment shall have lien priority as specified in the PID Act.

Section 9. Appointment of Administrator and Collector of Assessments.

(a) Appointment of Administrator.

The Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation was designated by the City as the Administrator of the Service and Assessment Plan and of the Assessment levied by the Assessment Ordinance (the "Administrator"). The Administrator shall perform the duties of the Administrator described in Service and Assessment Plan and in this Ordinance. The Administrator's fees, charges and expenses for providing such service shall constitute an Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Service. The City delegates authority to the City Manager (or her designee) to appoint the Administrator or a replacement Administrator.

(b) Appointment of Collector.

The Bastrop County Tax Assessor-Collector is hereby appointed and designated as the collector of the Assessment (the "Collector"). The City Manager, or her assignee, is directed to provide the Assessment Roll to the Collector no later than close of business on September 30, 2025, and to request that such assessments be assessed and collected from Assessed Property in the PID.

Section 10. Applicability of Tax Code.

To the extent not inconsistent with this Ordinance, and not inconsistent with the PID Act or the other laws governing public improvement districts, the provisions of the Texas Tax Code shall be applicable to the imposition and collection of Assessment by the City.

Section 11. Filing in Land Records.

The City Secretary is directed to cause a copy of this Ordinance, including the FY2025 Annual Service Plan Update and Assessment Roll, to be recorded in the real property records of Bastrop County. The City Secretary is further directed to similarly file each Annual Service Plan Update approved by the City Council.

Section 12. Severability.

If any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or the application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council that no portion hereof, or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness, or invalidity or any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 13. Conflict.

All other ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, but only to the extent of any such conflict or inconsistency.

Section 14. Public Meeting.

The City Council held a public meeting on July 8, 2025, conducted in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, and which allowed the public to address the City Council on the passage of this Ordinance, and took all necessary action to adopt this ordinance by majority vote of the City Council.

Section 15. Effective Date.

This Ordinance shall take effect and the provisions and terms of the FY2025 Annual Service Plan Update and Assessment Roll shall be and become effective upon passage and execution hereof.

READ and ACKNOWLEDGED on First Reading on the 8th day of July 2025.

READ and ADOPTED on the Second Reading on the 22nd day of July 2025.

ADOPTED:

By: _____
Ishmael Harris, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michael Muscarello, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

By: _____
George Hyde, Special Legal Counsel to City of Bastrop, Texas

EXHIBIT A

**HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
FY 2025 Annual Service Plan Update and Assessment Roll
[Attached]**



HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT FY 2026 ANNUAL SERVICE PLAN UPDATE

July 8, 2025

INTRODUCTION

Capitalized terms used in this Annual Service Plan Update shall have the meanings set forth in the Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District 2019 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan, dated September 24, 2019 (the “2019 Amended and Restated SAP”).

On September 11, 2001, the City passed and approved Resolution No. R-2001-19 authorizing the establishment of the Bastrop Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District in accordance with the Act, which authorization was effective upon publication as required by the Act. On November 11, 2003, the City Council approved Resolution No. R-2003-34 amending the Original Creation Authorization by reducing the estimated costs of the Authorized Improvements from \$14,500,000 to \$12,476,000 and modifying the method of assessment.

On December 9, 2003, the City passed and approved Ordinance No. 2003-35, the initial levy of assessments on the approximately 283.001 acre parcel comprising the District, at \$11,961,260 for Capital Assessments and \$5,400,000 for the operation and maintenance of the District (Assessment levied is a grand total of \$17,361,260 in the aggregate). The purpose of the District is to finance certain public improvement projects that confer a special benefit on approximately 283.001 acres within the corporate limits of the City, located south of State Highway No. 71, west of State Highway No. 304, and east of Bear Hunter Drive.

Incorporated in the Original Assessment Ordinance was the 2003 SAP and Assessment Roll for the District and levied in lump sum the assessments shown on the 2003 Assessment Roll. On December 14, 2004, the City Council passed and approved Ordinance No. 2004-42 to correct omissions or mistakes discovered in the Assessment Roll consisting of scrivener's and mathematical errors as well as a failure to denote the effects of rounding in the conversion of square feet. Section 4 of Ordinance No. 2004-42 states: All ordinances, parts of ordinances or resolutions in conflict herewith are expressly repealed.

Under the 2003 SAP, assessments were levied in lump sum on a 283.001-acre parcel of property comprising the District. Under the 2019 Amended and Restated SAP, the assessments were allocated on a parcel-by-parcel basis to 27.434 acres of commercial property, 24.523 acres of multi-family property, 510 single family lots, and 37.937 acres of undeveloped land. Parcel 90301 was excluded from the Capital Assessment portion of the 2019 Amended and Restated SAP because that property's Capital Assessment was reduced to zero by a developer contribution payment. Parcel 98555 was also excluded from the 2019 Amended and Restated SAP because its use is limited to drainage, so its Assessment was reduced to zero as it is non-benefitted property. The 37.937 acres of undeveloped property is anticipated to be developed with multi-family uses.

In the Fall of 2017, property owner inquiries regarding the operation of the District resulted in the Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation and the new City Council to engage professionals to examine the state of the District and engage with the Original Developer and subsequently the current Developer to reconcile the District operation. Contemporaneously, approximately 15 residents of the District initiated legal action against a host of civil defendants alleging liability for flood damage to their homes in the District. The legal action placed the City, Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation, the Original Developer, among several others in litigation as Defendants.

Municipal records prior to the Fall of 2017 do not clearly demonstrate statutory compliance in the operation of the District. Legal counsel for the City, the Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation and the Developer found several provisions of the existing 2003 SAP unworkable, necessitating the 2019 Amended and Restated SAP.

The Original Developer issued written notice of assignment of the District Development and Reimbursement Agreement to TF Hunters Crossing, LP., the current Developer in February 2018, placing additional complexities into the examination. After months of examination, evaluation, and development of materials to reconcile the District operation, the preparation of amended and restated documentation including the 2019 Amended and Restated SAP, were necessary to support the continued operation of the District to its conclusion.

On September 10, 2019, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 2019-40, and on September 24, 2019, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2019-40, which approved and accepted the 2019 Amended and Restated SAP, including the updated Assessment Roll, which replaced the 2003 SAP in its entirety.

On October 29, 2019, three property owners within the District challenged Ordinance No. 2019-40, by filing claims in the U.S. District Court, Western District, Austin Division.

On August 25, 2020, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 2020-23 which updated the Assessment Roll for 2020.

On July 13, 2021, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 2021-08 which updated the Assessment Roll for 2021.

On September 29, 2021, U.S. District Judge Pitman entered judgment in favor of the city and the District, dismissing all claims.

On October 28, 2021, two of the three property owners who challenged the ordinance, appealed the judgment in favor of the city and the District to the U.S. Fifth Circuit Court of appeals.

On July 12, 2022, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 2022-17 which updated the Assessment Roll for 2022.

On April 11, 2023, the U.S. Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals vacated the District Court's judgement and remanded the case to the District Court for further consideration regarding the property owners' claims asserted under the Texas Constitution.

On July 11, 2023, the City approved Ordinance No. 2023-20 which updated the Assessment Roll for 2023.

On September 17, 2024, the City approved Ordinance No. 2024-23 which updated the Assessment Roll for 2024.

The 2019 Amended and Restated SAP identified the Authorized Improvements to be constructed for the benefit of the Assessed Parcels within the District, the costs of the Authorized Improvements, the indebtedness to be incurred for the Authorized Improvements, and the manner of assessing the property in the District for the costs of the Authorized Improvements. Pursuant to the PID Act, the 2019 Amended and Restated SAP must be reviewed and updated annually. This document is the Annual Service Plan Update for 2025.

AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS

The Developer has completed the Authorized Improvements listed in the 2019 Amended and Restated SAP and they were dedicated to the City.

OUTSTANDING ASSESSMENTS

The Fiscal Year 2025 SAP Update identified the total unpaid Capital Assessment as \$3,142,882.97. A total of \$350,527.12¹ in Capital Assessment installments were billed for FY 2025, resulting in \$2,792,355.85 in Capital Assessments outstanding. The outstanding Capital Assessment per parcel is shown in the table below.

Property ID	Capital Assessment Unpaid	Capital Assessment FY 2025 Principal Installment	Capital Assessment Unpaid After FY 2025 Installment
Commercial Lots			
.071/square foot			
90301	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
90754	\$ 17,721.50	\$ 3,544.30	\$ 14,177.20
90302	\$ 15,633.90	\$ 3,126.78	\$ 12,507.12
97463	\$ 9,139.10	\$ 1,827.82	\$ 7,311.28
97464	\$ 14,876.20	\$ 2,975.24	\$ 11,900.96
90303	\$ 33,534.77	\$ 4,790.69	\$ 28,744.08
92325	\$ 19,623.55	\$ 3,924.71	\$ 15,698.84
95378	\$ 18,166.88	\$ 3,027.81	\$ 15,139.07
95379	\$ 24,123.55	\$ 4,824.71	\$ 19,298.84
115192	\$ 41,780.11	\$ 4,642.23	\$ 37,137.88
30102	\$ 178,801.32	\$ 19,862.96	\$ 158,938.36
114958	\$ 203,646.73	\$ 22,626.63	\$ 181,020.10
127995 [a]	\$ 146,376.87	\$ 9,593.74	\$ 136,783.13
114957	\$ 804.10	\$ 80.41	\$ 723.69
Multi-Family Lots			
.068/square foot			
104899	\$ 607,450.55	\$ 37,141.52	\$ 570,309.03
113268 [b]	\$ 652,963.84	\$ 35,497.57	\$ 617,466.27
Undeveloped Lots			
.068/square foot			
47760	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Single Family Lots			
Per Lot	\$ 2,280.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 1,900.00
Total (510 Lots, 2 Prepaid in Full)	\$ 1,158,240.00	\$ 193,040.00	\$ 965,200.00
DISTRICT TOTAL	\$ 3,142,882.97	\$ 350,527.12	\$ 2,792,355.85

[a] Per the 2019 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan, the annual installment for the Capital Assessment was established to be \$9,593.74 and will be collected through 2034. This will result in an amount of \$50,439.47 that will not be paid.

[b] Per the 2019 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan, the annual installment for the Capital Assessment was established to be \$35,497.57 and will be collected through 2041. This will result in an amount of \$49,505.15 that will not be paid.

¹ Does not account for delinquencies.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS DUE 1/31/2026

- **Capital Assessment** - The Fiscal Year 2019 SAP Update identified annual installment for each property type for the Capital Assessment. Commercial Property is billed at \$0.071 per square foot of land area, Multifamily Property is billed at \$0.068 per square foot of land area, and residential lots are billed at \$380 per unit. The undeveloped lot prepaid the Capital Assessment. The total installment relating to the Capital Assessment due January 31, 2026 equals \$350,527.12, and a breakdown by parcel is shown in the table below.
- **Operation and Maintenance Supplemental Services Assessment** - The Fiscal Year 2025 SAP Update identified annual installment for each property type for the Operation and Maintenance Supplemental Services Assessment. Commercial, Multifamily, and Undeveloped Property is billed at \$0.045 per square foot of land area, and residential lots are billed at \$35.00 per unit. The total installment relating to the Operation and Maintenance Supplemental Services Assessment due January 31, 2026 equals \$221,566.54, and a breakdown by parcel is shown in the table below. A summary of the anticipated operation and maintenance expenses for Fiscal Year 2026 is attached as **Exhibit B**.

Property ID	Square Feet	Capital Assessment FY 2026 Installment	O&M Assessment FY 2026 Installment	Total FY 2026 Installment
Commercial Lots				
		.071/square foot	.045/square foot	
90301	611,233.92	\$ -	\$ 27,505.53	\$ 27,505.53
90754	49,919.76	\$ 3,544.30	\$ 2,246.39	\$ 5,790.69
90302	44,039.16	\$ 3,126.78	\$ 1,981.76	\$ 5,108.54
97463	25,743.96	\$ 1,827.82	\$ 1,158.48	\$ 2,986.30
97464	41,904.72	\$ 2,975.24	\$ 1,885.71	\$ 4,860.95
90303	67,474.44	\$ 4,790.69	\$ 3,036.35	\$ 7,827.04
92325	55,277.64	\$ 3,924.71	\$ 2,487.49	\$ 6,412.20
95378	42,645.24	\$ 3,027.81	\$ 1,919.04	\$ 4,946.85
95379	67,953.60	\$ 4,824.71	\$ 3,057.91	\$ 7,882.62
115192	65,383.56	\$ 4,642.23	\$ 2,942.26	\$ 7,584.49
30102	279,760.00	\$ 19,862.96	\$ 12,589.20	\$ 32,452.16
114958	318,684.96	\$ 22,626.63	\$ 14,340.82	\$ 36,967.45
127995	135,123.12	\$ 9,593.74	\$ 6,080.54	\$ 15,674.28
114957	1,132.56	\$ 80.41	\$ 50.97	\$ 131.38
Multi-Family Lots				
		.068/square foot	.045/square foot	
104899	546,198.84	\$ 37,141.52	\$ 24,578.95	\$ 61,720.47
113268	522,023.04	\$ 35,497.57	\$ 23,491.04	\$ 58,988.61
Undeveloped Lots				
		.068/square foot	.045/square foot	
47760	1,652,535.72	\$ -	\$ 74,364.11	\$ 74,364.11
Single Family Lots				
Per Lot	NA	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
Per Prepaid Lot	NA	\$ -	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
Total (510 Lots)	NA	\$ 193,040.00	\$ 17,850.00	\$ 210,890.00
DISTRICT TOTAL		\$ 350,527.12	\$ 221,566.54	\$ 572,093.66

PREPAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS IN FULL

The following is a list of all Parcels or Lots that made a Prepayment in full of the Capital Assessment within the District.

Capital Assessment Prepayments in Full			
Property ID	Address	Lot Type	Prepayment Date
47760	N/A	Undeveloped	1/31/2020
109261	204 CALIBER CV	Residential	12/19/2023
109262	202 CALIBER CV	Residential	5/23/2024

PARTIAL PREPAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS

No partial prepayments of the Capital Assessments have occurred within the District.

SERVICE PLAN - FIVE YEAR BUDGET FORECAST

The PID Act requires the annual indebtedness and projected costs for the improvements to be reviewed and updated in the Annual Service Plan Update, and the projection shall cover a period of not less than five years.

Installment Due	1/31/2026	1/31/2027	1/31/2028	1/31/2029	1/31/2030
Capital Assessment Installment	\$ 350,527.12	\$ 350,527.12	\$ 350,527.12	\$ 350,527.12	\$ 330,303.56
O&M Assessment Installment [a]	\$ 221,566.54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 572,093.66	\$ 350,527.12	\$ 350,527.12	\$ 350,527.12	\$ 330,303.56

[a] The City Council will approve the O&M Assessment rate annually for future years.

ASSESSMENT ROLL

The list of Parcels within the District, the corresponding outstanding Assessments, and current Annual Installment are shown on the Assessment Roll attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. The Parcels shown on the Assessment Roll will receive the bills for the FY 2026 Annual Installments which will be delinquent if not paid by January 31, 2026.

EXHIBIT A – ASSESSMENT ROLL

Property ID	Outstanding Capital Assessment	Capital Assessment FY 2026 Installment	O&M Assessment FY 2026 Installment	Total FY 2026 Installment
90301	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,505.53	\$ 27,505.53
90754	\$ 14,177.20	\$ 3,544.30	\$ 2,246.39	\$ 5,790.69
90302	\$ 12,507.12	\$ 3,126.78	\$ 1,981.76	\$ 5,108.54
97463	\$ 7,311.28	\$ 1,827.82	\$ 1,158.48	\$ 2,986.30
97464	\$ 11,900.96	\$ 2,975.24	\$ 1,885.71	\$ 4,860.95
90303	\$ 28,744.08	\$ 4,790.69	\$ 3,036.35	\$ 7,827.04
92325	\$ 15,698.84	\$ 3,924.71	\$ 2,487.49	\$ 6,412.20
95378	\$ 15,139.07	\$ 3,027.81	\$ 1,919.04	\$ 4,946.85
95379	\$ 19,298.84	\$ 4,824.71	\$ 3,057.91	\$ 7,882.62
115192	\$ 37,137.88	\$ 4,642.23	\$ 2,942.26	\$ 7,584.49
30102	\$ 158,938.36	\$ 19,862.96	\$ 12,589.20	\$ 32,452.16
114958	\$ 181,020.10	\$ 22,626.63	\$ 14,340.82	\$ 36,967.45
127995 [a]	\$ 136,783.13	\$ 9,593.74	\$ 6,080.54	\$ 15,674.28
114957	\$ 723.69	\$ 80.41	\$ 50.97	\$ 131.38
104899	\$ 570,309.03	\$ 37,141.52	\$ 24,578.95	\$ 61,720.47
113268 [b]	\$ 617,466.27	\$ 35,497.57	\$ 23,491.04	\$ 58,988.61
47760 [c]	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 74,364.11	\$ 74,364.11
98372	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98370	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95416	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98355	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98380	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98354	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95395	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95386	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98373	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95415	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95390	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98356	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95396	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98374	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95414	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95389	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98359	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98352	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95397	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95384	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98351	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95398	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95412	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00

Property ID	Outstanding Capital Assessment	Capital Assessment FY 2026 Installment	O&M Assessment FY 2026 Installment	Total FY 2026 Installment
95387	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98350	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95399	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95411	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98627	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95400	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95410	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98626	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95401	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95409	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98625	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95402	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98601	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95408	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95407	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95404	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98622	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98621	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98619	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98617	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104777	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98338	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98346	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104871	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95391	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98361	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98369	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95392	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98347	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98337	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98345	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104870	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98371	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98360	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98379	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104854	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98353	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95381	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95385	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95393	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98336	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98344	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98357	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98378	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95394	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98335	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98343	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98375	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95413	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95388	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00

Property ID	Outstanding Capital Assessment	Capital Assessment FY 2026 Installment	O&M Assessment FY 2026 Installment	Total FY 2026 Installment
98358	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98377	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98366	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98342	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98376	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98365	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98333	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98341	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98364	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98340	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98602	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98339	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104857	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104856	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98624	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95403	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98600	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98623	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98599	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95405	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98598	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98638	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98620	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98628	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98597	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98604	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98639	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98596	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98640	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98618	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98630	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98595	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98641	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98631	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98594	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98616	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98632	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98593	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98643	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98615	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98592	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98644	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98614	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98634	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98591	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98645	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98613	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98635	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98590	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98646	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00

Property ID	Outstanding Capital Assessment	Capital Assessment FY 2026 Installment	O&M Assessment FY 2026 Installment	Total FY 2026 Installment
98612	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98647	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98611	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98637	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98648	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95202	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104881	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
99616	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98362	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104855	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104889	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104872	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104863	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104882	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
99617	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104890	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98368	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104873	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104869	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104862	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104883	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
99618	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104853	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104891	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98367	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104874	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104868	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104861	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104884	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
99619	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104852	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104892	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104875	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98334	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104867	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104860	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104885	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
99620	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104851	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104893	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104876	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104859	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104886	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
99621	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104850	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109244	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104877	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104865	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104858	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104887	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00

Property ID	Outstanding Capital Assessment	Capital Assessment FY 2026 Installment	O&M Assessment FY 2026 Installment	Total FY 2026 Installment
99622	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104849	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109243	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104846	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104878	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104888	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
99623	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104847	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104879	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109241	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104848	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109240	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95406	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98629	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98605	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98606	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98607	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98642	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98608	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109258	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98633	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98609	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98610	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98636	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98589	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104809	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104766	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104773	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104767	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104774	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104768	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104791	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104812	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104769	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104792	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104813	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104793	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104814	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104771	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104794	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104815	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104772	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104795	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104796	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104834	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104797	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104833	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104798	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104832	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104799	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00

Property ID	Outstanding Capital Assessment	Capital Assessment FY 2026 Installment	O&M Assessment FY 2026 Installment	Total FY 2026 Installment
104831	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104800	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104830	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104801	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104829	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104828	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104802	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104827	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104803	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104826	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104804	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104825	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104806	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104866	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104864	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95380	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95383	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
95382	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104845	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109242	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109263	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109251	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109239	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109262 [c]	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
109252	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109238	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109261 [c]	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
109253	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109237	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109260	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109254	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109236	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109259	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109250	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109255	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109235	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109249	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109256	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109234	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109248	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109221	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109233	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104819	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104810	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109222	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109228	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109232	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104820	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104811	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109223	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00

Property ID	Outstanding Capital Assessment	Capital Assessment FY 2026 Installment	O&M Assessment FY 2026 Installment	Total FY 2026 Installment
103255	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104786	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104775	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109227	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109231	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104821	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109224	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109246	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104787	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104776	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109226	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109230	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104822	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104770	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109225	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109247	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109229	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104823	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104778	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104824	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104779	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104816	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104780	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104817	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104781	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104818	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104782	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104783	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104785	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104805	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
98603	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104788	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104789	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104790	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
104784	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111961	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111986	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111987	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111974	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111988	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111973	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111989	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111971	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111970	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111991	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111964	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111966	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111968	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111983	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111969	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00

Property ID	Outstanding Capital Assessment	Capital Assessment FY 2026 Installment	O&M Assessment FY 2026 Installment	Total FY 2026 Installment
111982	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111980	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111979	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111978	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115217	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115218	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115219	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115220	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115221	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115222	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115240	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115223	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115224	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115242	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115243	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115226	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111976	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115227	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111975	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111972	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111990	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
109644	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111962	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111992	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111963	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111965	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111967	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111984	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111981	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
111977	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115215	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115230	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115213	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115231	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115214	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115254	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115253	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115256	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115252	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115216	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115257	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115234	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115251	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115258	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115235	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115250	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115259	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115236	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115249	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115260	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00

Property ID	Outstanding Capital Assessment	Capital Assessment FY 2026 Installment	O&M Assessment FY 2026 Installment	Total FY 2026 Installment
115237	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115261	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115238	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115247	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115262	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115239	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115246	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115263	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115245	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115241	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115244	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115229	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115228	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124637	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124639	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124640	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124642	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124643	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124644	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124645	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124648	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115233	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115248	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115265	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124660	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124673	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124661	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124674	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124659	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124662	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124638	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124675	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124663	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124676	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124657	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124664	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124677	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124656	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124665	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124641	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124678	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124655	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124666	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124679	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124654	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124667	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124680	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124653	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124668	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124681	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00

Property ID	Outstanding Capital Assessment	Capital Assessment FY 2026 Installment	O&M Assessment FY 2026 Installment	Total FY 2026 Installment
124652	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124669	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124682	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124651	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124670	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124646	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124650	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124671	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124647	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124684	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124649	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124685	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127971	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127978	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127946	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127917	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127990	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127979	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127922	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127947	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127969	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127918	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127989	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127980	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127921	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127948	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127968	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127919	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127988	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127949	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127967	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127966	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127951	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127965	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127952	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127964	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127953	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127955	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127987	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127945	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
115232	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127986	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127944	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127957	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127985	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127943	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127984	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127942	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127959	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127983	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00

Property ID	Outstanding Capital Assessment	Capital Assessment FY 2026 Installment	O&M Assessment FY 2026 Installment	Total FY 2026 Installment
127941	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127960	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127991	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127982	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127940	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127961	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127981	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127939	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127962	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
113267	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127938	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127963	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127937	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127935	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127934	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127933	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124658	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
124683	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127924	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127923	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127910	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127911	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127915	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127914	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127913	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127936	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127970	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127920	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127950	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127954	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127956	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127958	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127992	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127908	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127909	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127916	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
127912	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
Total	\$ 2,792,355.85	\$ 350,527.12	\$ 221,566.54	\$ 572,093.66

[a] Per the 2019 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan, the annual installment for the Capital Assessment was established to be \$9,593.74 and will be collected through 2034. This will result in an amount of \$50,439.47 that will not be paid.

[b] Per the 2019 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan, the annual installment for the Capital Assessment was established to be \$35,497.57 and will be collected through 2041. This will result in an amount of \$49,505.15 that will not be paid.

[c] Parcel has prepaid the Capital Assessment in full and is only subject to the O&M Assessment.

EXHIBIT B – OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES

	Fiscal Year 2026 [a]
Expenses	
Maintenance & Operations	\$ 111,144
Utilities	-
Professional Services	-
Property Tax Collector/Appraisal	1,725
Legal Services	15,000
Legal Services - Taxes	250
Admin Support	11,220
Advertising	-
Transfer Out - Debt Service	74,900
	<u>\$ 214,239</u>
Contingency	
Contingency	<u>\$ 7,328</u>
	<u>\$ 7,328</u>
Total	\$ 221,567

[a] Expenditures were determined by proposed Fiscal Year 2026 budget provided by City on 5/23/2025, and as revised by the LGC Board on June 25, 2025.

HOMEBUYER DISCLOSURES

Homebuyer Disclosures for each Parcel within the District are found in this Exhibit:

- Residential Lot
- Parcel 109262
- Parcel 109261
- Parcel 90301
- Parcel 90754
- Parcel 90302
- Parcel 97463
- Parcel 97464
- Parcel 90303
- Parcel 92325
- Parcel 95378
- Parcel 95379
- Parcel 115192
- Parcel 30102
- Parcel 114958
- Parcel 127995
- Parcel 114957
- Parcel 104899
- Parcel 113268
- Parcel 47760

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – RESIDENTIAL LOT BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

RESIDENTIAL LOT PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$1,935.00²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - RESIDENTIAL LOT

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ 380.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 415.00
2027	\$ 380.00	\$ -	\$ 380.00
2028	\$ 380.00	\$ -	\$ 380.00
2029	\$ 380.00	\$ -	\$ 380.00
2030	\$ 380.00	\$ -	\$ 380.00
2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 1,935.00

[a] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is calculated as the aggregate annual installment payments. The Fiscal Year 2025 SAP Update showed an outstanding balance of \$2,280 per lot, with an annual installment of \$380. Following the payment due 1/31/25, \$1,900 remains outstanding per residential lot.

[b] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is a total of \$650.00 per Single Family Residential Lot. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2030.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 109262 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 109262 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$35.00²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to The City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 109262

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ -	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2029	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00

[a] Parcel has prepaid the Capital Assessment in full and is only subject to the O&M Assessment.

[b] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is a total of \$650.00 per Single Family Residential Lot. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2030.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 109261 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 109261 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$35.00²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to The City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 109261

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ -	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2029	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00

[a] Parcel has prepaid the Capital Assessment in full and is only subject to the O&M Assessment.

[b] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is a total of \$650.00 per Single Family Residential Lot. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2030.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 90301 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 90301 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$27,505.53²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to The City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 90301

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ -	\$ 27,505.53	\$ 27,505.53
2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2029	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 27,505.53	\$ 27,505.53

[a] Parcel 90301 assessment was reduced to zero by a developer contribution payment.

[b] The City Council has adjusted the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services to \$0.045 per square foot, beginning in Fiscal Year 2022. The City Council will approve the rate annually. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2034.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 90754 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 90754 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$16,423.59²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 90754

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ 3,544.30	\$ 2,246.39	\$ 5,790.69
2027	\$ 3,544.30	\$ -	\$ 3,544.30
2028	\$ 3,544.30	\$ -	\$ 3,544.30
2029	\$ 3,544.30	\$ -	\$ 3,544.30
2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 14,177.20	\$ 2,246.39	\$ 16,423.59

[a] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is calculated as the aggregate annual installment payments. The Fiscal Year 2026 SAP Update collects the Capital Assessments at a rate of \$0.071 per square foot.

[b] The City Council has adjusted the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services to \$0.045 per square foot, beginning in Fiscal Year 2022. The City Council will approve the rate annually. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2034.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 90302 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 90302 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$14,488.88²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 90302

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ 3,126.78	\$ 1,981.76	\$ 5,108.54
2027	\$ 3,126.78	\$ -	\$ 3,126.78
2028	\$ 3,126.78	\$ -	\$ 3,126.78
2029	\$ 3,126.78	\$ -	\$ 3,126.78
2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 12,507.12	\$ 1,981.76	\$ 14,488.88

[a] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is calculated as the aggregate annual installment payments. The Fiscal Year 2026 SAP Update collects the Capital Assessments at a rate of \$0.071 per square foot.

[b] The City Council has adjusted the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services to \$0.045 per square foot, beginning in Fiscal Year 2022. The City Council will approve the rate annually. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2034.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 97463 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 97463 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$8,469.76²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 97463

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ 1,827.82	\$ 1,158.48	\$ 2,986.30
2027	\$ 1,827.82	\$ -	\$ 1,827.82
2028	\$ 1,827.82	\$ -	\$ 1,827.82
2029	\$ 1,827.82	\$ -	\$ 1,827.82
2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 7,311.28	\$ 1,158.48	\$ 8,469.76

[a] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is calculated as the aggregate annual installment payments. The Fiscal Year 2026 SAP Update collects the Capital Assessments at a rate of \$0.071 per square foot.

[b] The City Council has adjusted the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services to \$0.045 per square foot, beginning in Fiscal Year 2022. The City Council will approve the rate annually. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2034.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 97464 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 97464 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$13,786.67²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 97464

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ 2,975.24	\$ 1,885.71	\$ 4,860.95
2027	\$ 2,975.24	\$ -	\$ 2,975.24
2028	\$ 2,975.24	\$ -	\$ 2,975.24
2029	\$ 2,975.24	\$ -	\$ 2,975.24
2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 11,900.96	\$ 1,885.71	\$ 13,786.67

[a] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is calculated as the aggregate annual installment payments. The Fiscal Year 2026 SAP Update collects the Capital Assessments at a rate of \$0.071 per square foot.

[b] The City Council has adjusted the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services to \$0.045 per square foot, beginning in Fiscal Year 2022. The City Council will approve the rate annually. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2034.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 90303 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 90303 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$31,780.43²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 90303

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ 4,790.69	\$ 3,036.35	\$ 7,827.04
2027	\$ 4,790.69	\$ -	\$ 4,790.69
2028	\$ 4,790.69	\$ -	\$ 4,790.69
2029	\$ 4,790.69	\$ -	\$ 4,790.69
2030	\$ 4,790.69	\$ -	\$ 4,790.69
2031	\$ 4,790.63	\$ -	\$ 4,790.63
2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 28,744.08	\$ 3,036.35	\$ 31,780.43

[a] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is calculated as the aggregate annual installment payments. The Fiscal Year 2026 SAP Update collects the Capital Assessments at a rate of \$0.071 per square foot.

[b] The City Council has adjusted the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services to \$0.045 per square foot, beginning in Fiscal Year 2022. The City Council will approve the rate annually. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2034.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 92325 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 92325 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$18,186.33²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 92325

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ 3,924.71	\$ 2,487.49	\$ 6,412.20
2027	\$ 3,924.71	\$ -	\$ 3,924.71
2028	\$ 3,924.71	\$ -	\$ 3,924.71
2029	\$ 3,924.71	\$ -	\$ 3,924.71
2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 15,698.84	\$ 2,487.49	\$ 18,186.33

[a] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is calculated as the aggregate annual installment payments. The Fiscal Year 2026 SAP Update collects the Capital Assessments at a rate of \$0.071 per square foot.

[b] The City Council has adjusted the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services to \$0.045 per square foot, beginning in Fiscal Year 2022. The City Council will approve the rate annually. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2034.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 95378 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 95378 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$17,058.11²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 95378

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ 3,027.81	\$ 1,919.04	\$ 4,946.85
2027	\$ 3,027.81	\$ -	\$ 3,027.81
2028	\$ 3,027.81	\$ -	\$ 3,027.81
2029	\$ 3,027.81	\$ -	\$ 3,027.81
2030	\$ 3,027.81	\$ -	\$ 3,027.81
2031	\$ 0.02	\$ -	\$ 0.02
2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 15,139.07	\$ 1,919.04	\$ 17,058.11

[a] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is calculated as the aggregate annual installment payments. The Fiscal Year 2026 SAP Update collects the Capital Assessments at a rate of \$0.071 per square foot.

[b] The City Council has adjusted the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services to \$0.045 per square foot, beginning in Fiscal Year 2022. The City Council will approve the rate annually. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2034.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 95379 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 95379 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$22,356.75²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 95379

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ 4,824.71	\$ 3,057.91	\$ 7,882.62
2027	\$ 4,824.71	\$ -	\$ 4,824.71
2028	\$ 4,824.71	\$ -	\$ 4,824.71
2029	\$ 4,824.71	\$ -	\$ 4,824.71
2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 19,298.84	\$ 3,057.91	\$ 22,356.75

[a] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is calculated as the aggregate annual installment payments. The Fiscal Year 2026 SAP Update collects the Capital Assessments at a rate of \$0.071 per square foot.

[b] The City Council has adjusted the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services to \$0.045 per square foot, beginning in Fiscal Year 2022. The City Council will approve the rate annually. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2034.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 115192 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 115192 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$40,080.14²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 115192

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ 4,642.23	\$ 2,942.26	\$ 7,584.49
2027	\$ 4,642.23	\$ -	\$ 4,642.23
2028	\$ 4,642.23	\$ -	\$ 4,642.23
2029	\$ 4,642.23	\$ -	\$ 4,642.23
2030	\$ 4,642.23	\$ -	\$ 4,642.23
2031	\$ 4,642.23	\$ -	\$ 4,642.23
2032	\$ 4,642.23	\$ -	\$ 4,642.23
2033	\$ 4,642.23	\$ -	\$ 4,642.23
2034	\$ 0.04	\$ -	\$ 0.04
Total	\$ 37,137.88	\$ 2,942.26	\$ 40,080.14

[a] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is calculated as the aggregate annual installment payments. The Fiscal Year 2026 SAP Update collects the Capital Assessments at a rate of \$0.071 per square foot.

[b] The City Council has adjusted the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services to \$0.045 per square foot, beginning in Fiscal Year 2022. The City Council will approve the rate annually. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2034.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 30102 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 30102 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$171,527.56²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 30102

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ 19,862.96	\$ 12,589.20	\$ 32,452.16
2027	\$ 19,862.96	\$ -	\$ 19,862.96
2028	\$ 19,862.96	\$ -	\$ 19,862.96
2029	\$ 19,862.96	\$ -	\$ 19,862.96
2030	\$ 19,862.96	\$ -	\$ 19,862.96
2031	\$ 19,862.96	\$ -	\$ 19,862.96
2032	\$ 19,862.96	\$ -	\$ 19,862.96
2033	\$ 19,862.96	\$ -	\$ 19,862.96
2034	\$ 34.68	\$ -	\$ 34.68
Total	\$ 158,938.36	\$ 12,589.20	\$ 171,527.56

[a] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is calculated as the aggregate annual installment payments. The Fiscal Year 2026 SAP Update collects the Capital Assessments at a rate of \$0.071 per square foot.

[b] The City Council has adjusted the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services to \$0.045 per square foot, beginning in Fiscal Year 2022. The City Council will approve the rate annually. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2034.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 114958 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 114958 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$195,360.92²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 114958

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ 22,626.63	\$ 14,340.82	\$ 36,967.45
2027	\$ 22,626.63	\$ -	\$ 22,626.63
2028	\$ 22,626.63	\$ -	\$ 22,626.63
2029	\$ 22,626.63	\$ -	\$ 22,626.63
2030	\$ 22,626.63	\$ -	\$ 22,626.63
2031	\$ 22,626.63	\$ -	\$ 22,626.63
2032	\$ 22,626.63	\$ -	\$ 22,626.63
2033	\$ 22,626.63	\$ -	\$ 22,626.63
2034	\$ 7.06	\$ -	\$ 7.06
Total	\$ 181,020.10	\$ 14,340.82	\$ 195,360.92

[a] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is calculated as the aggregate annual installment payments. The Fiscal Year 2026 SAP Update collects the Capital Assessments at a rate of \$0.071 per square foot.

[b] The City Council has adjusted the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services to \$0.045 per square foot, beginning in Fiscal Year 2022. The City Council will approve the rate annually. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2034.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 127995 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 127995 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$142,863.67²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 127995

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ 9,593.74	\$ 6,080.54	\$ 15,674.28
2027	\$ 9,593.74	\$ -	\$ 9,593.74
2028	\$ 9,593.74	\$ -	\$ 9,593.74
2029	\$ 9,593.74	\$ -	\$ 9,593.74
2030	\$ 9,593.74	\$ -	\$ 9,593.74
2031	\$ 9,593.74	\$ -	\$ 9,593.74
2032	\$ 9,593.74	\$ -	\$ 9,593.74
2033	\$ 9,593.74	\$ -	\$ 9,593.74
2034	\$ 9,593.74	\$ -	\$ 9,593.74
Total	\$ 86,343.66	\$ 6,080.54	\$ 92,424.20

[a] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is calculated as the aggregate annual installment payments. The Fiscal Year 2026 SAP Update collects the Capital Assessments at a rate of \$0.071 per square foot.

[b] The City Council has adjusted the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services to \$0.045 per square foot, beginning in Fiscal Year 2022. The City Council will approve the rate annually. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2034.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 114957 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 114957 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$774.66²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 114957

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ 80.41	\$ 50.97	\$ 131.38
2027	\$ 80.41	\$ -	\$ 80.41
2028	\$ 80.41	\$ -	\$ 80.41
2029	\$ 80.41	\$ -	\$ 80.41
2030	\$ 80.41	\$ -	\$ 80.41
2031	\$ 80.41	\$ -	\$ 80.41
2032	\$ 80.41	\$ -	\$ 80.41
2033	\$ 80.41	\$ -	\$ 80.41
2034	\$ 80.41	\$ -	\$ 80.41
Total	\$ 723.69	\$ 50.97	\$ 774.66

[a] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is calculated as the aggregate annual installment payments. The Fiscal Year 2026 SAP Update collects the Capital Assessments at a rate of \$0.071 per square foot.

[b] The City Council has adjusted the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services to \$0.045 per square foot, beginning in Fiscal Year 2022. The City Council will approve the rate annually. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2034.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 104899 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 104899 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$594,887.98²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 104899

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ 37,141.52	\$ 24,578.95	\$ 61,720.47
2027	\$ 37,141.52	\$ -	\$ 37,141.52
2028	\$ 37,141.52	\$ -	\$ 37,141.52
2029	\$ 37,141.52	\$ -	\$ 37,141.52
2030	\$ 37,141.52	\$ -	\$ 37,141.52
2031	\$ 37,141.52	\$ -	\$ 37,141.52
2032	\$ 37,141.52	\$ -	\$ 37,141.52
2033	\$ 37,141.52	\$ -	\$ 37,141.52
2034	\$ 37,141.52	\$ -	\$ 37,141.52
2035	\$ 37,141.52	\$ -	\$ 37,141.52
2036	\$ 37,141.52	\$ -	\$ 37,141.52
2037	\$ 37,141.52	\$ -	\$ 37,141.52
2038	\$ 37,141.52	\$ -	\$ 37,141.52
2039	\$ 37,141.52	\$ -	\$ 37,141.52
2040	\$ 37,141.52	\$ -	\$ 37,141.52
2041	\$ 13,186.23	\$ -	\$ 13,186.23
Total	\$ 570,309.03	\$ 24,578.95	\$ 594,887.98

[a] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is calculated as the aggregate annual installment payments. The Fiscal Year 2026 SAP Update collects the Capital Assessments at a rate of \$0.068 per square foot.

[b] The City Council has adjusted the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services to \$0.045 per square foot, beginning in Fiscal Year 2022. The City Council will approve the rate annually. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2034.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 113268 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 113268 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$640,957.31²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 113268

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ 35,497.57	\$ 23,491.04	\$ 58,988.61
2027	\$ 35,497.57	\$ -	\$ 35,497.57
2028	\$ 35,497.57	\$ -	\$ 35,497.57
2029	\$ 35,497.57	\$ -	\$ 35,497.57
2030	\$ 35,497.57	\$ -	\$ 35,497.57
2031	\$ 35,497.57	\$ -	\$ 35,497.57
2032	\$ 35,497.57	\$ -	\$ 35,497.57
2033	\$ 35,497.57	\$ -	\$ 35,497.57
2034	\$ 35,497.57	\$ -	\$ 35,497.57
2035	\$ 35,497.57	\$ -	\$ 35,497.57
2036	\$ 35,497.57	\$ -	\$ 35,497.57
2037	\$ 35,497.57	\$ -	\$ 35,497.57
2038	\$ 35,497.57	\$ -	\$ 35,497.57
2039	\$ 35,497.57	\$ -	\$ 35,497.57
2040	\$ 35,497.57	\$ -	\$ 35,497.57
2041	\$ 35,497.57	\$ -	\$ 35,497.57
Total	\$ 567,961.12	\$ 23,491.04	\$ 591,452.16

[a] Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-35 levying the assessments on December 9, 2003 and as amended by Ordinance No. 2004-42 on December 14, 2004, the levied amount is calculated as the aggregate annual installment payments. The Fiscal Year 2026 SAP Update collects the Capital Assessments at a rate of \$0.068 per square foot.

[b] The City Council has adjusted the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services to \$0.045 per square foot, beginning in Fiscal Year 2022. The City Council will approve the rate annually. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2034.

HUNTERS CROSSING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – PARCEL 47760 BUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

PARCEL 47760 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$74,364.11²

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Bastrop. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Bastrop City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Bastrop.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

² Includes all outstanding capital assessment installments and the O&M assessment installment due 1/31/26. The amount of the O&M annual installment shall be updated annually by the City Council.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER_____
SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER_____
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Bastrop County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - PARCEL 47760

Installment Due 1/31	Capital Assessment Installments [a]	O&M Assessment Installments [b]	Total
2026	\$ -	\$ 74,364.11	\$ 74,364.11
2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2029	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2035	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2036	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2037	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2038	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2039	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2040	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2041	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 74,364.11	\$ 74,364.11

[a] Parcel 47760 prepaid the Capital Assessment in full and is only subject to the O&M Assessment.

[b] The City Council has adjusted the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services to \$0.045 per square foot, beginning in Fiscal Year 2022. The City Council will approve the rate annually. To date, the District has collected \$2,455,803.30 in the aggregate for the payment of Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services. Of the original \$5,400,000 of the estimated Costs of the Operational and Maintenance Supplemental Services, 54.52% remains to be levied on an annual basis for the maintenance and operation of the District. The O&M assessments levied will be approved and may be adjusted annually by City Council, and may extend beyond 2034.

Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District (PID) FY2026 Annual Service Plan Update

Public Hearing
And Consider and Act to Approve

Presented by:
Judy Sandroussi, Finance Director

Background

- Created by the City of Bastrop
- Texas Local Government Code Section 372.013
 - Requires the ongoing service plan to be presented to the governing body of the municipality for review and approval, which was done in 2003
 - Requires the ongoing service plan to be reviewed and updated annually to determine the annual budget for improvements
- City Staff prepared a proposed FY2025 – FY2026 Budget and Proposed Assessments for the Operations and Maintenance Costs to the Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation (LGC) for consideration on June 25, 2025

City of Bastrop
FY2025 – FY2026
Proposed Budget

	FY2024 - FY2025	FY2025 - FY2026
	Budget	Proposed Budget
Fund: 710 - HUNTERS CROSSING PID		
Revenue Total:	581,279	581,279
Expense Total:	559,019	569,239
Fund: 710 - HUNTERS CROSSING PID Surplus (Deficit):	22,260	12,040
Report Surplus (Deficit):	22,260	12,040

Assumptions for Proposed Budget:

*Left Revenue the same as FY2024 - FY2025 Budget

*Removed \$6K for Professional Services and added \$6,120 to Admin Support

*2% increase in:

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$ 6,000	2%	\$ 120
ADMIN SUPPORT	\$ 5,000	2%	\$ 100
		Total	\$ 220

*\$10K added to Legal Services

FY2025 Plan
Vs.
FY2026 Plan

Capital Assessments				
	2025	2026	Variance	
Commercial Property	\$ 0.071	\$ 0.071	\$ -	per square foot
Multifamily	\$ 0.068	\$ 0.068	\$ -	per square foot
Residential	\$ 380.000	\$ 380.000	\$ -	per unit
	2025	2026	Variance	
Due January 31	\$ 350,527.12	\$ 350,527.12	\$ -	
Operation and Maintenance (O&M)				
	2025	2026	Variance	
Commercial Property	\$ 0.071	\$ 0.071	\$ -	per square foot
Multifamily	\$ 0.068	\$ 0.068	\$ -	per square foot
Residential	\$ 380.000	\$ 380.000	\$ -	per unit
	2025	2026	Variance	
Due January 31	\$ 221,566.54	\$ 221,566.54	\$ -	

Questions?



STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: July 8, 2025

TITLE:

Consider and act on Resolution 2025-118 to authorize the City Manager to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the City of Austin regarding an Aquifer Storage and Recovery Project (ASR) Phase 1.

AGENDA ITEM SUBMITTED BY:

Submitted by: Sylvia Carrillo, ICMA-CM, CPM, City Manager

BACKGROUND/HISTORY:

The City of Austin has proposed an Aquifer Storage and Recovery project in Bastrop County. In order for the City of Bastrop to be privy to information, the City of Austin has proposed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU). The attached MOU has received rigorous input from various stakeholders including Lost Pined Groundwater Conservation District and Simboro Aquifer Water Defense Fund

FISCAL IMPACT:

NA

RECOMMENDATION:

Discuss the impact to the City of Bastrop.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Proposed MOU
2. Proposed Communication Plan and Meeting Dates

DRAFT PARTNERSHIP FRAMEWORK DOCUMENT

In preparation for development of a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) for Austin Water's Planned Aquifer Storage & Recovery (ASR) Project in Bastrop, County, Texas

1) Definitions

- a) A 'stakeholder' refers to a party that is working with Austin Water to explore the Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) Project while representing the interests of their constituents.
- b) A 'partner' refers to a party that is performing an action to support the ASR project and/or, via subsequent contractual agreements, may receive community benefits such as water supply from the ASR project. Partners may be identified in future MOUs or contractual agreements.

2) Stakeholders

- a) City of Austin / Austin Water
- b) Aqua Water Supply Corporation
- c) City of Bastrop
- d) Bastrop County
- e) Lost Pines Groundwater Conservation District (LPGCD)
- f) City of Smithville
- g) Simsboro Aquifer Water Defense Fund (SAWDF)
- h) Bastrop County Water Control and Improvement District (WCID) #2
- i) Additional parties as needed

3) Background

- a) Austin's Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) project is planned to store drinking water from Austin's water treatment plants. This water would be available under Austin's existing water rights and would be stored in the aquifer during periods when water is more plentiful, and returned to Austin's distribution system during times of drought. Stored water would be treated as needed to be compatible with native groundwater and Austin's drinking water quality. After careful scientific study, Austin Water has identified the Carrizo-Wilcox aquifer in northeastern Bastrop County as a feasible location for field testing and a potential ASR pilot project.

4) Partnership Framework Assumptions

- a) The parties acknowledge that this MOU is not a binding and enforceable contract and shall not give rise to any obligation on the part of any party. If the ASR project proceeds beyond field testing (Phase 1B) to subsequent phases, contractual agreements will be developed to formalize roles, responsibilities, and obligations between the partners.
- b) Austin Water provision of community benefits, including an education component and center and water supply, are contingent on the ASR project moving forward to successful completion of a full-scale City of Austin-owned and operated ASR project. Successful completion of the ASR project will be indicated by meeting Water Forward project goals, including those related to water supply and affordability as stated in Water Forward 2024. Austin Water will use subsection "g" below to modify this MOU if these goals change.
- c) Austin Water will not move forward with implementation of an ASR project in Bastrop County if prohibited by law.

- d) City of Austin will not use eminent domain to acquire land in Bastrop County.
- e) Austin Water will structure land agreements so that landowners will be compensated for purchase or lease of land while having the opportunity to remain on the properties and allow compatible uses such as local farming and ranching to continue,
- f) Application to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for a Class V injection well permit will not proceed any sooner than the end of Phase 1B.
- g) Parties signing a non-disclosure agreement will have the opportunity to review an unredacted version of Phase 1A desktop study materials.
- h) Upon execution of this MOU, Austin Water will work with the appropriate parties to develop binding contractual agreements on an expedited timeline affirming that Austin Water will provide testing methods, protocols, data, results, and information during future project phases and that Austin Water will not seek a groundwater permit from LPGCD.
- i) Upon agreement of the parties, this MOU can be modified.

5) Partnership Framework Components

- a) Communication Approach
 - i) Austin Water will collaborate with partners and stakeholders on public communication of factual information related to the development of the project. Timing and content of communication will be developed prior to launching each phase.
 - ii) Partners and stakeholders will make their constituents aware of opportunities for engagement in the project through public meetings or forums hosted by Austin Water.
- b) Decision-Making Framework
 - i) Austin Water will form an Aquifer Storage and Recovery Technical Advisory Group to include partners and independent technical experts to review testing methods, protocols, data, results, and information and advise on the technical aspects of the ASR project in each phase.
 - (1) Stakeholders signing this MOU will be invited to attend these Technical Advisory Group meetings.
 - ii) Austin Water will provide a written report including data, results, and information related to each project phase. This report will be posted on the ASR project webpage.
 - (1) Austin Water will provide notice to partners at the end of each phase, allowing time for discussions, recommendations, and input.
 - (2) Austin Water will hold a meeting with partners to discuss the written report. Austin Water will provide the report to partners two weeks in advance of the meeting.
 - (3) Partners will have the opportunity to review the report and provide recommendations related to moving forward to a subsequent project phase to Austin Water.
 - iii) Austin Water will provide its own recommendation as well as the recommendations from partners to Austin City Council members, as has been requested by Bastrop County stakeholders.
 - iv) Austin Water may end or pause the project in Bastrop County during a phase if Austin Water determines the project will not meet Water Forward project goals.
 - v) Initiation of each phase of the project is contingent on Austin City Council approval of required funding.

- c) ASR Project On-Ramps for Each Phase
 - i) The ASR Technical Advisory Group will review on-ramps prior to moving forward to subsequent project phases.
 - (1) Phase 1A
 - (a) Austin Water does not plan to proceed from Phase 1A to Phase 1B until this MOU has been executed.
 - (2) Phase 1B
 - (a) Austin Water plans to make required adjustments to the pilot project plan based on field testing results prior to proceeding from Phase 1B to Phase 2.
 - (b) Austin Water does not plan to proceed from Phase 1B to Phase 2 if Austin Water does not have the ability to achieve necessary real estate access and/or agreements.
 - (c) Austin Water will make an application to TCEQ for necessary authorization for ASR piloting at the successful conclusion of Phase 1B.
 - (3) Phase 2
 - (a) Austin Water plans to make required adjustments to the full-scale ASR project plan based on pilot testing results prior to proceeding from Phase 2 to Phase 3.
 - (b) Austin Water does not plan to proceed from Phase 2 to Phase 3 if Austin Water does not have the ability to achieve necessary real estate access and/or agreements.
 - (c) Austin Water will make an application to TCEQ for necessary authorization for full-scale ASR implementation prior to proceeding from Phase 2 to Phase 3.
- d) Phase 1B Field Testing
 - i) If the project proceeds to Phase 1B Field Testing, Austin Water will:
 - (1) Share information with and seek feedback from the ASR Technical Advisory Group regarding laboratory testing methods, protocols and test results related to City of Austin finished water, core samples, and native groundwater samples.
 - (2) Drill two sampling wells. At least one sampling well will be converted into a monitoring well after the conclusion of Phase 1B. Subject to future land agreements, ownership of this monitoring well may be transferred to LPGCD to access and monitor the well if the ASR project does not proceed into future phases.
 - (3) Provide funding to LPGCD to support sampling of neighboring wells.
 - (4) Develop a policy statement related to treatment for regulated and unregulated contaminants upon the conclusion of the phase
 - ii) If the project proceeds to Phase 1B Field Testing, Lost Pines Groundwater Conservation District will:
 - (1) Sample neighboring wells to monitor water levels and water quality. The area in which neighboring wells will be monitored will be determined through collaboration between the partners and technical experts via the ASR Technical Advisory Group.
- e) Phase 2 Pilot ASR project
 - i) If the project proceeds to Phase 2 Piloting, Austin Water will:
 - (1) Apply for a TCEQ Class V Injection Well permit,

- (2) Share operational testing plan and protocols prior to injecting water,
 - (3) Share and seek feedback from the ASR Technical Advisory Group on water quality monitoring results from pilot ASR operations, and
 - (4) Conduct a study of best practices related to identification and confirmation of neighboring well impacts, including those related to water quality and water levels, from ASR project operations and mitigation strategies to address impacts. Further definition of potential impacts and the appropriate buffer volume for ASR operations to maintain the health of the aquifer will be explored by the partners and technical experts via the ASR Technical Advisory Group.
- f) Phase 3 Full-scale ASR Project
- i) If the project proceeds to Phase 3 Full-scale ASR implementation, Austin Water will:
 - (1) Work with partners to establish protections for the aquifer and local community that:
 - (a) Put more water in the aquifer than the ASR project recovers,
 - (b) Maintain compliance with the ASR project's TCEQ permit requirements related to protection of the aquifer and federal Safe Drinking Water Act requirements,
 - (c) Establish as a minimum a quarter-mile buffer zone around the wellfield, and
 - (d) Use mitigation strategies to address potential impacts on neighboring wells.
 - (2) Work with partners to define and provide community benefits that:
 - (a) Structure land agreements so that landowners will be compensated for purchase or lease of land while having the opportunity to remain on the properties and allow compatible uses such as local farming and ranching to continue,
 - (b) Establish monitoring wells and share hydrologic and water quality data,
 - (c) Establish an education component and center, and
 - (d) Make a specified amount of water supply available for purchase by partners with details to be determined via development of subsequent contractual agreements.

6) Signatures

7) Attachments

- a) Overall Austin Water ASR Estimated Project Timeline as of April 2025

Austin Aquifer Storage and Recovery Project Communication and Engagement Framework

For Discussion with Bastrop Working Group

April 2025 – WORKING DRAFT

Goal

Austin Water and the Bastrop working group will work together to develop a communications and engagement framework that will:

- Support stakeholder efforts to develop a Memorandum of Understanding, which would require approval by governing bodies of the parties.
- Provide updates to Bastrop landowners and residents regarding project plans, evaluation process used by Austin Water and commitments to creating benefits for the Bastrop area.
- Austin Water will provide summaries of stakeholder input to City leadership during this process.

Step 1 – Bastrop County / Austin ASR Stakeholder Working Group Began April 2025

- Austin Water will participate in regular meetings with the designated Bastrop County / Austin ASR Stakeholder Working Group assembled by Representative Stan Gerdes to explain the project, provide project updates, seek input on project benefits desired by Bastrop County and hear questions and concerns that should be addressed in the MOU.
- Austin Water will present to governing bodies or boards of Bastrop County stakeholders, as requested, to provide project information and solicit further input. Austin Water will regularly update its project page on Speak Up Austin with additional questions and answers throughout this phase.

Step 2 – Suggested Timeline: Begin when Draft MOU is ready for public comment; Seeking Feedback from Stakeholder Group on preferred timeline for this step.

- **Survey:** Austin Water will launch an online survey for Bastrop County residents and other interested stakeholders to provide input on the project, ask questions and give input on requested benefits for Bastrop County to be part of MOU. Draft MOU will be available for review.
- **In-Person Open House Meetings:** Austin Water will hold in-person open house meetings in Bastrop County to present the project and seek input from residents and stakeholders on benefits for Bastrop County.
- **Office Hours:** Austin Water will offer office hours in Bastrop County for interested residents to make an appointment to meet with project staff. (Need to identify locations for office hours. Will Bastrop stakeholders host these office hours at their locations?)

- **Summary of Input:** At the conclusion of this phase, Austin Water will compile all input into a written report for publication. The report will be shared with the Austin City Council prior to request for MOU approval.

Step 3 – After MOU Approval

- Austin Water will provide regular updates by email to subscribers (at least quarterly) to update stakeholders on project activities and completion of milestones.
- Austin Water will hold In-Person Open House meetings at key project milestones (at least annually) to continue dialogue with the community, provide updates and answer questions.
- Austin Water will continue to present at local meetings, as requested.

DRAFT

Bastrop ASR - Public Bodies Published Meeting Dates - 2025

Bastrop County Commissioners Court	Bastrop City Council (6:30pm)	Smithville City Council (5pm or 6pm)	Bastrop County WCID 2 (6:30pm)	Lost Pines GCD (3:30pm)	Aqua WSC (9am)	Austin WWW Commission (4pm)	Austin City Council (10am)
June 23	June 24	June 18*	June 19	June 18		June 18	July 24
July 14	July 8	July 14	July 17	July 16	July 8	July 16	Aug 28
July 28	July 22	July 23*					
Aug 11	Aug 12	Aug 11	Aug 21	August 20		August 20	Sept 11
Aug 25	Aug 26	Aug 20*					
Sept 8	Sept 9	Sept 3*	Sept 18	Sept 17		Sept 17	Sept 25
Sept 22	Sept 23	Sept 8					Oct 9
Oct 13	Oct 14	Oct 20	Oct 16	Oct 15		Oct 15	Oct 23
Oct 27	Oct 28						Nov 6
Nov 10	Nov 11	Nov 10	Nov 20	Nov 19		Nov 19	Nov 20
Nov 24							
Dec 8	Dec 9	Dec 8	none	Dec 17		Dec 10	Dec 11

Bastrop Co meets 2nd & 4th Mondays - no published dates past Sept 22 (dates for Oct-Dec are estimated)

*denotes Smithville Special Called Council Meeting & Budget Workshop (5pm)

250627 Draft ASR Binding Agreement Framework Document Phase 1b Field Testing		Stakeholder	Stakeholder Comment or Suggested Language	Date
1) Definitions				
a) A ‘stakeholder’ refers to a party that is working with Austin Water to explore the Austin's Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) Project while representing the interests of their constituents. Stakeholders party to this agreement are listed in Section 2 [this list is subject to change depending on the parties that decide to sign this agreement]. Stakeholders agree to suspend judgement and take no action to oppose the project until Phase 1B testing has been completed.	SAWDF	Can call everyone stakeholders for purposes of this conversation.	5/5/25	
	City of Bastrop	Can live with the word “explore” in place of support in definitions	5/5/25	
b) A ‘partner’ refers to a party that is performing an action to support the ASR project and/or, via subsequent contractual agreements, may receive community benefits such as water supply from the ASR project. Partners may be identified in future MOUs or contractual agreements.	SAWDF	Partners will be determined later such as entities that contract for water supply. Partners can sign contracts with AW for interconnect, grants, education....all sorts of possibilities.	5/5/25	
	LPGCD	Who are partners signing agreements?	5/5/25	
	LPGCD	By signing this MOU, a stakeholder must advocate for this ASR project through action or contract with Austin to be considered a partner. This language is vague and concerning.	6/20/25	
c) A 'technical representative' refers to a person affiliated with, employed by, or contracted by a parttnr or stakeholder who has at least a bachelor's degree in Engineering, Geology, or other related physical sciences or is a licensed water operator, and has related experience in aquifer science, hydrogeology, municipal water supply, water quality testing, or other related experiences.				
2) Stakeholders				
a) City of Austin / Austin Water				
b) Aqua Water Supply Corporation				
c) City of Bastrop				
d) Bastrop County				
e) Lost Pines Groundwater Conservation District (LPGCD)				
f) City of Smithville				
g) Simsboro Aquifer Water Defense Fund (SAWDF)				
h) Bastrop County Water Control and Improvement District (WCID) #2				
i) Additional parties as needed				
3) Background				
a) Austin’s Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) project is planned to store drinking water from Austin’s water treatment plants. This water would be available under Austin’s existing water rights and would be stored in the aquifer during periods when water is more plentiful, and returned to Austin’s distribution system during times of drought. Stored water would be treated as needed to be compatible with native groundwater and Austin’s drinking water quality. After careful scientific study, completing a desktop study that evaluated all major and minor aquifer systems within an eight county area based on hydrogeological, water quality, and implementation criteria, Austin Water has identified the Carrizo-Wilcox aquifer in northeastern Bastrop County as a feasible location for field testing and a potential ASR pilot project.	SAWDF	a) Austin’s Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) project is planned to store drinking water from Austin’s water treatment plants. This water would be available under Austin’s existing water rights and would be stored in the aquifer during periods when water is more plentiful, and returned to Austin’s distribution system during times of drought. Stored water would be treated as needed to be compatible with native groundwater and Austin’s drinking water quality. After careful scientific study completing a desktop study of local aquifers formations and permitting requirements, Austin Water has identified the Carrizo-Wilcox aquifer in northeastern Bastrop County as a feasible location for field testing and a potential ASR pilot project.	6/20/25	

250627 Draft ASR Binding Agreement Framework Document Phase 1b Field Testing		Stakeholder	Stakeholder Comment or Suggested Language	Date
4) Partnership Collaboration Framework Assumptions				
<p>a) The parties acknowledge that this MOU is not a binding and enforceable contract and shall not give rise to any obligation on the part of any party. agreement is a binding and enforceable contract unless it is specifically stated herein that a provision or section is not binding and enforceable. If at any point Austin Water determines that this project is not feasible or decides to formally terminate the ASR project this agreement will terminate.</p> <p>If the ASR project proceeds beyond field testing (Phase 1B) to subsequent phases, additional contractual agreements will be developed to formalize roles, responsibilities, and obligations during future project phases between the parties choosing to either continue as stakeholders or become partners.</p>	Bryan McDaniel	<p>a) The parties acknowledge that this MOU is not a binding and enforceable contract and shall not give rise to any obligation on the part of any party. is intended to form a framework for moving forward on this project in conjunction with Partners and Stakeholders. If at any point Austin Water determines that this project is not feasible or decides to formally terminate the ASR project this agreement will terminate. This agreement is binding contract and enforceable under State and Federal law unless it is specifically stated herein that a provision or section is not binding and enforceable. If the ASR project proceeds beyond field testing (Phase 1B) to subsequent phases, contractual agreements will be developed to formalize roles, responsibilities, and obligations between the partners.</p>	6/20/25	
	Andy Wier	<p>a) The parties acknowledge that this MOU is not a binding and enforceable contract and shall not give rise to any obligation on the part of any party. As such, the MOU depends on the development of trust between Austin Water and stakeholders. Austin Water has taken concrete steps to build trust by making the desktop study available [including an unredacted version] and written commitments to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">i not use eminent domain,ii provide public information resources,iii work in tandem with technical experts during Phase 1B,iv develop a policy statement on unregulated contaminants,v survey Bastrop County residents & report the results to Austin City Council,vi structure favorable landowner purchases or leases, andvii provision community benefits, including an education center and water supply. <p>Stakeholders can build trust by committing to enter into this MOU and suspending judgement on the project until Phase 1B testing has been completed and a report by the ASR Technical Advisory Group is published. If the ASR project proceeds beyond field testing (Phase 1B) to subsequent phases, contractual agreements will be developed to formalize roles, responsibilities, and obligations between the partners.</p>	6/22/25	
	LPGCD	<p>Page 1, section 4a: “This MOU is not binding”, and contractual agreements will only be developed “if the ASR project proceeds beyond field testing (Phase 1B) to subsequent phases”, which could be up to three years away. Thus, nothing is binding for at least another 3 years. This contradicts Page 2, Section 4h which states, “Austin Water will work... to develop binding contractual agreements on an expedited timeline.”</p>	6/20/25	

250627 Draft ASR Binding Agreement Framework Document Phase 1b Field Testing		Stakeholder	Stakeholder Comment or Suggested Language	Date
b) Austin Water provision of community benefits, including an education component and center and water supply, are contingent on the ASR project moving forward to successful completion of a full-scale City of Austin-owned and operated ASR project. Successful completion of the ASR project will be indicated by meeting Water Forward project goals, including those related to water supply and affordability for ASR to include annual yield targets, annual storage targets, and costs as stated in Water Forward 2024. Austin Water will use subsection “g” “h” below to modify this MOU agreement if these the Water Forward goals change.		Bryan McDaniel	b) Austin Water provision of community benefits, including an education component and center, publicly available parks, trails and greenspace as has been done in Travis County on available property needed to secure the storage area and not directly needed for physical use by Austin Water subject to safety buffers and cost considerations, and water supply for other Partners and Stakeholders, are contingent on the ASR project moving forward to successful completion of a full-scale City of Austin-owned and operated ASR project. Successful completion of the ASR project will be indicated by meeting Water Forward project goals, including those related to water supply and affordability as stated in Water Forward 2024 and going forward with the project. Austin Water will use subsection “g” below to modify this MOU if these goals change.	6/20/25
		LPGCD	Page 1, section 4b: “Successful completion of the ASR project will be indicated by meeting Water Forward project goals...”. Isn’t this a bit broad? Can’t these goals change? What specifically are these goals. If these goals are not met, then benefits to Bastrop will not materialize - such as the Education Center, for example.	6/20/25
		SAWDF	b) Austin Water provision of community benefits, including an education component and center and water supply, are contingent on the ASR project moving forward to successful completion of a full-scale City of Austin-owned and operated ASR project. Successful completion of the ASR project will be indicated by meeting Water Forward project goals, including those related to water supply and affordability as stated in Water Forward 2024. Austin Water will use subsection “g” “i” below to modify this MOU if the Water Forward goals change.	
e) Austin Water will not move forward with implementation of an ASR project in Bastrop County if prohibited by law.		SAWDF	e) Austin Water will not move forward with implementation of an ASR project in Bastrop County if prohibited by law.	6/20/25
↯ c) City of Austin will not use eminent domain to acquire land in Bastrop County with regard to the ASR project discussed herein.				
e) Austin Water will structure land agreements so that landowners will be compensated for purchase or lease of land while having the opportunity to remain on the properties and allow compatible uses such as local farming and ranching to continue,		SAWDF	e) Austin Water will structure land agreements so that landowners will be compensated for purchase or lease of land while having the opportunity to remain on the properties and allow compatible uses such as local farming and ranching to continue. i) Land under Austin Water control will be placed in a conservation easement.	6/20/25
f) d) Application to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for a Class V injection well permit will not proceed any sooner than the end-completion of Phase 1B.		City of Bastrop	How can we get assurances that Austin Water will not file for a Class V injection well permit before Phase 1B is completed.	5/5/25
		SAWDF	f) Application to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for a Class V injection well permit will not proceed any sooner than the end of Phase 1B until Austin Water and stakeholders agree to move to, each, Phase 2 and Phase 3.	6/20/25

250627 Draft ASR Binding Agreement Framework Document Phase 1b Field Testing		Stakeholder	Stakeholder Comment or Suggested Language	Date
g) e) Parties signing a non-disclosure agreement will have the opportunity to review an unredacted version of Phase 1A desktop study materials.		City of Bastrop	Concern about redactions and completeness of information. Want the full document shared under attorney-client privilege.	5/5/25
		SAWDF	Want to sign NDA to access unredacted document.	5/5/25
		Bastrop County	NDA needs to be narrowed regarding what information is protected. Entities need to be able to talk to constituents about the project generally.	5/5/25
h) f) Upon execution of this MOU, Austin Water will work with the appropriate parties to develop binding contractual agreements on an expedited timeline affirming that Austin Water will provide testing methods, protocols, data, results, and information to partners and stakeholders during future project phases Phase 1B Field Testing, and that		LPGCD	Page 1, section 4a: "This MOU is not binding", and contractual agreements will only be developed "if the ASR project proceeds beyond field testing (Phase 1B) to subsequent phases", which could be up to three years away. Thus, nothing is binding for at least another 3 years. This contradicts Page 2, Section 4h which states, "Austin Water will work... to develop binding contractual agreements on an expedited timeline."	6/20/25
g) Austin Water will not seek a groundwater permit from LPGCD				
i) h) Upon agreement of the parties, this MOU agreement can be modified.				
5) Partnership Phase 1B Field Testing Collaboration Framework Components				
a) Communication Approach				
i) Austin Water will collaborate with Partners and stakeholders will collaborate on public communication of factual information related to the development of the project. Stakeholders will discuss this in an open and honest way with their constituents when presenting this project addressing possible benefits and impacts. Timing and content of communication will be developed prior to launching each phase.		City of Bastrop	Shared communications are a no go.	5/5/25
		SAWDF	Assume the communication plan is to "sell" the project. Do not want to require participation in the communication plan to be a stakeholder.	5/5/25
		City of Smithville	Need factual communication about what the project is and what it isn't.	5/5/25
		Bryan McDaniel	Stakeholders will discuss this in an open and honest way with their constituents when presenting this project addressing the positives and negatives.	6/23/25
ii) Partners, and stakeholders will make their constituents Bastrop county residents aware of opportunities for engagement in the project through public meetings or forums hosted by Austin Water. utility bill inserts, neighbor meetings, community events, online surveys, and other methods.		SAWDF	ii) 2 Austin Water, working in tandem with partners and/or stakeholders, will make their constituents county citizens aware of opportunities for engagement in the project through public meetings or forums hosted by Austin Water.	6/20/25
b) Decision-Making Framework				
i) Austin Water will form an Aquifer Storage and Recovery Technical Advisory Group to include stakeholders' technical representatives, partners' technical representatives, and independent technical experts to provide input on review testing methods, protocols, data, results, and information and advise on the technical aspects of the ASR project in each phase. from the beginning of Phase 1B Field Testing to its completion. The ASR Technical Advisory Group will provide input on criteria for success to move to subsequent project phases.		SAWDF	i) 1 Austin Water will form an Aquifer Storage and Recovery Technical Advisory Group to include partners stakeholders and independent technical experts to review testing methods, protocols, data, results, and information and advise on the technical aspects of the ASR project in each phase	6/20/25
(1) Non-technical stakeholders and partners signing this MOU agreement will be invited to attend these Technical Advisory Group meetings.		LPGCD	Page 2, section 5b(i)1: "Stakeholders signing this MOU will be invited to attend these TAG meetings." In order to be a TAG member, one must sign the MOU and either contract with Austin on the project or actively advocate for this project. The LPGCD does not support any requirement of having to perform actions of support in order to be involved in a meaningful way.	6/20/25

250627 Draft ASR Binding Agreement Framework Document		Stakeholder	Stakeholder Comment or Suggested Language	Date
Phase 1b Field Testing				
ii) At the completion of Phase 1B Field Testing , Austin Water will provide a written report including data, results, and information to summarize the findings of field testing and the work of the ASR Technical Advisory Group related to each project phase . This report will include a science-based recommendation from the ASR Technical Advisory Group on whether to move forward to the next project phase based on the criteria for success identified in Section 5b(i) and any potential adjustments that should be made to the project plan for the subsequent phase. This report will be posted on the ASR project webpage.		SAWDF	ii) Austin Water The ASR Technical Advisory Group will provide a written report including data, results, and information related to each project phase. This report will be posted on the ASR project webpage.	6/20/25
(1) Austin Water will provide notice to partners and stakeholders at the end of each phase Phase 1B Field Testing , allowing time for discussions, recommendations, and input.		SAWDF	(1) Austin Water will provide notice to partners stakeholders at the end of each phase, allowing time for discussions, recommendations, and input.	6/20/25
(2) Austin Water will hold a meeting with partners and stakeholders to discuss the written report. Austin Water will provide the report to partners and stakeholders two weeks in advance of the meeting.		SAWDF	Stakeholders want information and need to be heard. Don't want the opportunity to give input to be contingent on support for project, if you are not actively supporting the project.	5/5/25
		SAWDF	(2) Austin Water will hold a meeting with partners stakeholders to discuss the written report. Austin Water will provide the report to partners stakeholders two weeks in advance of the meeting.	6/20/25
(3) Partners and stakeholders will have the opportunity to review the report and provide recommendations related to moving forward to a subsequent project phase Phase 2 piloting to Austin Water.		SAWDF	(3) Partners Stakeholders will have the opportunity to provide yes/no decisions, or recommendations for further study, before related to before moving forward to a subsequent project phase to Austin Water , each Phase 2 and Phase 3 .	6/20/25
iii) Austin Water will provide The science-based recommendations from the ASR Technical Advisory Group, its own Austin Water's project recommendations, and as well as the recommendations from partners and stakeholders will be provided by Austin Water in a report to Austin City Council members, as has been requested by Bastrop County stakeholders.		Aqua WSC	Want to provide feedback on the summary report before it is provided to Austin City Council (WCID #2 and others agreed)	5/5/25
		SAWDF	iii) Austin Water will provide its own recommendation as well as the recommendations from partners stakeholders in a formal report to Austin City Council members, as has been requested by Bastrop County stakeholders.	6/20/25
iv) Austin Water may end or pause the project in Bastrop County during a phase Phase 1B Field Testing if Austin Water determines the project will not meet Water Forward project goals as referenced in Section 4a or other goals .		SAWDF	iv) Austin Water may end or pause the project in Bastrop County during a phase if Austin Water determines the project will not meet Water Forward project goals as articulated in the most current version of the Water Forward plan .	6/20/25
v) Initiation of each phase of the project is contingent on Austin City Council approval, including authorization of required funding.				
c) ASR Project On-Ramps for Each Phase Phase 2 Piloting				
i) The ASR Technical Advisory Group will review give input regarding on-ramps throughout Phase 1B and will review recommendations prior to moving forward to subsequent project phases Phase 2 piloting in alignment with the decision-making framework described in Sections 5b(i) and 5b(ii) .		LPGCD	Need to include the framework for decision making on the Go or No-Go decision in the MOU Framework. Put as much as possible in the MOU Framework. AW response (6/9/25): A recommended framework has been added to this document for review.	5/5/25
		LPGCD	The LPGCD would like to be a decision maker in the go/no-go decisions. - The latest draft MOU removed the original reference to a go/no-go partnership. Section 5c(i), "The partners will develop a framework for decision-making related to go or no-go determinations" has been removed. - The statement in Section 5c(ii), "Partners will have the opportunity to provide recommendations related to moving forward to a subsequent project phase" has been removed. We would like our hydrologist to be involved in determining the test types, the number of tests and test criteria for success/failure to be used in all go/no-go decisions.	6/20/25
(1) Phase 1A - Desktop Study				

250627 Draft ASR Binding Agreement Framework Document		Stakeholder	Stakeholder Comment or Suggested Language	Date
Phase 1b Field Testing				
(a) Austin Water does not plan to proceed from Phase 1A to Phase 1B as it pertains to the Bastrop County wellfield until this MOU agreement has been executed.				
(2) Phase 1B - Field Testing				
(a) Austin Water plans to make required adjustments to the pilot project plan based on field testing results and the recommendations from the ASR Technical Advisory Group described in 5b(ii) prior to proceeding from Phase 1B to Phase 2.				
(b) Austin Water does not plan to proceed from Phase 1B to Phase 2 if Austin Water does not have the ability to achieve necessary real estate access and/or agreements.				
(c) As appropriate , Austin Water will make an application to TCEQ for necessary authorization for Phase 2 ASR piloting at the successful conclusion of Phase 1B, after following the decision-making process outlined in Section 5b.	LPGCD	5c(i)2(c) states, “Austin Water will make an application to TCEQ for necessary authorization for ASR piloting at the successful conclusion of Phase 1B”. Reading the language, the tests could fail, or be otherwise unsuccessful and the project still progress., The requirement should be “AW will make an application to TCEQ for necessary authorization for ASR piloting after all Phase 1B tests are analyzed and pass their criteria for success”.	6/20/25	
	SAWDF	(c)Austin Water will make an application to TCEQ for necessary authorization for ASR piloting at the successful conclusion of Phase 1B after Austin Water and stakeholders agree to move to Phase 2.	6/20/25	
(3) Phase 2 - Pilot Testing				
(a) Austin Water, partners, and stakeholders will develop additional contractual agreements to formalize roles, responsibilities, and obligations in future project phases as described in Section 4a. plans to make required adjustments to the full-scale ASR project plan based on pilot testing results prior to proceeding from Phase 2 to Phase 3.				
(b) Austin Water does not plan to proceed from Phase 2 to Phase 3 if Austin Water does not have the ability to achieve necessary real estate access and/or agreements.				
(c) Austin Water will make an application to TCEQ for necessary authorization for full-scale ASR implementation prior to proceeding from Phase 2 to Phase 3.		SAWDF	(c)Austin Water will make an application to TCEQ for necessary authorization for full-scale ASR implementation prior to proceeding from Phase 2 to Phase 3 after Austin Water and stakeholders agree to move to Phase 3.	6/20/25
d) Phase 1B Field Testing				
i) If the project proceeds to Phase 1B Field Testing, Austin Water will:			i)If the project proceeds to Phase 1B Field Testing, Austin Water, working in tandem with Lost Pines GCD [LPGCD] technical experts , will:	
(1) Share information with and seek feedback from the ASR Technical Advisory Group regarding laboratory testing methods, protocols and test results related to City of Austin finished water, core samples, and native groundwater samples, in alignment with the decision-making framework described in Sections 5b(i) and 5b(ii).	LPGCD	Want more than just sharing results. Want Austin Water to work hand in hand with GCD so they can have input. Similar to what has been done for the Exploratory Drilling and Testing Plan.	5/5/25	
	LPGCD	The LPGCD would like to be equal hydrogeologic scientific partners. We would like to be involved from the beginning stages, not only at the end. This includes providing input and feedback from the start, throughout the duration of, and until the end of testing and analysis throughout all Phases. From the brief input that the LPGCD hydrologist, Dr. Miller was able to provide to the high-level test plan, it is clear that her experience and expertise is quite valuable and an asset to this project.	6/20/25	

250627 Draft ASR Binding Agreement Framework Document			
Phase 1b Field Testing	Stakeholder	Stakeholder Comment or Suggested Language	Date
(2) Drill two sampling wells. At least one sampling well will be converted into a monitoring well after the conclusion of Phase 1B. Subject to future land agreements, ownership of this monitoring well may be transferred to LPGCD to access and monitor the well if the ASR project does not proceed into future phases.			
(3) Provide funding in an amount to be determined in a future contractual agreement to LPGCD to support sampling of neighboring wells.			
(4) Develop a policy statement for the purposes of the potential ASR project in Bastrop County related to treatment for that addresses both regulated and unregulated contaminants upon the conclusion of the phase			
ii) If the project proceeds to Phase 1B Field Testing, Lost Pines Groundwater Conservation District will:			
(1) Sample neighboring wells to monitor water levels and water quality. The area in which neighboring wells will be monitored will be determined through collaboration between the partners, stakeholders , and technical experts via the ASR Technical Advisory Group.	Aqua WSC	Should monitor water quality at neighboring wells as well.	5/5/25
	WCID #2	How far out will neighboring wells be monitored? Lost Pines responded: Don't know yet, will do what is needed and will include water quality and water levels	5/5/25
	SAWDF	(1) Sample neighboring wells to monitor water levels and water quality. The area in which neighboring wells will be monitored will be determined through collaboration between the partners stakeholders and technical experts via the ASR Technical Advisory Group.	6/20/25
iii) If the project proceeds to Phase 1B Field Testing, stakeholders will:			
(1) Agree to suspend judgement and take no action to oppose the project until Phase 1B testing has been completed.			
e) Phase 2 Pilot ASR project and Phase 3 Full-scale ASR Project			
i) If the project proceeds to Phase 2 Piloting beyond Phase 1B Field Testing , Austin Water, with , partners, and stakeholders will develop additional contractual agreements to formalize roles, responsibilities, and obligations in future project phases as described in Section 4a and in alignment with the decision-making framework described in Section 5b.			
The provisions below are now included in the attachment "Provisions for Future Phases"			
(1) Apply for a TCEQ Class V Injection Well permit,			
(2) Share operational testing plan and protocols prior to injecting water,			
(3) Share and seek feedback from the ASR Technical Advisory Group on water quality monitoring results from pilot ASR operations, and	LPGCD	Want more than just sharing results. Want Austin Water to work hand in hand with GCD so they can have input. Similar to what has been done for the Exploratory Drilling and Testing Plan.	5/5/25
	LPGCD	The LPGCD would like to be equal hydrogeologic scientific partners. We would like to be involved from the beginning stages, not only at the end. This includes providing input and feedback from the start, throughout the duration of, and until the end of testing and analysis throughout all Phases. From the brief input that the LPGCD hydrologist, Dr. Miller was able to provide to the high-level test plan, it is clear that her experience and expertise is quite valuable and an asset to this project.	6/20/25

250627 Draft ASR Binding Agreement Framework Document Phase 1b Field Testing	Stakeholder	Stakeholder Comment or Suggested Language	Date
(4) Conduct a study of best practices related to identification and confirmation of neighboring well impacts, including those related to water quality and water levels, from ASR project operations and mitigation strategies to address impacts. Further definition of potential impacts and the appropriate buffer volume for ASR operations to maintain the health of the aquifer will be explored by the partners and technical experts via the ASR Technical Advisory Group.	Aqua WSC	May want to define impacts regarding mitigation (technical committee can discuss). How will we know if 5% is protective of the aquifer?	5/5/25
	LPGCD	The draft MOU Framework refers to “mitigation strategies” to address impacts (page 4, sections 5e(i)4 and 5f(i)1d). However, “strategies” are not sufficient, clear, and does not address the need to make District well owners whole if AW’s project adversely impacts their groundwater, which is their private property. A comprehensive mitigation plan is necessary, detailing how potential impacts will be addressed and how to continue to provide well owners with groundwater in the event an adverse impact does occur.	6/20/25
	SAWDF	(4) Conduct a study of best practices related to identification and confirmation of neighboring well impacts, including those related to water quality and water levels, from ASR project operations and mitigation strategies to address impacts. Further definition of potential impacts and the appropriate buffer volume for ASR operations to maintain the health of the aquifer will be explored by the partners stakeholders and technical experts via the ASR Technical Advisory Group.	6/20/25
f) Phase 3 Full-scale ASR Project			
i) If the project proceeds to Phase 3 Full-scale ASR implementation, Austin Water will:			
(1) Work with partners to establish protections for the aquifer and local community that:	LPGCD	Mitigation Bond – If there are issues with the water in the buffer zone, then would have a plan and funding in place to address the issue. Houston Toad – will require negotiations with US Fish and Wildlife; consider dedicating a percentage to the Lost Pines Habitat Conservation Plan for toad mitigation (Cari Croft is administrator. Roxanne Hernandez was original administrator.)	5/5/25
	LPGCD	The LPGCD proposed the creation of a “Mitigation Bond”. This idea was well received by all stakeholders during prior meetings. This latest draft MOU does not include this proposal, or commitment, and only refers to undefined strategies for mitigation.	6/20/25

250627 Draft ASR Binding Agreement Framework Document Phase 1b Field Testing	Stakeholder	Stakeholder Comment or Suggested Language	Date
	SAWDF	(1) Work with partners stakeholders to establish protections for the aquifer and local community that:	6/20/25
(a) Put more water in the aquifer than the ASR project recovers,	Bastrop County	Leave more water than 5% in the aquifer (all entities agree on this)	5/5/25
	LPGCD	Accuracy of meters is important. Need regular reports on water injected and water recovered.	5/5/25
	Aqua WSC	Request more than 5% left in the aquifer	5/5/25
	WCID #2	85%/15% for withdrawal/left behind. Rate of withdrawal will be most important (many agree)	5/5/25
(b) Maintain compliance with the ASR project's TCEQ permit requirements related to protection of the aquifer and federal Safe Drinking Water Act requirements,	WCID #2	Regarding PFAS, will AW adhere to EPA standards? The old or new standards?	5/5/25
(c) Establish as a minimum a quarter-mile buffer zone around the wellfield, and			
(d) Use mitigation strategies to address potential impacts on neighboring wells.	LPGCD	The draft MOU Framework refers to "mitigation strategies" to address impacts (page 4, sections 5e(i)4 and 5f(i)1d). However, "strategies" are not sufficient, clear, and does not address the need to make District well owners whole if AW's project adversely impacts their groundwater, which is their private property. A comprehensive mitigation plan is necessary, detailing how potential impacts will be addressed and how to continue to provide well owners with groundwater in the event an adverse impact does occur.	6/20/25
(2) Work with partners to define and provide community benefits that:	Bastrop County	Looking for benefits such as grants	5/5/25
	City of Bastrop	What is the definition of community benefit? Region has a need for conservation areas, parks and green space, especially as growth creates pressure.	5/5/25
	City of Smithville	Consider franchise fees to the city.	5/5/25
	Bastrop County	Local need to address is growth and impacts of growth.	5/5/25
	SAWDF	Benefits sought include grants, such as LCRA grant program. Would like grants provided to Precinct 2 Volunteer Fire Departments.	5/5/25
	SAWDF	(2) Work with partners stakeholders to define and provide community benefits that:	6/20/25
(a) Structure land agreements so that landowners will be compensated for purchase or lease of land while having the opportunity to remain on the properties and allow compatible uses such as local farming and ranching to continue,	SAWDF	(a) Structure land agreements so that landowners will be compensated for purchase or lease of land while having the opportunity to remain on the properties and allow compatible uses such as local farming and ranching to continue, i) Land under Austin Water control will be placed in a conservation easement.	6/20/25
(b) Establish monitoring wells and share hydrologic and water quality data,			
(c) Establish an education component and center, and	Aqua WSC	Education center	5/5/25
	SAWDF	Education	5/5/25
(d) Make a specified amount of water supply available for purchase by partners with details to be determined via development of subsequent contractual agreements.	City of Smithville	A backup source would help City of Smithville. For example, have built an 8-inch line between Aqua and the City of Smithville.	5/5/25
	Aqua WSC	Water Supply: working to secure 20 MGD in next 20 years to address growth needs. Request that Aqua WSC establish an emergency interconnect with AW. Request that Aqua WSC be entitled to 5% of the total injected volume.	5/5/25
	WCID #2	Capital Plan shows 6-7 MGD needed in future to address growth needs.	5/5/25
	SAWDF	Emergency Interconnects (Example in Milam County Old Alcoa Plant is connecting to Rockdale).	5/5/25

DRAFT COLLABORATION FRAMEWORK DOCUMENT

In preparation for development of an agreement related to Austin Water's Planned Aquifer Storage & Recovery (ASR) Project in Bastrop, County, Texas

1) Definitions

- a) A 'stakeholder' refers to a party that is working to explore Austin's Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) Project while representing the interests of their constituents. Stakeholders party to this agreement are listed in Section 2 [this list is subject to change depending on the parties that decide to sign this agreement]. Stakeholders agree to suspend judgement and take no action to oppose the project until Phase 1B testing has been completed.
- b) A 'partner' refers to a party that is performing an action to support the ASR project and/or, via subsequent contractual agreements, may receive community benefits such as water supply from the ASR project. Partners may be identified in future MOUs or contractual agreements.
- c) A 'technical representative' refers to a person affiliated with, employed by, or contracted by a partner or stakeholder who has at least a bachelor's degree in Engineering, Geology, or other related physical sciences or is a licensed water operator, and has related experience in aquifer science, hydrogeology, municipal water supply, water quality testing, or other related experiences.

2) Stakeholders

- a) City of Austin / Austin Water
- b) Aqua Water Supply Corporation
- c) City of Bastrop
- d) Bastrop County
- e) Lost Pines Groundwater Conservation District (LPGCD)
- f) City of Smithville
- g) Simsboro Aquifer Water Defense Fund (SAWDF)
- h) Bastrop County Water Control and Improvement District (WCID) #2
- i) Additional parties as needed

3) Background

- a) Austin's Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) project is planned to store drinking water from Austin's water treatment plants. This water would be available under Austin's existing water rights and would be stored in the aquifer during periods when water is more plentiful, and returned to Austin's distribution system during times of drought. Stored water would be treated as needed to be compatible with native groundwater and Austin's drinking water quality. After completing a desktop study that evaluated all major and minor aquifer systems within an eight county area based on hydrogeological, water quality, and implementation criteria, Austin Water has identified the Carrizo-Wilcox aquifer in northeastern Bastrop County as a feasible location for field testing and a potential ASR pilot project.

4) Collaboration Framework Assumptions

- a) The parties acknowledge that this agreement is a binding and enforceable contract unless it is specifically stated herein that a provision or section is not binding and enforceable. If at

any point Austin Water determines that this project is not feasible or decides to formally terminate the ASR project this agreement will terminate. If the ASR project proceeds beyond field testing (Phase 1B) to subsequent phases, additional contractual agreements will be developed to formalize roles, responsibilities, and obligations during future project phases between parties choosing to either continue as stakeholders or become partners.

- b) Austin Water provision of community benefits, including an education component and center and water supply, are contingent on the ASR project moving forward to successful completion of a full-scale City of Austin-owned and operated ASR project. Successful completion of the ASR project will be indicated by meeting Water Forward project goals for ASR to include annual yield targets, annual storage targets, and costs as stated in Water Forward 2024. Austin Water will use subsection “h” below to modify this agreement if the Water Forward goals change.
- c) City of Austin will not use eminent domain to acquire land in Bastrop County with regard to the ASR project discussed herein.
- d) Application to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for a Class V injection well permit will not proceed any sooner than the completion of Phase 1B.
- e) Parties signing a non-disclosure agreement will have the opportunity to review an unredacted version of Phase 1A desktop study materials.
- f) Austin Water will provide testing methods, protocols, data, results, and information to partners and stakeholders during Phase 1B Field Testing.
- g) Austin Water will not seek a groundwater permit from LPGCD.
- h) Upon agreement of the parties, this agreement can be modified.

5) Phase 1B Field Testing Collaboration Framework Components

- a) Communication Approach
 - i) Partners and stakeholders will collaborate on public communication of factual information related to the development of the project. Stakeholders will discuss this in an open and honest way with their constituents when presenting this project addressing possible benefits and impacts.
 - ii) Partners and stakeholders will make Bastrop County residents aware of opportunities for engagement in the project through public meetings or forums, utility bill inserts, neighbor meetings, community events, online surveys, and other methods.
- b) Decision-Making Framework
 - i) Austin Water will form an Aquifer Storage and Recovery Technical Advisory Group to include stakeholders’ technical representatives, partners’ technical representatives, and independent technical experts to provide input on testing methods, protocols, data, results, and information and advise on the technical aspects of the ASR project from the beginning of Phase 1B Field Testing to its completion. The ASR Technical Advisory Group will provide input on criteria for success to move to subsequent project phases.
 - (1) Non-technical stakeholders and partners signing this agreement will be invited to attend these Technical Advisory Group meetings.
 - ii) At the completion of Phase 1B Field Testing, Austin Water will provide a written report including data, results, and information to summarize the findings of field testing and the work of the ASR Technical Advisory Group. This report will include a science-based

recommendation from the ASR Technical Advisory Group on whether to move forward to the next project phase based on the criteria for success identified in Section 5b(i) and any potential adjustments that should be made to the project plan for the subsequent phase. This report will be posted on the ASR project webpage.

- (1) Austin Water will provide notice to partners and stakeholders at the end of Phase 1B Field Testing, allowing time for discussions, recommendations, and input.
- (2) Austin Water will hold a meeting with partners and stakeholders to discuss the written report. Austin Water will provide the report to partners and stakeholders two weeks in advance of the meeting.
- (3) Partners and stakeholders will have the opportunity to review the report and provide recommendations related to moving forward to Phase 2 piloting to Austin Water.
- iii) The science-based recommendations from the ASR Technical Advisory Group, Austin Water's project recommendations, and the recommendations from partners and stakeholders will be provided by Austin Water in a report to Austin City Council members, as has been requested by Bastrop County stakeholders.
- iv) Austin Water may end or pause the project in Bastrop County during Phase 1B Field Testing if Austin Water determines the project will not meet Water Forward project goals as referenced in Section 4a or other goals.
- v) Initiation of each phase of the project is contingent on Austin City Council approval, including authorization of required funding.
- c) ASR Project On-Ramps for Phase 2 Piloting
 - i) The ASR Technical Advisory Group will give input regarding on-ramps throughout Phase 1B and will review recommendations prior to moving forward to Phase 2 piloting in alignment with the decision-making framework described in Sections 5b(i) and 5b(ii).
 - (1) Phase 1A – Desktop Study
 - (a) Austin Water does not plan to proceed from Phase 1A to Phase 1B as it pertains to the Bastrop County wellfield until this agreement has been executed.
 - (2) Phase 1B – Field Testing
 - (a) Austin Water plans to make required adjustments to the pilot project plan based on field testing results and the recommendations from the ASR Technical Advisory Group described in 5b(ii) prior to proceeding from Phase 1B to Phase 2.
 - (b) Austin Water does not plan to proceed from Phase 1B to Phase 2 if Austin Water does not have the ability to achieve necessary real estate access and/or agreements.
 - (c) As appropriate, Austin Water will make an application to TCEQ for necessary authorization for Phase 2 ASR piloting at the successful conclusion of Phase 1B, after following the decision-making process outlined in Section 5b.
 - (3) Phase 2 – Pilot Testing
 - (a) Austin Water, partners, and stakeholders will develop additional contractual agreements to formalize roles, responsibilities, and obligations in future project phases as described in Section 4a.
- d) Phase 1B Field Testing
 - i) If the project proceeds to Phase 1B Field Testing, Austin Water will:

- (1) Share information with and seek feedback from the ASR Technical Advisory Group regarding laboratory testing methods, protocols and test results related to City of Austin finished water, core samples, and native groundwater samples, in alignment with the decision-making framework described in Sections 5b(i) and 5b(ii).
 - (2) Drill two sampling wells. At least one sampling well will be converted into a monitoring well after the conclusion of Phase 1B. Subject to future land agreements, ownership of this monitoring well may be transferred to LPGCD to access and monitor the well if the ASR project does not proceed into future phases.
 - (3) Provide funding in an amount to be determined in a future contractual agreement to LPGCD to support sampling of neighboring wells.
 - (4) Develop a policy statement for the purposes of the potential ASR project in Bastrop County that addresses both regulated and unregulated contaminants.
- ii) If the project proceeds to Phase 1B Field Testing, Lost Pines Groundwater Conservation District will:
 - (1) Sample neighboring wells to monitor water levels and water quality. The area in which neighboring wells will be monitored will be determined through collaboration between partners, stakeholders, and technical experts via the ASR Technical Advisory Group.
 - iii) If the project proceeds to Phase 1B Field Testing, stakeholders will:
 - (1) Agree to suspend judgement and take no action to oppose the project until Phase 1B testing has been completed.
- e) Phase 2 Pilot ASR project and Phase 3 Full-scale ASR Project
 - i) If the project proceeds to beyond Phase 1B Field Testing, Austin Water, partners, and stakeholders will develop additional contractual agreements to formalize roles, responsibilities, and obligations in future project phases as described in Section 4a and in alignment with the decision-making framework described in Section 5b.

6) Signatures

7) Attachments

- a) Overall Austin Water ASR Estimated Project Timeline as of April 2025
- b) Provisions for Future Phases

Austin Water Proposed Bastrop County ASR Project

Provisions for Future Phases

- If the project proceeds to Phase 2 Piloting, Austin Water will:
 - Apply for a TCEQ Class V Injection Well permit as required by state law
 - Share operational testing plan and protocols prior to injecting water
 - Share and seek feedback from the ASR Technical Advisory Group on water quality monitoring results from pilot ASR operations
 - Conduct a study of best practices related to identification and confirmation of neighboring well impacts, including those related to water quality and water levels, from ASR project operations and mitigation strategies to address impacts. Further definition of potential impacts and the appropriate buffer volume for ASR operations to maintain the health of the aquifer will be explored by the partners and technical experts via the ASR Technical Advisory Group.
 - Develop a mitigation plan and identify funding to implement mitigation strategies as necessary to address possible impacts from full-scale ASR project operations.
- If the project proceeds to Phase 3 Full-scale ASR implementation, Austin Water will:
 - Work with partners to establish protections for the aquifer and local community that:
 - Put more water in the aquifer than the ASR project recovers
 - Maintain compliance with the ASR project's TCEQ permit requirements related to protection of the aquifer and federal Safe Drinking Water Act requirements,
 - Establish as a minimum a quarter-mile buffer zone around the wellfield,
 - Use mitigation strategies to address potential impacts on neighboring wells
 - Work with partners to define and provide community benefits that:
 - Structure land agreements so that landowners will be compensated for purchase or lease of land while having the opportunity to remain on the properties and allow compatible uses such as local farming and ranching to continue, while possibly placing land under Austin Water control in conservation easements
 - Establish monitoring wells and share hydrologic and water quality data
 - Establish an education component and center
 - Make a specified amount of water supply available for purchase by partners with details to be determined via development of subsequent contractual agreements
 - Explore development of possible City of Austin issued grants for local communities and organizations
 - Explore provision of publicly available parks, trails and greenspace as has been done in Travis County on available property needed to secure the storage area and not directly needed for physical use by Austin Water, subject to safety buffers and cost considerations
 - Refrain from using eminent domain as relates to the ASR project in Bastrop County



STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: July 8, 2025

TITLE:

Consider Action to approve the first reading of Ordinance No. 2025-59 of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas amending the Code of Ordinances, related to Chapter 12 Titled "Traffic and Vehicles," Article 12.05.006 Titled "SH 21 Frontage Road Speed Limits," amending the location and speed on SH 21 in the city limits of the City of Bastrop; repealing all prior ordinances that are in conflict herewith; and providing for findings of fact, enactment, codification, effective date, repealer severability, proper notice and meeting, and move to include on July 22nd, 2025, Consent Agenda for second reading.

AGENDA ITEM SUBMITTED BY:

Submitted by: Vicky Steffanic, Chief of Police

BACKGROUND/HISTORY:

Texas Transportation Code

Chapter 545, Subchapter H. Speed Restrictions, Section 545.356 Authority of Municipality to Alter Speed Limits and section 545.351 (a) Maximum Speed Requirement.

Sec. 545.356. AUTHORITY OF MUNICIPALITY TO ALTER SPEED LIMITS.

(a) The governing body of a municipality, for a highway or part of a highway in the municipality, including a highway of the state highway system, has the same authority to alter by ordinance prima facie speed limits from the results of an engineering and traffic investigation as the Texas Transportation Commission on an officially designated or marked highway of the state highway system.

The governing body of a municipality may not modify the rule established by Section 545.351

(a) or establish a speed limit of more than 75 miles per hour.

(b) The governing body of a municipality, for a highway or part of a highway in the municipality, including a highway of the state highway system, has the same authority to alter prima facie speed limits from the results of an engineering and traffic investigation as the commission for an officially designated or marked highway of the state highway system, when the highway or part of the highway is under repair, construction, or maintenance. A municipality may not modify the rule established by Section 545.351(a) or establish a speed limit of more than 75 miles per hour.

53 Item 9B.

Sec. 545.351. MAXIMUM SPEED REQUIREMENT. (a) An operator may not drive at a speed greater than is reasonable and prudent under the circumstances then existing.

Bastrop Code of Ordinances

Chapter 12, article 12.05 – Speed Limits, section 12.05.003 Specific speed limits

Sec. 12.05.003 - Specific speed limits.

When signs are erected giving notice thereof, no person shall operate a vehicle on any road or highway within the city at a speed greater than that indicated in the schedule as maintained on

file in the office of the City Secretary.

FISCAL IMPACT:

No Fiscal Impact

RECOMMENDATION:

Consider Action to approve the first reading of Ordinance No. 2025-59 of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas amending the Code of Ordinances, related to Chapter 12 Titled "Traffic and Vehicles," Article 12.05 Titled "Speed Limits," amending section 12.05.006 titled "SH 21 Frontage Road Speed limits." zoning for traffic and rate of speed therein, on SH 21 in the city limits of the City of Bastrop; defining speeding repealing all prior ordinances that are in conflict herewith and providing for findings of fact, enactment, codification, effective date, repealer severability, proper notice and meeting and move to include on the July 22nd, 2025, Consent Agenda for second reading.

ATTACHMENTS:

Proposed Ordinance

Exhibit "B" Amendment

Exhibit "A" TXDOT traffic study

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-59

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS; AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, RELATED TO CHAPTER 12 TITLED "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES," AMENDING ARTICLE 12.05.006 TITLED "SH 21 FRONTAGE ROAD SPEED LIMITS", REMOVING SECTION (1) (B) AND SECTION (2) (B), AMENDING SECTION (1) (A) AND (2) (A); AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTS; PROVIDING FOR FINDINGS OF FACT, ENACTMENT, EFFECTIVE DATE, REPEALER, SEVERABILITY, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Bastrop ("City") has the responsibility to address any public health and safety problems; and

WHEREAS, the Bastrop City Council ("Council") has received information from the Police Department, Public Works Department and the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) regarding the safety of the following specific locations: Eastbound traffic: FM 20 (mile point 11.718) to Water Street (mile point 15.061); and Westbound traffic: SH 95 – Jackson Street (mile point 5.664) to FM 20 (mile point 11.718); and

WHEREAS, Eastbound traffic: FM 20 (mile point 11.718) to Water Street (mile point 15.061); and Westbound traffic: SH 95 – Jackson Street (mile point 5.664) to FM 20 (mile point 11.718) are public roadways within the incorporated limits of the city; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation has determined upon the basis of engineering and traffic investigation that the prima facie maximum speed limit on those portions of FM 20 (mile point 11.718) to Water Street (mile point 15.061); and Westbound traffic: SH 95 – Jackson Street (mile point 5.664) to FM 20 (mile point 11.718) routed in the City of Bastrop, is hereby stated, which prima facie maximum speed limit shall be effective at all times and signs will be erected giving notice of the prima facie speed limit so declared to wit; and

WHEREAS, for eastbound traffic: beginning at Control Section 0265-04 at mile point 11.718 (at FM 20) to mile point 15.061 (at Water Street), a distance of 3.343 miles, a prima facie maximum speed limit of 50 miles per hour. Control Section 0265-04 mile point 3.343 is equivalent to Control Section 0265-05 MP 5.000. Beginning at Control Section 0265-05 at mile point 5.000 (at Water Street) to mile point 5.664 (at SH 95- Jackson Street), a distance of 0.664 miles, a prima facie maximum speed limit of 50 miles per hour; and

WHEREAS, for westbound traffic: Beginning at Control Section 0265-05 at mile point 5.664 (at SH 95- Jackson Street) to mile point 5.000 (at Water Street), a distance of 0.664 miles, a prima facie maximum speed limit of 45 miles per hour. Control Section 0265-05 MP 5.000 is equivalent to Control Section 0265-04 mile point 3.343. Beginning at Control Section 0265-04 at mile point 15.061 (at Water Street) to mile point 11.718 (at FM 20), a distance of 3.343 miles, a prima facie maximum speed limit of 45 miles per hour; and

WHEREAS, the City has the authority to alter speed limits of a highway or a part of a highway in the municipality, including a highway or part of a highway that is not an officially designated or marked highway or road of the state highway system, pursuant to Texas Transportation Code Section 545.356;

WHEREAS, the City Council has exclusive control over and under its public streets and may control or regulate certain aspects of the movement of vehicles pursuant to Texas Transportation Code Chapter 311; and

WHEREAS, the city has the full power of local self-government as recognized by Tex. Loc. Gov't Code § 51.072; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to change the current prima facie speed limits on SH 21 in the city of Bastrop, as provided herein to better protect the convenience, health, safety and welfare of the residents of the City and the motoring public.

WHEREAS, the City Council finds the attached amendments reasonable and necessary.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1: FINDINGS OF FACT

The facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2: AMENDMENT

Chapter 12 Article 12.05.006 is hereby amended as set forth with the underlines being additions, double underlines being moved text, and strikethroughs being deletions.

(a) Due to an imminent threat to public health and safety, the speed limits on SH 21 within the city shall be as follows:

(1) *Eastbound.*

~~(A) On SH 21 from mile point 14.813 to mile point 15.041, a distance of 0.228 miles, shall hereby be a maximum speed limit of fifty-five (55) miles per hour.~~

~~(B) On SH 21 from mile point 14.041 to mile point 14.709 (at Jackson St.), a distance of 0.668 miles, shall hereby be a maximum speed limit of fifty-five (55) miles per hour.~~

(A) Beginning at Control Section 0265-04 at mile point 11.718 (at FM 20) to mile point 15.061 (at Water Street), a distance of 3.343 miles, a prima facie maximum speed limit of 50 miles per hour. Control Section 0265-04 mile point 3.343 is equivalent to Control Section 0265-05 MP 5.000. Beginning at Control Section 0265-05 at mile point 5.000 (at Water Street) to mile point 5.664 (at SH 95- Jackson Street), a distance of 0.664 miles, a prima facie maximum speed limit of 50 miles per hour.

(2) *Westbound.*

~~(A) On SH 21 from mile point 14.709 (at Jackson St.) to mile point 14.041, a distance of 0.668 miles, shall hereby be a maximum speed limit of fifty-five (55) miles per hour.~~

~~(B) On SH 21 from mile point 15.041 to mile point 14.813, a distance of 0.228 miles, shall hereby be a maximum speed limit of fifty-five (55) miles per hour.~~

(A) Beginning at Control Section 0265-05 at mile point 5.664 (at SH 95- Jackson Street) to mile point 5.000 (at Water Street), a distance of 0.664 miles, a prima facie maximum speed limit of 45 miles per hour. Control Section 0265-05 MP 5.000 is equivalent to Control Section 0265-04 mile point 3.343. Beginning at Control Section 0265-04 at mile point 15.061 (at Water Street) to mile point 11.718 (at FM 20), a distance of 3.343 miles, a prima facie maximum speed limit of 45 miles per hour.

Section 3: REPEALER

To the extent reasonably possible, ordinances are to be read together in harmony. However, all ordinances, or parts thereof, that are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters regulated, herein.

Section 4: SEVERABILITY

Should any of the clauses, sentences, paragraphs, sections or parts of this ordinance be deemed invalid, unconstitutional, or unenforceable by a court of law or administrative agency with jurisdiction over the matter, such action shall not be construed to affect any other valid portion of this ordinance.

Section 5: CODIFICATION The City Secretary is hereby directed to record and publish the attached rules, regulations and policies in the City's Code of Ordinances as authorized by Section 52.001 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Section 6: EFFECTIVE DATE

This ordinance shall take effect upon the date of final passage noted below, or when all applicable publication requirements, if any, are satisfied in accordance with the City's Charter, Code of Ordinances, and the laws of the State of Texas.

READ & ACKNOWLEDGED on the First Reading on this, the 8th day of July, 2025.

READ & APPROVED on the Second Reading on this, the 22nd day of July, 2025.

APPROVED:

by: _____
Ishmael Harris, Mayor

ATTEST:

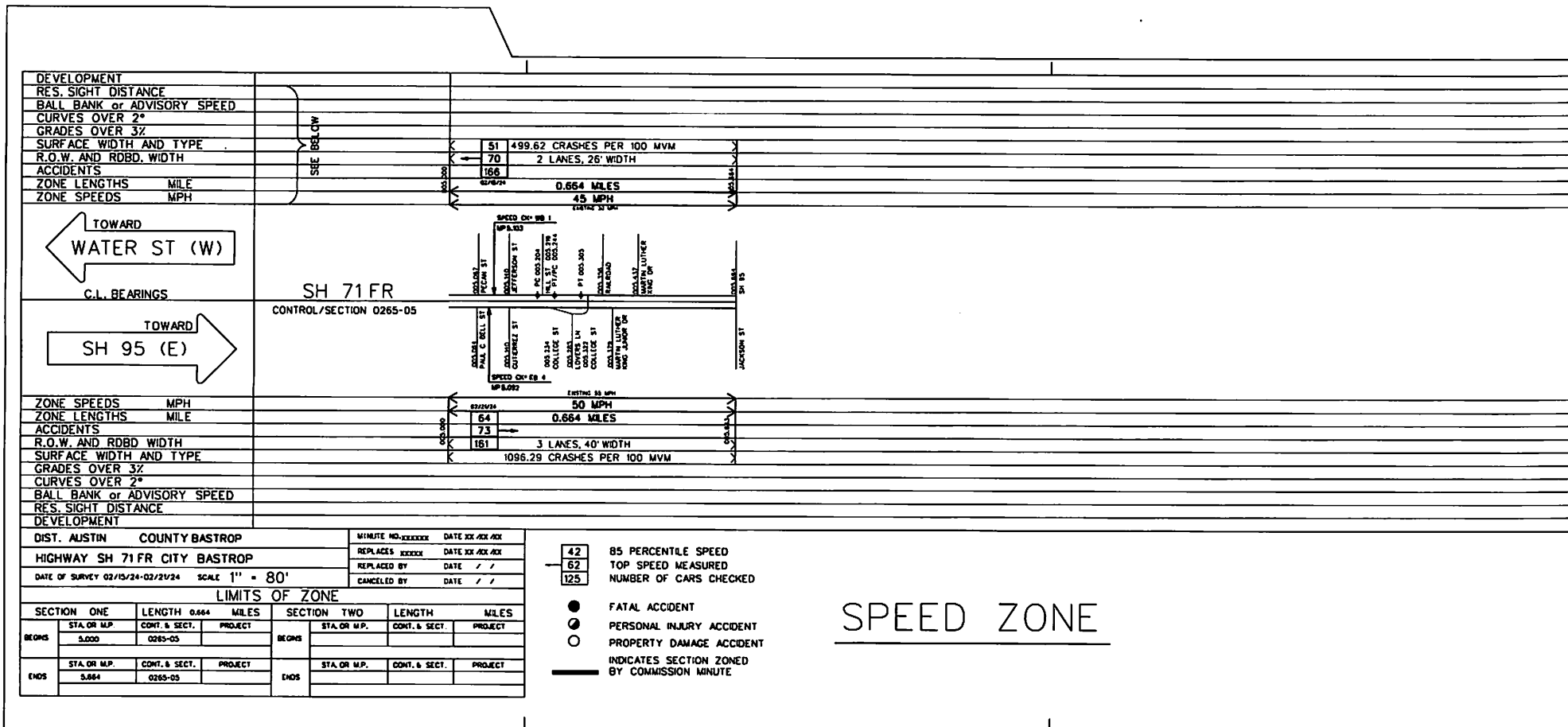
Michael Muscarello, City Secretary

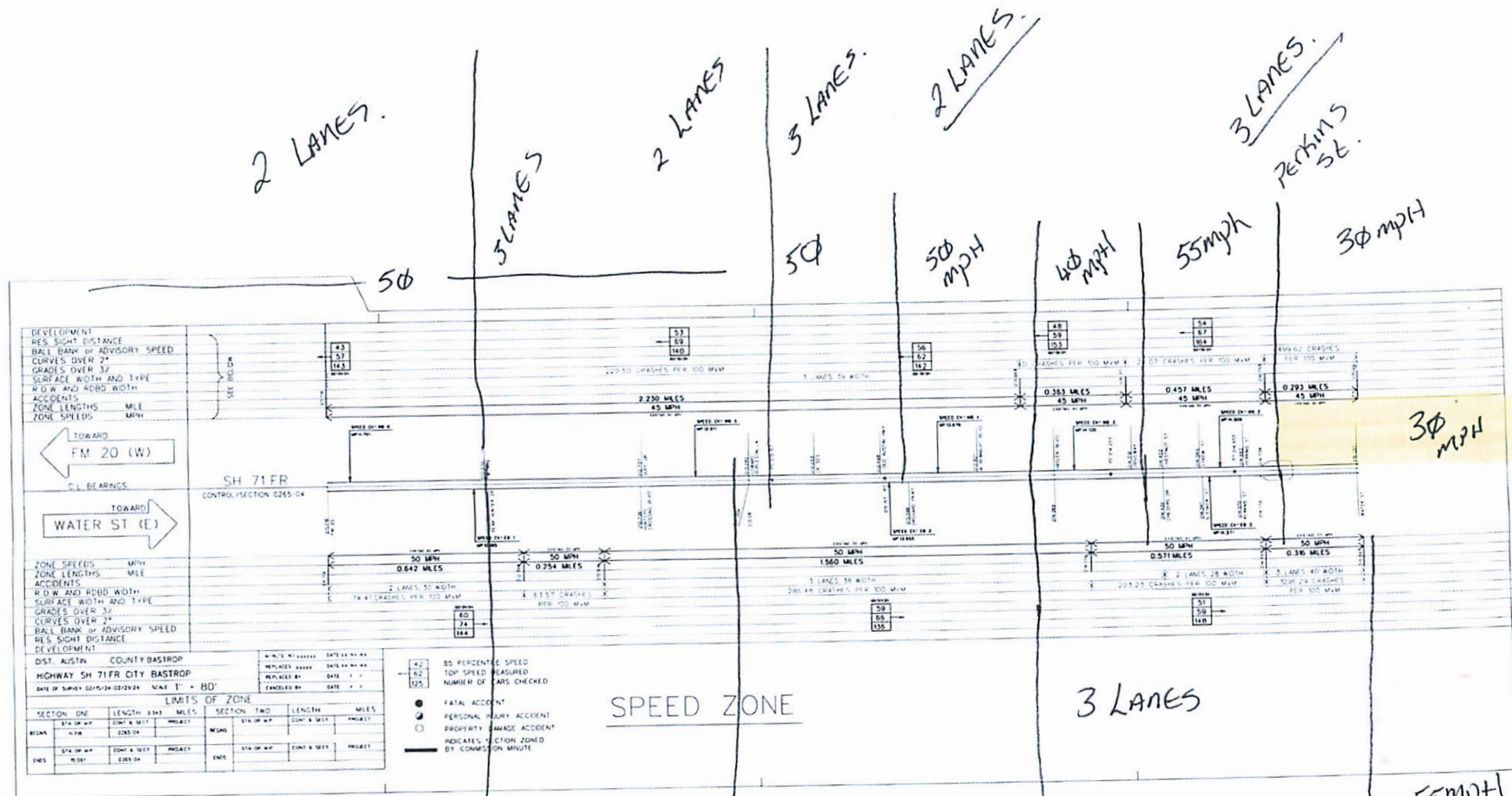
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney
Denton Navarro Rocha Bernal & Zech, P.C.









No posted
 Sign (speed)
 from
 21 - Bear
 Hunter

55 mph!

50 mph!

40 mph!

55 mph!
 TX DOT
 BRIDGES.

55 mph
TX DOB
Bridges
on/off Ramps.

[illegible]

Current P&P.

 $\frac{7}{2}$

5/

EXHIBIT B – Amendment to;

City of Bastrop Code of Ordinances Chapter 12; Traffic and Vehicles

Article 12.05. Speed limits – Section 12.05.006; SH 21 Frontage Road Speed Limits

- (a) Due to an imminent threat to public health and safety, the speed limits on SH 21 within the city shall be as follows:

(1) *Eastbound.*

~~(A) On SH 21 from mile point 14.813 to mile point 15.041, a distance of 0.228 miles, shall hereby be a maximum speed limit of fifty-five (55) miles per hour.~~

~~(B) On SH 21 from mile point 14.041 to mile point 14.709 (at Jackson St.), a distance of 0.668 miles, shall hereby be a maximum speed limit of fifty-five (55) miles per hour.~~

- (A) Beginning at Control Section 0265-04 at mile point 11.718 (at FM 20) to mile point 15.061 (at Water Street), a distance of 3.343 miles, a prima facie maximum speed limit of 50 miles per hour. Control Section 0265-04 mile point 3.343 is equivalent to Control Section 0265-05 MP 5.000. Beginning at Control Section 0265-05 at mile point 5.000 (at Water Street) to mile point 5.664 (at SH 95- Jackson Street), a distance of 0.664 miles, a prima facie maximum speed limit of 50 miles per hour.

(2) *Westbound.*

~~(A) On SH 21 from mile point 14.709 (at Jackson St.) to mile point 14.041, a distance of 0.668 miles, shall hereby be a maximum speed limit of fifty-five (55) miles per hour.~~

~~(B) On SH 21 from mile point 15.041 to mile point 14.813, a distance of 0.228 miles, shall hereby be a maximum speed limit of fifty-five (55) miles per hour.~~

- (A) Beginning at Control Section 0265-05 at mile point 5.664 (at SH 95- Jackson Street) to mile point 5.000 (at Water Street), a distance of 0.664 miles, a prima facie maximum speed limit of 45 miles per hour. Control Section 0265-05 MP 5.000 is equivalent to Control Section 0265-04 mile point 3.343. Beginning at Control Section 0265-04 at mile point 15.061 (at Water Street) to mile point 11.718 (at FM 20), a distance of 3.343 miles, a prima facie maximum speed limit of 45 miles per hour.

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-60

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS; AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, RELATED TO CHAPTER 12 TITLED "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES," AMENDING SECTION 12.03.004 TITLED "INSTALLATION", AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTS; PROVIDING FOR FINDINGS OF FACT, ENACTMENT, EFFECTIVE DATE, REPEALER, SEVERABILITY, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Bastrop ("City") has the responsibility to address any public health and safety problems; and

WHEREAS, the City of Bastrop Streets and Drainage department and the City of Bastrop Police department are seeking to amend ordinance 12.03.004 to include the process for installing a traffic-control signal, sign or device in order to properly update and accurately maintain an inventory of all traffic control devices throughout the city, on file with the City Secretary; and

WHEREAS, due to the need for periodic implementation of traffic control devices, the need to update the inventory in accordance with current ordinances and for the purpose of accuracy, and efficiency, the City Council desires to adopt future changes by resolution; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has exclusive control over and under its public streets and may control or regulate certain aspects of the movement of vehicles pursuant to Texas Transportation Code Chapter 311, and

WHEREAS, the city has the full power of local self-government as recognized by Tex. Loc. Gov't Code § 51.072; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds the attached amendments reasonable and necessary.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1: FINDINGS OF FACT

The facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2: AMENDMENT

Chapter 12 Article 12.03.004 is hereby amended to read as set forth with the underlines / red being additions, double underlines being moved text, and strikethroughs being deletions.

(a) *Process.* The Director of Streets and Drainage, in conjunction with the Chief of Police, shall conduct a traffic analysis applicable to the location. If it is determined by the Streets and Drainage Director and the Chief of Police that in the interest of safety an official traffic-control device, signal or sign is warranted, the proposal will be presented before the City Council as a resolution, enabling the approved traffic control devices to be maintained as a living document on file with the City Secretary.

(b) *Generally.* The City Council shall by ordinance direct that the City Manager have the duty of erecting or installing upon, over, along or beside any highway, street or alley, traffic-control signs, signals and markings or causing the same to be erected, installed or placed in accordance with this article and consistent with the manual. Said traffic-control devices shall be installed immediately, or as soon as such specific device, sign, or signal can be procured

(C) Reports. Whenever the City Manager has erected and installed any official traffic-controlled device, signal or sign at any location in the city, or has caused the same to be done under his direction, in obedience to this article and the manual, he shall thereafter file a report with the City Secretary in writing and signed officially by the City Manager, stating the type of traffic control device, sign or signal and when and where the same was erected and installed. The City Secretary shall file and maintain such report of the installation among the official papers of the office of the City Secretary in accordance with article 12.04 of this chapter.

Section 3: REPEALER To the extent reasonably possible, ordinances are to be read together in harmony. However, all ordinances, or parts thereof, that are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters regulated, herein.

Section 4: SEVERABILITY

Should any of the clauses, sentences, paragraphs, sections or parts of this ordinance be deemed invalid, unconstitutional, or unenforceable by a court of law or administrative agency with jurisdiction over the matter, such action shall not be construed to affect any other valid portion of this ordinance.

Section 5: CODIFICATION The City Secretary is hereby directed to record and publish the attached rules, regulations and policies in the City's Code of Ordinances as authorized by Section 52.001 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Section 6: EFFECTIVE DATE

This ordinance shall take effect upon the date of final passage noted below, or when all applicable publication requirements, if any, are satisfied in accordance with the City's Charter, Code of Ordinances, and the laws of the State of Texas.

READ & ACKNOWLEDGED on the First Reading on this, the 8th day of July, 2025.

READ & APPROVED on the Second Reading on this, the 22nd day of July, 2025.

APPROVED:

Ishmael Harris, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michael Muscallero, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney



STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: July 8th, 2025

AGENDA ITEM:

TITLE:

Consider action to approve the first reading of Ordinance No. 2025-60 of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas, amending the Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12 Titled "Traffic and Vehicle," Article 12.03.004 Titled "Installation" amended to read as described and attached hereto as Exhibit A; and providing for findings of fact, enactment, effective date, repealer, severability, and proper notice and meeting, and move to include on the July 22nd, 2025, consent agenda for a second reading.

STAFF REPRESENTATIVE:

Vicky Steffanic, Chief of Police

BACKGROUND/HISTORY:

The City of Bastrop Streets and Drainage department in conjunction with the Police Department are seeking to amend ordinance 12.03.004 to include a process for installing a traffic-control signal, sign, or device that will enable the city to properly bring up to date, maintain, and add to a living document, the inventory list of all traffic control devices throughout the city. As per the current city ordinance, that inventory shall be maintained on file with the City Secretary at the direction of the City Manager.

FUNDING SOURCE:

NA

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval of Ordinance

ATTACHMENTS:

- Exhibit 'A' showing amendment

Exhibit 'A'

AMENDMENT

Chapter 12 Article 12.03.004 is hereby amended to read as set forth with the underlines / red being additions, double underlines being moved text, and strikethroughs being deletions.

(a) *Process.* The Director of Streets and Drainage in conjunction with the Chief of Police, shall conduct a traffic analysis applicable to the location. If it is determined by the Streets and Drainage Director and the Chief of Police that in the interest of safety an official traffic-control device, signal or sign is warranted, the proposal will be presented before the City Council as a resolution, enabling the approved traffic control devices to be maintained as a living document on file with the City Secretary.

(b) *Generally.* The City Council shall by ordinance direct that the City Manager have the duty of erecting or installing upon, over, along or beside any highway, street or alley, traffic-control signs, signals and markings or causing the same to be erected, installed or placed in accordance with this article and consistent with the manual. Said traffic-control devices shall be installed immediately, or as soon as such specific device, sign, or signal can be procured.

(C) *Reports.* Whenever the City Manager has erected and installed any official traffic-
controlled device, signal or sign at any location in the city, or has caused the same to be done under his direction, in obedience to this article and the manual, he shall thereafter file a report with the City Secretary in writing and signed officially by the City Manager, stating the type of traffic control device, sign or signal and when and where the same was erected and installed. The City Secretary shall file and maintain such report of the installation among the official papers of the office of the City Secretary in accordance with article 12.04 of this chapter.

No Further Entries